THE ENGLISH Dictionarie, OR An INTERPRETER of *Hard* English *Words*.

Enabling as well Ladies and Gentle-women, young Scholars, Clerks, Merchants, as also Strangers of any Nation, to the understanding of the more difficult Authors already Printed in our Language; and the more speedie attaining of an elegant perfection of the *English* tongue, both in Reading, Speaking, and Writing.

Library of Congress
1867
City of Washington

The tenth Edition, Revised and Enlarged.

By *H. C.* Gent.

Henry Cockeram

LONDON,
Printed by *W. Bentley*, in part of recompence from *A. Miller*, for the taking of my goods on the 14 of *June*, 1651.

PE1620
.C65
1651

To the Right Honourable,

Sir *RICHARD BOYLE*, Knight, Lord *Boyle*, Baron of *Youghall*, Viſcount *Dungarvan*, Earl of of *Cork*, and one of his Majeſties moſt Honourable Privie Council of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, &c.

PArt of every deſertfull birth, (Right Honourable) in any man his Countrey may chalenge, his Sovereign a part, his Parents a part, and his friends another; As I cannot be uſefull in every reſpect to each of thoſe, ſo I will ſtrive to expreſs at leaſt a will, if not a perfection in abilitie to all. Where a general voice warrants an approbation, there every ſervice is a dutie. The truth of it both concerns and invites me, out of the fame and applauſe of your Nobleneſs, to make a particular Dedication of ſome ſerious hours to your ſurvey, whom the world ſpeaks both Noble and Learned, wherein, as I have done my beſt to accommodate diſcourſe with the choiſeſt Language, ſo I deſire that my ambition of being known unto your Lordſhip, may not be imputed either unto an errour of impudence, or an impudence in erring. Pleaſe you to know thus much of me, that I am partly imboldened hereunto, by the aſſurance of your love and favours to that No-

ble Gentleman Sir *William Hull*, to whom, as I am tied in double bonds of bloud and friendſhip; ſo, I am ſo much obliged unto him, that I cannot deviſe a better Rent than to do you ſervice: But chiefly the report of your own honourable merit and juſt commendations, encourage me to this dutie, though otherwiſe unknown, not queſtioning but you will be pleaſed to take notice of one who loves and honours Virtue in all Perſonages, for Virtues ſake. Vouchſafe (Right Honourable) this poor teſtimonie of my obſervancie, intended onely to ſerve you, not to inſtruct you; and you ſhall not onely largely require my endeavours, but may alſo expect a more ſteadie and particular dutie, from

Your moſt readie ſervant,

HENRY COCKERAM.

A PREMONITION From the AUTHOR to the *READER*.

I Am not ignorant of the Praise-worthy Labours, which some Scholars of deserved memory, have heretofore bestowed on the like subject that I have here adventured on: howsoever it might therefore seem a needless task of mine, to intrude upon a plot of Studie, the foundation of whose building hath been formerly levelled and laid; yet the justice of defence herein is so clear, that my endeavours may be truly termed rather a necessitie of doing, than an arrogancie in doing. For without appropriating to my own comfort any interest of glory, the understanding *Readers will not, the* ignorant *cannot, and the* malicious *dare not but acknowledge, that what any before me in this kind have begun, I have not onely fully finished, but throughly perfected. To write an Apologie of justification, would argue rather a distrust of my work, than a confidence of merit. Be pleased therefore (honest and (therein) Learned Reader) to survey a short Premonition, for the order of the ensuing Vocabulary. First, the method is plain and easie, being Alphabetical, by which the capacitie of the meanest may soon be enlightened: the first Book hath the choisest words themselves now in use, wherewith our Language is inriched, and become so copious, to which words the common sense is annexed. The second Book contains the Vulgar words, which whensoever any desirous of a more curious explanation, by a more and elegant refined*

speech shall look into, he shall there receive the exact and ample word to expres the same: Wherein, by the way, let me pray thee to observe, that I have also inserted (as occasion served) even the mock-words, *which are ridiculously used in our Language, that those who desire a generalitie of knowledge, may not be ignorant of the sense, even of the* fustian-terms, *used by too many, who studie rather to be heard speak, than to understand themselves.*

The last Book is a recital of several Persons, Gods and Goddesses, Giants and Devils, Monsters and Serpents, Birds and Beasts, Rivers, Fishes, Herbs, Stones, Trees and the like, to the intent, that the diligent Learner may not pretend the defect of any help which may inform his discourse of practice. I might insist upon the general use of this work, especially for Ladies and Gentlewomen, Clerks, Merchants, young Scholars, Strangers, Travellers, and all such as desire to know the plentie of the English: *but I am confident, that experience will be the truest Herauld to publish to the world on my behalf, how as my debt to my Countrey is to be chalenged, so my country shall not altogether boast of any immunitie from being indebted to my Studies: onely by the way, I would intreat thee, gentle Reader, that thou wouldst have care to search every word according to the true Orthographie thereof; as for Physiognomie, in the letter* P. *not in* F. *for* Cynicall, *in* Cy, *not in* Ci. *and where thou meetest with a word marked thus* * *know you that it is now out of use, and onely used of some ancient Writers. Thus what I have done, is (Reader) for thy benefit: accept it and make use of it, so shall I find reward in my Labours, and rest thy Friend,*

H. C.

THE ENGLISH DICTIONARIE.

The First Book.

Abated, Carried away by violence.

Abation, A violent driving.

Abash, To blush, to fray.

Abba, Father.

**Abandon*, To forsake or cast off.

Abarstick, Insatiable.

**Abate*, To make less, diminish, or to take from.

Abatement, That which is abated or abridged.

Abett, To help, assist or further one in evil, or maintain.

Abettor, Which counselleth or comforteth one to do evil.

Abbot, A spiritual Lord over a religious house of Monks.

Abbreviate, To make short, to abridge.

Abbreviation, A making short, an abridgement.

Abdicate, To renounce, to forsake, to refuse.

Abducted, Led away.

Abduction, A leading away.

Abcedarian, One that teacheth the Cross-row.

Abcedarium, the Cross-row.

Abequitate, to ride away.

Aberration, Wandering.

Abgregate, To lead out of the flock.

Abhor, To shun or disdain.

Abject, A cast-away, vile, base, of no estimation.

Abyss, A bottomless pit or

pulf, any deepneſs ſo great that it cannot be ſounded.

Abjudicated, Given by judgement from one to another.

Abjuration, A denying or renouncing by oath.

Abjure, to forſwear or deny

Ablactated, Weaned.

Ablactick, Any thing garniſhed for ſale.

Ab'erſie, Blindneſs, want of ſight, unadviſedneſs.

Ablgury, Spending in belly cheer.

Ablocate, To ſet or let out to hire.

Ablution, A waſhing.

Abnegation, A denying.

Abolete, Old, out of uſe.

Abo'iſh, To diſanull, repeal, to deſtroy.

Aboliſhed, taken away.

Abolition, A taking away, or abrogation.

Abortion, the birth of a child before due time.

Abortive, Which is untimely born.

Abraſe, to ſhave.

Abridge, to ſhorten, to cut off, to gather onely the principal points.

Abripted, Raviſhed.

Abrodietical, A delicate perſon.

Abrogate, to take away, to aboliſh, to diſannul, to repeal.

Abrupt, Broken off.

Abruptly, By piece-meal, out of order, without obſerving of due circumſtance.

Abſolve, to pardon, acquit or diſcharge.

Abſolution, Pardon, forgiveneſs, diſcharge.

Abſolute, Perfect, accompliſhed.

Abſonant, Untuneable.

Abſorbeate, to ſwallow up.

Abſtain, to refrain.

Abſtinence, A forbearing from evil, from Gluttony.

Abſtinent, temperate, ſober, content with his own.

Abſtorqued, Wreſted away by force.

Abſtract, A ſmall book or gathering, taken out of another.

Abſtraction, A taking away, or a ſhort draught taken out of a great thing.

Abſtruſe, Hidden, ſecret, not eaſie to underſtand.

Abſurd, Fooliſh, without wit or grace.

Abſurdity, Folly.

Avert, to turn away.

Abvolate, to flie away.

Abuſive, Which offereth abuſe or evil.

Academy, An Univerſity, or great publick School.

Academical, Belonging to an Univerſity.

Academick, A Philoſopher of the ſect of *Plato*.

Accelerate, to haſten.

Acceleration, A haſtening.

Accent, tune.

Acceptilation, A verbal acquaintance.

Accerſed, Sent for.

Acceſs, Liberty to come to a place.

Acceſſible, Which may be come to.

Accessary, Which wittingly hideth an offender, or counselleth him in evil.

Accident, Which happeneth by chance.

Accidental, Happening by chance.

Acclamation, A crying out to one.

Accommodate, to make fit, to apply.

Accost, to draw near to one.

Accoutrement, Attire, or dressing.

Accrew, to grow, arise, or increase.

Accub, the print of any creatures.

Accumulate, to heap up.

Accumulation, A heaping together.

Accurately, Cunningly done.

Acerbity, Sowrness.

Acerote-bread, Brown bread.

Acersecomick, One whose hair was never cut.

Acervate, to mow up.

Acetar, A salad of small herbs.

Atchieve, to perform or bring to pass.

Acheron, An enterance into Hell, from whence *Hercules* drew forth *Cerberus* the three-headed Dog of Hell with an Adamantine chain. Poëts likewise feign, that in this place, *Charon* received the souls into his Boat, which he carried over *Styx*, *Acheron* and *Phlegeton*.

Acolastick, A prodigal person.

Acolite, Froward.

Aconick, Poisonous.

Aconitum, a poisonous herb, whereon *Cerberus* spued out his poison when he was drag'd out of Hell by *Hercules*.

Acquire, to get or procure.

Acquisition, A getting or purchasing.

Acquit, to discharge or free one.

Acquital, A freeing of one from being guilty of an offence wherewith he was charged.

Acrimonie, Sharpness.

Acrocomick, One having long hair.

Acteoned, Horned.

Action, A deed done, or doing of any thing.

Active, Lovely, strong, nimble.

Activity, Nimbleness.

Actor, A stage-player, or one doing a thing.

Actress, A woman doer.

Actual, That which is done or committed.

Acuminate, To whet or sharpen.

Acupinge, To embroider.

Acute, Witty.

Acutely, Wittily.

Acyrological, An improper speech.

Adacted, Driven in by force.

Adage, A proverb.

Adamant, Diamond.

Adamantine, Hard, not to be broken.

Admate, To love dearly.

Adoration, Souldiers pay.

Adcorporated, Married.

Addecimate, to take tithes.

Addict, To apply or give ones self much to any thing.

Addicted, Given to.

Additament, Any thing added or put to a thing.

Addition, The same that *additament* is.

Adecastick, One that will do just howsoever

Admption, A taking away.

Adequate, To make level.

Adequitate, To ride.

Adesed all eaten up.

Adfiliated, Adopted for a son

Adhabitate, To dwell nigh.

Adhalate, To breath or blow on.

Adhamate, To hook, to bind.

Adhere, To stick or cleave to

Adherence, A cleaving to.

Adherent, Which cleaveth to or joyneth close to a thing.

Adjacent, Bordering near by.

Adiaphoracie, Indifferency.

Adjurn, To defer, to put off till another time.

Adjournment, When a Court is dissolved.

Adipate, To feed fat.

Adjument, To help.

Adjunct, A quality joyned to a thing, as heat to fire, or the like.

Adjure, To bind by oath.

Adjuration, A swearing or bindind by oath.

Adjutor, A helper.

Adjuvate, To help.

Admetiate, To measure.

Administer, To dispose of a dead mans goods.

Administration, The disposing of a dead mans goods, which made no will.

Alministrator, He to whom the Ordinary committeth in charge the goods of a dead man so dying without Will.

Administratrix, A woman in that place.

Admire, To wonder, to honour, or esteem highly.

Admiration, A wondering.

Admission, A receiving in, or giving on leave to enter.

Admit, To let in, to allow of

Admixtion, A mingling of things together.

Admonish, To warn.

Admonishment, A warning given one.

Adolescenturate, To play the boy or fool.

Adonai, Lord.

Adopt, To chuse on to be his son.

Adoption, The chusing and making of one to be as his son to him.

Adoptized, Chosen.

Adore, To worship, to give.

Adoration, Worshipping.

Adornation, A decking or trimming.

Adorn, To deck or trim, or beautifie.

Adpugne, To fight against.

Adriatick Sea, The Gulf of *Venice*.

Adruminge, Churlish.

Adstupiate, Greatly to esteem riches.

Advent, The coming of certain weeks before Christmas: so called, for then in the Church is made solemn preparation for Christs coming.

Adventail, A coat of defence.

Adverse, Contrary.

Advert,

Advert, To mark.
Advertise, To give knowledge of a thing.
Advesperate, To waxe night.
Advigilate, To watch diligently.
Adulable, To be flattered.
Adulation, Flattery.
Adulatory, Which flattereth.
Adulterate, To corrupt or counterfeit.
Advocate, Which pleadeth for another in a Consistory.
Advocitate, To call often upon.
Adumbrate, To shadow.
Aduncity, Hookednesse, crookednesse.
Advouson, Right which a man hath to present a Clergie man to a spiritual Benefice.
Adust, Burnt.
Adustion, A burning.
Aetherial, Heavenly.
Aërie, A nest of Hawks so called.
Aeneator, A Trumpeter.
Aërial, Of, or belonging to the air.
Aestivate, To summer in a place.
Aestivall, Of, or belonging to Summer.
Affability, Courtesie in speech, gentlenes or kindenesse.
Affable, Courteous or kinde in speech.
Affect, To love.
Affection, An inordinate desire which we have.
Affected, Given to.
Affiance, Trust, confidence.
Affianced, Betrothed.
Affinity, Kindred by marriage.
Affirmation, Which affirmeth.
Affix, To nail too.
Affluence, Plenty abundance.

Africa, The South part of the world.
Africk-bird, A coward, one in gay clothes.
Agast, Amazed with fear, dismaid.
Agelastick, One that never laughs.
Agent, A doer or medler in a thing.
Aggerate, To heap up.
Agglutinate, To joyn or glue together.
Aggravate, To make a thing worse by words.
Aggregate, To assemble together.
Aggression. An assault, a seting upon.
Agility, Nimblenesse.
Aginate, To retail small wares.
Aginator, He which retaileth.
Agitable, Moveable.
Agitation, A jogging or shaking.
Agitate, To tosse, jog, or shake.
Agnate, A kinsman by the fathers side.
Agnation, Kindred by fathers side.
Agnition, Knowledge, knowledgement.
Agnize, To acknowledge.
Agonalies, Feasts, at which there were great exercise of activity.
Agony, Torment of body and minde, great fear and trembling.
Agonist, A Champion.
Agonothete, A Judge in masteries of activity.
Agrestical, Rude.
Agriculture, *agricolation*, Tillage of ground or land-husbandry.

Agrese,

Agroſe, One which hath much lands.

Ajax-ſhield, A ſure defence.

Anglent-wine, Muſtie wine.

Alabaſter, A very cold Marble, white and clear.

Alacrity, Cheerfulneſſe, courage, quickneſſe.

Alopedeny, Whiteneſſe.

Alchymy, The art of melting or diſſolving metals, by ſeparating the pure from the impure.

Alchymiſt, One skild in Alchymie.

Alcaron, The Turks law.

Al yon-days, Merry dayes.

Al ale, If ſo be, notwithſtanding, ſeeing that.

Algid, Chill with cold.

Algory, Chilneſſe.

Alien, A ſtranger born an outlandiſh man.

Alienate, To eſtrange ones ſelf.

Alienation, An eſtranging or changing.

Aliment, Nouriſhment.

Allay, To aſſwage, qualifie, or abate the ſtrength or violence of any thing.

Allegation, Proof of a matter.

Allegates, To prove.

Allegiance, Obedience of a Subject to his Prince.

Allegory, A ſentence that muſt be underſtood otherwiſe than the literal interpretation ſhews.

Allegoricall, Belonging to an allegory.

Alleluiah, Praiſe the Lord.

Alliance, Affinity, kindred, league of friendſhip.

Allie, Of kin to one by marriage.

Alligate, To binde or tie up.

Allot, To appoint, or give by lot.

Alloquie, Communication or ſpeech.

Allude, To ſpeak any thing which hath reſemblance to another thing.

Alluſion, A reſembling of one thing to another.

Alloes, A precious wood uſed in Phyſick.

Alloeſuccotrena, The juice of an herb, being an excellent medicine to purge cholerick humours out of the ſtomack.

Alopick, One that hath no hair on his head.

Alpha, The firſt letter of the Greeks, taken alſo for the firſt or chief of a thing.

Alphabet, The Croſs-row of letters, the A, B, C.

Alphabetical, Belonging to the Croſs-row.

Altercation, An angry reaſoning or wrangling in words.

Alternately, Things done by courſe.

Altitude, Height.

Alvearie, A Bee-hive.

Alveated, trenched, chanelled.

Alutation, A tanning or dreſſing of leather.

Amalthean-horn, Plenty of all things.

Amande, To ſend one away.

Amaritude, Bitterneſſe.

Amate, To diſmay or diſcourage.

Amation, Wanton love.

Amatrix, A ſhe paramour.

Ambage, A long circumſtance of words.

Amber, A hard yellow gum, wherewith they make beads.

Amber-

Ambergreise, As some write is the spawn of a Whale, the fume thereof is good to comfort the brain.
Ambodexter, One that can use both hands alike, or a subtle knave that can play on both parts.
Ambiguity, Doubtfullnesse.
Ambiguous, Doubtfull.
Ambition, Pride, immoderate desire of Soveraignty.
Ambligone, A flat triangle.
Ambrosiack, Smelling sweet.
Ambrosia, After the Poets, the meat of the gods.
Ambulate, To move hither and thither.
Ambulation, A walking.
Ambulatory, A place to walk in.
Ambuscado, Souldiers hid in a secret place to entrap the enemy.
Ambushment, A secret lying to entrap one.
Ambustion, Scorching, scalding.
Amœnity, Delectablenesse.
Ammenty, Madnesse.
Ament, A thong or string.
Amerce, To punish one by making him pay some small sum or money.
Amercement, A punishment by the purse.
Amnick, A River.
Amiable, Lovely.
Ameniscorne, A gem of a gold colour, like a Rams horn, which causeth one to dream true things.
Amit, To send away.
Amity, Friendship, love.
Amort, Dead.
Amorous, Lovely, or loving.
Amphiboly, A speech which may be taken many wayes.
Amphibologicall, Doubtfull.
Amphitrite, The Sea.
Amphitheater, A place made having seats.
Amphithalami, A chamber having a chamber on both sides.
Ample, Great and large.
Amplect, To embrace.
Amplifie, To enlarge.
Amplification, An enlargement.
Amplitude, Largenesse or greatnesse.
Ampute, To cut off.
Amulet, Any thing hanged about the neck to preserve one from inchantment.
Anabathur, A Pulpit.
Anakim, A Giant.
Anagnostick, a Curate serving onely to read.
Anagogick, One skil'd in expounding the Scriptures.
Anagram, An invention by altering the places of the letters of ones names, to make another word, as of *Jude* to make *Vide*.
Analects, Crums which fall from the table.
Analogie, Proportion, likenesse of one thing to another.
Analysis, A resolution in doubtfull matters.
Anarchy, When a kingdom is without a King.
Anathema, Any thing hanged up in a Church, as an offering to God: sometime it signifieth cursings, execrations, excommunications, or

a man

a man excommunicate, and delivered to the paw of the devil.

Anathematize, To give ones self to the devil.

Anatomy, The trunk of a dead man, from whence all the flesh is cut off with the sinews, and nothing remaining save the bare bones.

Anatomize, To cut and search every part, to make an Anatomy.

Anchoresi, A religious woman living solitary.

Anchorite, A religious man living solitarily.

Androgyne, He that is both man and woman.

Angle, A corner.

Anguish, Grief of minde, vexation.

Angust, Streight, narrow.

Anhelation, The Tisique.

Anility, Dotage.

Animadversion, A marking, a hearkning.

Animate, To encourage, or hearten one.

Animosity, Livelinesse, courage.

Annals, Chronicles from year to year.

Annates, The first-fruits paid of a spiritual living.

Annex, to knit or joyn to.

Annihilate, To make void or bring to nothing.

Anniversary, A solemnity from year to year at a set time.

Annotation, A note, mark, or exposition made upon any writing.

Annuall, Yearly.

Annuate, To nod with the head.

Annuity, Yearly paiment of money to one, not in way of rent, but otherwise.

Annulet, Any thing hanging about the neck.

Annull, To make void.

Annunciate, To tell or declare.

Anomaly, Unequality, unlikenesse to any thing.

Anorexia, A queasinesse of stomack.

Antagonist, An enemy.

Antartick Pole, the South-Pole of the world.

Antembulate, To usher.

Antecedent, That which goeth before.

Antefact, A deed done before.

Anthemne, A Song which Church-men sing by course one after another.

Anthropophagize, One man to kill and eat anothers flesh.

Antelucidate, To work by candle-light, before day.

Antichrist, An enemy or adversary to Christ, and true Religion; also the Pope.

Antiloquy, A term which Stage-players use, by them called their cue.

Anticipate, To prevent or to take before another.

Anticipation, A preventing or taking away.

Antidate, A dating of some letter or other writing on some day past.

Antidote, A preservative against poison.

Antilogomenes, Contradiction.

Antick-work, A work in painting or carving of divers shapes of Beasts, birds, flowers, &c. unperfectly mixt and made one of another.

Antipathy, A disagreement of qualities.

Antiperistasis, A term used in Physiology, when heat being kept in by cold, waxeth the stronger in it self, or cold kept in by heat, groweth more vehement.

Antiquary, One skil'd in antiquities, well acquainted in old Histories.

Antiquate, To make old.

Antique, Old, out of use.

Antitheses, Contraries of things placed one against another, as spok in a wheel.

Annullity, Nothing.

Anxiety, Carefulness, sadness.

Anxious, Carefull, sad.

Aonian-band, The Muses.

Apparitions, Strange sights.

Aphorism, A short sentence briefly expressing the properties of a thing.

Apocrypha, Hidden, doubtfull, not known.

Apolactice, To spurn with the heel.

Apoge, The point fartheſt from the center of the earth.

Apologie, A defence or excuse: a speech or written answer made in justification of any person.

Apologetical, He which maketh an excuse, or that which is spoken in defence.

Apologize, To excuse a thing.

Apophoret, A new-years gift.

Apoplexy, The dead Palsie.

Apostasie, A revolting or falling from true Religion.

Apostata, He that revolteth or falleth away from true Religion. *Julianus* one of the old Emperours was most infamous for this crime.

Apostle, One sent in a message, a messenger.

Apophthegm, A quick, short and witty sentence, worthy the noting.

Apotheke, A Store-house.

Apall, To make one afraid.

Apparent, Manifest, clear, certain.

Apparator, A Sumner, summoning one to appear at a Court.

Apparition, An appearing or vision.

Appeach, To accuse, disclose or bewray one.

Appeal, When a Malefactor accuseth his consort.

Appellation, A calling or naming.

Appellant, Which appealeth.

Appendix, Any thing which dependeth on another. Also it signifieth a waiter.

Appurtenances, That which appertaineth or belongeth to another thing.

Applaud, To shew love or liking to a thing by clapping of hands, or other sign of rejoycing.

Applause, A clapping of hands for joy.

Application, An applying of one thing to another.

Apposition, A putting of one thing to another.

Approbate, To allow, to like.

Approbation, An allowance or liking.

Approperate, To make haste.

Appropinquation, A drawing near.

Appropriate, To challenge to ones self, to keep to himself alone.

Appro-

Appropriation, When a private man hath right to a Parſonage in himſelf, and may receive the profit thereof, by maintaining a Vicar to ſerve the place.

Aprication, A beaking in the Sun.

Apricity, The warmneſſe of the Sun in Winter.

Aquation, Abundance of rain.

Arabian-bird, The Phœnix.

Arable, To be plowed.

Aratrat, To plow or till.

Arbiter, A Judge in ſome controverſies choſen indifferently for both parties.

Arbitrement, An agreement made betwixt two parties.

Arbitrator, The ſame that *arbiter*.

Arbitrary, Belonging to arbitrement.

Arbitrate, To make an agreement, to judge.

* *Arblaſter*, A Croſs-bow.

Arbuſt, To plant with trees.

Arch-Collonel, A General.

Archiatrer, A chief or principal Phyſitian.

Architect, A chief workman.

Arcenal, An armory, or ſtore-houſe.

Architecture, The Science of building.

Architreve, The crown or chapiter of a pillar: alſo the principal beam in any building.

Architype, The chief or firſt patern.

Ardent, Burning, hot, vehement.

Ardour, Heat, earneſtneſſe.

Arduity, High, hardneſſe to come to.

Arretologen, A vaunter of his own vertues.

Argent, Silver, or of ſilver colour, ſometime white.

Argentagony, the ſilver-ſickneſſe.

Argologie, Idle or vain ſpeaking.

Aridity, Drineſſe.

Ariſtocracy, a kinde of government, where the Nobility bear all the ſway.

Ariſtocratical, Of, or belonging to Ariſtocracy.

Arithmetick, the art of numbring.

Armadoes, Spaniſh Armies, or great Ships of war.

Armillated, Wearing bracelets.

Armipotent, Mighty, ſtrong.

Aromatical, Sweet of ſavour, ſmelling like Spice.

Aromatick-wine, Sweet wine brewed with Spices: Hypocras.

Arrerages, Money or rent behinde, not yet paid.

Arride, to pleaſe well, to content with delight.

Arrogancy, Pride, loftineſs.

Arrogant, Proud, inſulting.

Arrogate, Proudly to challenge to himſelf more honour than is due.

Arſimeſian-moneth, the moneth of May.

Arteries, Hollow ſinews or veins, wherein the ſpirits of life do walk.

Articulate, to ſet down articles or conditions of agreement.

Artick-pole, the Northpole of the world.

Artificial, Cunning, wel-contrived, skilfull.

Artillery,

Artillerie, Great ordinance for war.
Artifan, A handy-crafts man.
Artift, One skil'd in any Art.
Aruſpicie, Divination by opening the bowels of beasts.
Aſa-fœtida, A tried gum having a very ſtrong & loathſome ſmell.
Aſcance, Side-wayes, or looking on one ſide.
Aſcribe, to impute, or account, or apply.
Aſpect, Sight, the countenance or beholding of any thing.
Aſperate, Rough.
Aſperity, Sharpeneſs.
Aſperſion, A ſprinkling.
Aſpiration, A breathing or pronouncing the letter before a vowel.
Aſpire, to hope to come to a thing, to ſeek advancement.
Aſportation, A carrying away.
Aſſaſſinate, to rob or murder in the high way.
Aſſaſſinous, Murderous.
Aſſeſſor, A companion, a follower.
Aſſecute, to cenſure one.
Aſſentation, Flattery.
Aſſertion, An affirming or avouching of any thing.
Aſſertionate, to avouch.
Aſſeſtrix, A woman aſſiſtant.
Aſſets, When a man hath goods come to his hand to diſcharge a dead mans Debts or Legacies given by him.
Aſſeveration, An earneſt affirming.
Aſſidite, A Biſhops pue.
Aſſiduity, Continuance, or continual attendance.
Aſſiduous, Daily.
Aſſignation, An appointment.
Aſſign, To appoint.
Aſſignment, A paſſing of one thing over to another.
Aſſiſtant, A helper.
Aſſociate, To accompanie.
Aſſociation, A joyning together in fellowſhip.
Aſſoil, To acquit or diſcharge, to pardon.
Aſſonate, To ſound, or ring like a bell.
Aſſume, To take to himſelf.
Aſſumpſit, When one for ſome conſideration given, doth undertake to do any thing.
Aſſumpted, Taken up.
Aſſumption, A taking, or lifting up.
Aſtipulant, To affirm, or agree.
Aſtipulation, An agreement, an affirming.
Aſtragalize, To play at dice.
Aſtriction, A binding.
Aſtrictive, Which hath power to bind.
Aſtringent, *Idem*.
Aſtrologie, A fore-telling of things to come.
Aſtrologer, One skill'd in Aſtrologie.
Aſtronomie, An Art, teaching the knowledge of the courſes both of Planets and Stars.
Aſtronomical, Belonging to Aſtronomie.
Aſylum, A refuge, or defence.
Aſſumbalike, One eſcaping ſcot-free.
Atchievement, The performance of any great matter.
Atheiſm, The damnable opinion of the Atheiſts.

Atheiſt,

Atheist, That thinks there is no God, or rule of religion, infidels.

Athleticall science, The wrastling science.

Atlanticke Sea, Is the Mediterranean, or a part thereof.

Atome, A mote flying in the Sun-beams; any thing so small that it cannot be made lesse.

Attonement, Quietnesse.

Atrate, One clad in black, a mourner.

Attribute, To bestow, to give.

Atrick, An Usher of an Hall.

Atrocity, Cruelty, outragiousnesse.

Attach, To lay hand on.

Attainted, Convicted, or proved guilty of some great crime.

Attainder, A conviction, proving one guilty of some capitall crime or offence.

Attentive, Diligently hearkning.

Attenuate, To diminish or make lesse.

Atteſtation, a witnessing.

Attract, To draw or pull to.

Attractive, Having power to draw.

Attraction, a drawing, or pulling.

Attrection, A handling or feeling.

Attribute, To give to, or impute.

Attrition, Repentance, sorrow.

Attorney, He that by naturall consent taketh charge of another mans businesse.

Attornment, The paying of a

small peece of money by a Tenant, in token that he acknowledgeth the party to whom he payeth it, his Landlord.

Avarice, Covetousnesse.

Aucupation, Hunting after a thing.

Audacious, Bold, hardy.

Audacity, Boldnesse.

Audible, Easie to be heard.

Audience, A hearing: sometime it signifyeth an assembly of people.

Auditor, An Officer of accompts.

Averre, To justifie, avouch, or maintain a thing.

Averuncate, To take away that which hurts, to weed.

Averment, Proving a thing to be true and honest.

Aversion, A turning away, a disliking.

Avert, To turn away.

Augment, To encrease.

Augmentation, an encreasing.

Augur, A Southsayer.

Auguration, Divination by flying of birds in the ayr.

Augurize, To propheſie.

Avidity, Greedinesse.

Avoke, To call from, or back again.

Avowable, That which one may justifie and maintain.

Avow, To justifie or maintain.

Auricular, Spoken in the ear.

Aurigation, A driving of a Coach.

Aurora, The morning.

Auspicious, Lucky, fortunate.

Austere, Sharp, cruell, severe.

Austerity, Hard usage, cruelty.

Australe, Southern.

Authen-

Authentick, Undeniable, approved of all.

Autumn, Harvest time.

Autumnall, Belonging to Autumn.

Autonomy, Liberty to live after ones own Law.

Axiome, A maxime or sentence allowed to be true.

Axinomancy, Divination done by hatchets.

* *Aye*, For ever.

Azure, A fine blew colour.

B

Bacchanals, The feast of *Bacchus*.

Bacchanalian frows, Women Bacchus Priests.

Badger, One that buyes corn or other victuall in one place, to transport it to another for gain.

Balatron, A rascally base knave.

Balasse, Gravell, or any thing of weight laid in the bottome of ships to make them go upright.

* *Bale*, Sorrow, great misery.

Balefull, Sorrowfull.

Balk, A littlepeece of ground in arable Land, which by mischance the Plow slips over, so that it is not plowed at all.

Ballon, The round globe or top of a pillar.

Balm, or *Balsamum*, An excellent medicine for a green wound, and divers other purposes.

Balneo, Bath.

Bandit, an Irish measure of two foot in length.

Baptize, To wash.

Baptisme, A washing or dipping in water.

Baptist, A washer, Saint *Johns* the sonne of *Zacharias*, was so called, for that he first began to baptize, or wash men in the River of *Jordan*, to the remission of sinnes.

Barbarisme, Rudenesse in speech or behaviour, outragious cruelty.

* *Bardes*, Ancient Poets.

Barrester, One allowed to pleade at a Bar.

Barretter, A common quarreller, one that is ever suing and molesting others without cause.

Barricado, A warlike defence made with empty barrels, and such like vessels, laid at the breach of a wall, to keep out the enemy.

Barriers, A warlike exercise of men fighting with short Swords, and within some appointed compasse.

Barter, To bargain or exchange commodities for commodities.

Baston, A staffe or cudgell: sometime it signifyeth an Officer of the Fleet, attending in the Kings Court, with a red staff to convey such to ward as are there committed.

Bashaw, A Nobleman in Turkie.

Basiate, To kisse.

Bastinado, A staff or cudgell.

Bastion,

Bastion, A defence built within a Citie.

Bath, Ten pottles in liquor.

Battery, A beating or striking.

Baubee, A farthing.

Bavin, A fagot.

* *Bayne*, A bath.

Beatitude, blessednes.

Bee-glue, That which Bees do make at the entry of their hive, to keep out cold.

Beestings, The first milk that cometh from the teat after the birth of any thing.

Belial, An Hebrew word, signifying a wicked naughty person; An Apostate, one without yoke, and is many times taken for the devil.

Belive, By and by, anon.

Belave, To wash.

Belaguer'd, Besieged.

Belligerate, To make war.

Bellitude, Fairnes.

Belt, a girdle.

Benediction, A blessing.

Benedicted, Blessed.

Benefactor, A friend, one that doth one good.

Beneficence, A doing good.

Beneficent, Liberal, loving.

Benevolence, Good will.

Benevolent, Loving, or friendly well-wishing.

Benign, Gentle, favourable, friendly.

Benignity, Liberality, courtesie.

* *Benison*, A blessing.

Bereft, Took away.

Bestial, Beastly, dishonest.

Betide, Befall.

Bevie, A troop of Ladies, Quails, or of Deer.

Bezil, the broad place of a Ring, where the stone is set.

Bice, A delicate blew painting colour.

Bigamy, The marriage of two wives.

Bigamus, One twice married.

Bimatical, Two years space.

Bimensical, Two Moneths space.

Bipartite, Divided into two parts.

Bipedical, Two foot long.

Birgandes, A kind of wild Goose.

Bitumen, kind of clay naturally clammy like pitch.

Bissextile, Leap-year.

Blandiloquie, Flattering speech.

Blank manger, A custard.

Blemishes, Marks made by hunters, to shew where a Deer hath [illegible] in.

Blend, To mix together.

Blepporon, One having great brows and eye-lids.

* *Blithe*, Merry, frolike, joyfull.

Blomary, The first forge through which the iron passeth after it is melted of the Mine.

Blunder, To bestir ones self.

Bocconie, Poison, or Italian figs.

Bombards, Great guns.

Bonayre, Gentle, mild, courteous.

Bonnet, A hat or cap.

Boon, A requeste, sometime good, as a boon companion.

Boot, Help.

Boras, A white substance like Salt-

Salt-Peter, wherewith Gold-smiths solder Gold and silver.

Borean, The North-wind.

Boulime, An hungry disease in a cold stomach.

Brachygraphy, A short kind of writing, as a letter for a word.

Braket, Drink made of honey, spice and water.

Brachylogies, Short speeches.

Brain-sick, Mad, foolish.

Brandish, To shake properly a sword, or the like.

* *Bretfull*, Topfull.

Brevity, Shortness.

Brigandine, A coat of defence.

Brigantine, A kind of smal ship.

Brocage, Meas used by a spokesman.

Brochity, Crookedness.

Brocket, A red Deer of two years old.

Brothel, A Bawdy-house.

Brothelry, Bawdery.

Bruit, Report.

Brumal, Of or belonging to winter.

Brute, or *Brutish*, Beastly.

Brutishness, Beastlineſs.

Brutus heirs, English-men.

Bubalcitate, To crie like a Cow-boy.

Buccinate, To blow a Trumpet.

Budge, A fur of a kind of Kid in other Countreys.

Bugle, A little black horn.

Bulbitate, To defilth ones breeches.

Bullion, Silver or gold unrefined.

Burdon, A deep base.

Burganet, A helmet or a head-piece.

Burglary, A breaking into a house by night; with an intent to steal and murder.

Burlie, Grosse, fat, great.

Burnet, An attire for the head, a hood.

Burnish, By rubbing to make a thing glitter.

Burgholder, An Officer in a Borough.

Buttresses, Stays to prop up a wall.

Buxome, Pliant, Obedient.

Buxomness, Lowlineſs, humbleneſs.

C

CAball, *Cabalistick*, The traditions of the Jews doctrine of Religion,

Cabalist, One skilfull therein.

Caball, A little horse, a jade.

Cachinnation, A great laughter.

Cacologi, Ill report.

Cacuminate, To make sharp or copped.

Cadencie, The falling of the voice.

Caleb, A Batchelor.

Calamity, Misery.

Calamist, One having his hair turning upwards.

Calcate, to stamp.

Calcinate, to burn.

Calcination, A burning, or turning into ashes.

Calcitrate, to kick or wince.

Calculate, To reckon, to cast account.

Calculation, an account or reckoning.

Ca-

Calefie, To warm.
Calefaction, A making warm.
Caligation, Dimneſs of ſight.
Caligraphy, Fair writing.
Calette, A lewd Woman.
Caliditi, Craftineſs.
Callocity, Hardneſs.
Calibrate, To ſtop with bars of Latice.
Calthrope, A little thing made with four pricks of iron, of ſuch a faſhion, that which way ſoever it be thrown, one point will always ſtick up like a nail to ſpoil the foot of the enemies horſe.
Calvatry, A place for dead mens bones.
Calvity, Baldneſs.
Calumniate, Falſly to accuſe or ſlander.
Calumniation, A falſe accuſation, ſlanderous lying.
Calumny, Idem.
Camelionize, To change into many colours.
Camerate, To ſiel, or vault.
Camphire, A gum very cold and dry.
Canaces, Inceſtuous women.
Cancel, To deface, to blot out.
Candicate, To wax white.
Canicular dayes, Dog dayes, very hot dayes in *July* and *Auguſt*: ſo called of the ſtar *Canis* the dog, which then riſeth with the Sun, and doth much encreaſe his heat.
Canine, Doggiſh.
Caniball, A barbarous ſavage perſon, one that eateth mans fleſh.
Cannitick houſes, Thatched houſes.
Canon, A Law.
Canonical, Approved by exact rule.
Canonization, The ſolemnity of canonizing or pronouncing one to be a Saint.
Canonier, One which ſhooteth in great Ordinance.
Canonize, To pronounce one to be a Saint.
Cantation, Singing.
Canvas, To ſift a matter.
Capacity, Aptneſs to conceive, receive or hold.
Cape, A corner of a land ſhooting out into the Sea.
Caperate, To frown.
Capiſtrate, To halter.
Capital, Chief, principal, ſometime abominable, deadly.
Capite, When one holds land immediatly from the Crown.
Capitol, An ancient palace in Rome ſo called.
Capitulate, To draw or bring into Chapters.
Capnomancy, Divination by flying of ſmoak.
Capricorn, A ſign containing twenty ſtars.
Capriol, The leaping of a horſe above ground, called by horſ-men, the Goats leap.
Capricm, A goatiſh deſire, luſtfull.
Capitonal, An inſtrument to wind up things of great weight, ſome call it a Crane.
Captious, Quick, ſhort, quarrellous in demands.
Captivate, To take priſoner.
Captivity, Bondage, impriſonment.
Carbonado, A raſher upon the coals.
Carbunculate, To burn like a coal.

Cardinal, Chief principal.
Carcanet, a small chain.
Carionized, Stinking.
Caritie, Dearth.
Carle, A husbandman.
Carminate, To spin.
Carnal, Fleshly.
Carnality, Fleshlines.
Carol, A song.
Carnificate, To hang.
Carpe, To rebuke, check, or taunt.
Carcere, A short swift race with a horse.
Carricke, A great ship of burden.
Carraques, Great Spanish vessels.
Castaldy, Stewardship.
Castalides, The surname of the Muses.
Castigate, To chastise, to correct.
Castigation, A correction, chastisement.
Castrated, Gelded.
Castleward, A paiment made by some dwelling within a certain compass of a Castle, for the maintenance of those that do watch and ward the Castle; also the circuit of land which oweth this service.
Casual, Which happeneth by chance, uncertain.
Casually, Chance, fortune, hap hazard.
Catadrome, A tilt yard.
Catalogue, A roll, bill, register of names, or other things.
Cataplasm, A plaister, compounded of certain ointments to cure sores.
Catarrh, A distillation of humours out of the eyes.

Catarrhe, A distillation of watery humours out of the head.
Catastrophe, The end of a Comedy, a sudden alteration.
Catastrophize, To end a Comedy, or the like.
Catastrum, The deck or hatch of a ship.
Catamite, A boy which is used for buggery.
Catechize, To instruct by mouth.
Catechumen, A novice, or one newly instructed in matters of faith, by word of mouth.
Category, An accusation.
Cathedrall, Of, or belonging to Bishops, a chair.
Catholick, Universal or general.
Catillate, To lick dishes.
Catenate, To chain.
Catoptrumacy, Divination by vision shewn in a glass.
Caverne, A hole or cave in the earth.
Caveat, A warning.
Causidick, A Lawyer, Attorney, Advocate, or Proctor.
Cautele, A taking heed.
Cautelous, wary, circumspect.
Cauterize, To burn or sear.
Caution, Idem, as *caveat* is.
Cavil, To reason overthwartly.
Cavillous, Deceitfull.
Celebrate, To do a thing in honour of some one.
Celebration, The solemnization of a feast.
Celebrity, Great renown.
Celeripedean, A swift footman.
Celerity, Swiftnes, speed.
Celestial, Heavenly.

Celſitude, Highneſs.
Cement, Morter, lime.
Cenation, A ſupper.
Cenſer, A veſſel to burn Frankincenſe in.
Cenſor, A grave Officer having power to correct matters.
Cenſure, Opinion, judgement.
Center, the point in the midſt of a round circle, and therefore the earth is called the center of the world, becauſe it is in the midſt thereof.
Centurion, A Captain of an hundred men.
Cericeon, a ſubtile knave.
Cernocinatrix, She that inſtructeth to ſpeak.
Certation, Strife.
Certes, Surely, certainly.
Certificate, A writing, averring the truth of a thing.
Ceruſe, White lead.
Ceſſitate, to ſtumble.
Chalon, A blanket or covering.
Chamfering, A ſmall gutter or furrow, made by art upon ſome pillars of ſtone or timber.
Champery, See *Champertaures*.
Chaplet, An attire for the head made of gold, Pearl, or other coſtly or curious ſtuff, uſed to be faſtened behind, in manner of a folded Role or Garland.
Champertaures, Such as ſtir others to law, bearing charges to ſhare part of what they ſue for.
Chancellour, A chief Officer in a ſpiritual Court.
Chancery, The Court of Equity, and good conſcience.
Chantor, A ſinger.
Chaos, A confuſed and diſordered heap, whereof Poets fain the world, and all that therein is, to be made.
Charactery, A writing by Characters, or by ſtrange marks.
Character, The form of a letter, a mark, ſign, or ſtamp in any thing.
Charibdis, A gulf in the Sea wherein is moſt dangerous ſailing, by reaſon of contrary winds.
Charily, warily.
Charles-wain, Certain Stars winding about the North pole of the world, in faſhion like four wheels, and horſe drawing it.
Charnall houſe, a place to lay ſculls and dead bones in.
Chart, A written deed.
Charter, A writing of priviledges and liberties.
Cheat, To deceive and cozen.
Cheating, Couzenage.
Check varniſh, Painting uſed by ſome women.
Charnez, A grain dying Scarlet.
Cheviſance, Merchandize, bargaining.
Chirographicall, Writing, a writing of ones own hand.
Chirography, the deſcription of a Countrey.
Chriſme, A white linnen cloath wrapped about an Infant, after it is newly chriſtened.
Chriſtianiſme, The belief of Chriſtians.
Chryſoſtomatical, golden-mouthed.
Chronologer, One skilfull in Chronicles.
Chronologie, The knowledge of old ſtories.

Chymeras, Strange phantasies, Castles in the air.
Chymist, See *Paracelsus*.
Chiromancy, Divination by the palm of the hand.
Chivalry, Knight-hood.
Cibaries, Belonging to meats.
Cibarian bread, Brown bread.
Cicurate, To tame.
Cymball, An old musical instrument made with plates of brass.
Cimbick, A miser or niggard.
Cimbrick, A Dane.
Circinate, To turn round.
Circuition, A compassing about.
Circumference, The outward part of any round circle, the ring, or round compass of a wheel.
Circular, That which is round in compass.
Circulate, To compass about.
Circumcise, To cut off the foreskin of ones privities.
Circumcision, A cutting off the fore skin.
Circumcellion, A Tavern-hunter.
Circumlinge, To bind about.
Circumlocution, A speaking of many words, when few may suffice: a long circumstance.
Circumplicate, To roll or wrap about.
Circumscribe, To draw a line about, to compass round.
Circumscriptible, Which may be limited within bands.
Circumspect, Wise, wary, advised, heedfull.
Circumvent, To deceive one.
Circumvert, To turn about.
Circundate, To compass about.
Circundolate, To hew round about.
Circumduction, Guil, or deceit.
Circunstate, To compass about.
Circumstrued, Built round about.
Circumvolate, To fly round about.
Cirques, Round lists to behold publick races.
Cispeld, Kept from enterance.
Cite, To warn one to appear.
Citation, A warning.
Citharize, To play on the Harp.
Citrine, Yellow.
Citadell, A Castle with a small garrison, to keep a Town in aw.
Civilize, To make civil.
Civitated, Become like a Citizen.
Clamour, A great crie or noise.
Clamorous, Crying out, or exclaiming.
Clandestine, Close, secret.
Clarifie, To make clear.
Clarity, Nobleness, clearness.
Claudicate, To go lame.
Clause, a short sentence.
Clepe, To name or call.
Clemency, Gentleness, mercie.
Clement, Gentle, courteous.
Client, One asking counsel of a Lawyer.
Clymacterical, Is every seventh year, which is held

very dangerous, and by this account the fourteenth, one and twentieth, eight and twentieth, and five and thirtieth, *&c.* are held clymacterical years: some hold the ninth year to be the clymacterical year, and as dangerous as the other; and by this account, eighteen, twenty seven, thirty six, *&c.* are so called. But the most dangerous and notedst clymacterical year is at the age of sixty and three, for that both accounts do meet in this number, namely, nine times seven, and seven times nine, either of which numbers make sixty three: this (I say) is held the most dangerous year of all.

Clymate, Signifieth a portion of the World between North and South, containing some notable difference in the Sun-rising.

Clymopoly, Overmuch letcherie.

Cloak, to cover, or hide.

Cloddered, Musty.

Clock, to call like a Hen.

Coacervate, to heap up together.

Coaction, Constraint.

Coactive, Constraining.

Coagmentation, Plunging together.

Coadjutor, A fellow-helper.

Coagulate, To turn to a curd.

Cochenel, Grain wherewith purple is died.

Coccinated, Clad in skarlet.

Coequitate, To ride together.

Coequal, Equal in degree with another.

Coessential, Of the same essence or substance.

Coetanes, Of one time and age.

Coeternal, Equal in eternitie.

Cohere, to agree, stick, or hang together.

Cogitation, Thinking.

Cognition, Knowledge.

Coherence, An agreement, or hanging together.

Cognominate, to name.

Cognomination, A naming.

Collacrymation, A weeping with.

Collaterall, Side-ways: every degree of kindred is either lineal or collateral, the lineal that which cometh from the grand-father to the father, and from the father to the son, and so still right downward: collateral is that which cometh side-ways, as first between brothers and sisters, then between their children, *&c.* Also Uncles, Aunts, and all Cozens are contained under this term of collateral kindred.

Collation, A small Banquet.

Colland, To praise.

Colleague, A companion, or one joyned in office with another.

Collect, To gather together.

Collection

Collection, A gathering.
Colligate, To bind together.
Collimate, To level or wink with one eye.
Collocation, A placing.
Collocupleate, To enrich.
Colloquie, A talking together.
Colluctation, A wrestling.
Collusion, Deceit.
Collutulate, To defile.
Colon, A mark of a sencence not fully ended, it is made with two pricks, thus (:)
Colloquintida, A kind of wild gourd, it is often used in Physick.
Colosse, A huge Image or Statue made of wood: we read of one in the Isle of *Rhodes*, whose thumb few men could fathome.
Columbine, Dove-like.
Columbate, To bill, or kiss like a Dove.
Column, A pillar.
Combate, A fight between two, allowed by the Law, for the trial of some controversie.
Combant, He which is to fight a combate.
Combine, To joyn together.
Combination, A joyning together.
Combust, Burnt, scorched.
Combustable, That which will soon be set on fire.
Combustion, A firing or burning.
Comedy, A play, or Enterlude, whose beginning is full of trouble, the end thereof is mirth and joy.
Comedian, A player or writer of Comedies.
Comet, A blazing Star.
Comical, Pleasant, merrie.
Comma, A mark made thus (,) often used in writing and printing.
Commasculate, to set one in stomach.
Commeation, A Pasport.
Commemorate, To rehearse or make mention.
Commemoration, A rehearsing, a remembrance.
Commence, To enter an action against one, to begin.
Commendatory, Which commendeth one.
Comment, A lye, or tale, sometimes a note of instruction set in the margent of a Book, to expound that which is hard to be understood.
Commentary, See *Comment*.
Commerce, Conversation, entercourse of merchandize.
Commination, A threatning.
Comitial ill, The falling sickness.
Commiserate, To pitie, or take compassion upon any.
Commissarie, One that hath spiritual Jurisdiction in some out-place of a Diocess, so far distant from the chief Citie, that it were a trouble to summon people to it.
Commiseration, Pity, compassion.
Commission, A writing, shewing that one or many have some Authority in matters of trust committed to their charge.

Commissioner, That hath authority by commission.

Committee, He to whom a matter is committed to be ordered or decided.

Commix, To mix together.

Commixtion, a mingling together.

Commodious, Fit, profitable.

Commonstrate, To teach.

Commoration, A staying, or tarrying.

Commotion, A hurly-burly, or great stir.

Commotrix, A maid that makes ready and unready her Mistress.

Communicable, That which may be imparted to another.

Communion, A partaking together.

Community, Fellowship in partaking together.

Commulceate, To asswage.

Commutation, A changing.

Commutative, Which may be changed.

Compact, Hard, or close knit together: some, a bargain or agreement.

Compactible, To be joyned.

Compassionate, Pitifull.

Compaginate, To set together that which is broken.

Comparation, Provision.

Compeers, Companions.

Compendious, Brief, or short.

Compendium, A saving course, a short way.

Compensation, A recompence.

Comperendinate, To defer.

Competency, Sufficiency.

Competent, Convenient necessary.

Competitor, One suing for the same thing another doth.

Compile, To make or set together.

Compilation, Theft, murder.

Complement, Perfection, fine behaviour.

Compleat, Perfect, full.

Complexion, The temperature of the humours in ones bodie, which causeth the colour.

Complices, Confederats in lewd matters.

Complove, To weep together.

Compose, To frame, or set together.

Componderate, To weigh.

Composition, A joyning, or setting together.

Compositor, Which setteth things together.

Comprehend, To conceive in the mind.

Comprehensible, That which may be conceived.

Comprehension, Understanding, conceiving.

Compromise, An agreement made by indifferent men chosen on both sides.

Compulsion, Constraint.

Compunction, Grief, or remorse.

Compriſe, To contain.

Computate, To account, to reckon.

Computation, An account.

Comrade, A companion, a good fellow.

Concave, Hollow.

Concavitie, Hollowness.

Concertation, Strife, envie.

Concessation, Loitering.

Concinnate, To make fit.

Concinnitie, Apt, fitness, a feat contriving, or handsom setting a thing together.

Concionator, A Preacher.

Concise, Brief, short.
Concitation, Provoking, moving.
Conclave, An inner Parlour, a private room, a closet.
Concoct, To digest, to boil.
Concoction, a digestion of meat in the bodie.
Concordance, Agreement.
Concourse, A great Assembly.
Concupiscence, lust, fleshly desire
Concave, To meet together.
Concussed, Shaken.
Condensate, To thicken.
Condescend, To joyn together, to agree.
Condign, worthy due, deserved
Condole, To weep with another, to bemoan.
Condone, To give.
Condorm, To sleep with one.
Conduce, To bring with, to help.
Conduit, To guid one in the way.
Cones, Geometrical figures, broad beneath and sharp above, with a circular bottom.
Conduplicate, To double.
Confabulate, To talk, to tell tales.
Confection, A mingling, or what is mingled.
Confederate, One linked with another in something.
Confer, To talk together, to compare together.
Conference, A talking, or reasoning together.
Confidence, Trust, credit.
Confident, bold, nothing doubtfull, assured.
Confine, To appoint bounds, or to limit.
Confines, The bounds, or borders of a Citie, or Country.

Confiscate, Seized on to the Kings use, forfeited.
Confiscation, Forfeiture of our goods, or seizing them to the Kings use.
Conflagitate, Earnestly to desire.
Conflict, A fight, or bickering.
Confluence, A flowing together, great store, or great multitude.
Conform, To frame ones self to what is required of one.
Conformitie, Likeness.
Confront, To face one boldly.
Confused, Mingled, out of order
Confusion, A disorderly mingling.
Confute, To disprove, or overthrow by argument.
Congeal, To freez, to grow stiff with cold.
Congestion, A heaping up.
Conglobed, Gathered up round.
Conglomerate, To winde up on bottome.
Conglutinate, To joyn, to glue together.
Conglutination, A gluing together.
Congratulate, To rejoyce in an others behalf.
Congratulation, A rejoycing in ones behalf.
Congregate, To gather together.
Congruous, Agreeable.
Congruitie, Agreement.
Conjectural, Which may or may not be, uncertain.
Conjoyn, To joyn together.
Conjugal, Belonging to wedlock.
Conjunction, A joyning, or coupling together.
Conjure, To sweep or conspire together, to bind by oath.
Conlaterate, To bank, or carp.

Connex, To knit together.
Connexion, A knitting together.
Connive, to wink at a thing.
Connivence, A winking at a matter.
Connudate, To strip naked.
Consanate, To heal.
Consanguinitie, Kindred by blood.
Consecrate, To give, to hallow, or make holy.
Consecration, A making holy.
Consectator, An imitator.
Consequence, That which followeth after.
Consequent, Necessarily coming after another thing.
Conserve, To preserve, or keep.
Conservor, A preserver.
Conserves, The juice or substance kept of things which are boiled with sugar, &c.
Considerate, Wise, discreet.
Consign, To seal, or print.
Consistorie, A judgement-place, or assembly of Judges.
Consobrina, A sisters son.
Consolation, Comfort.
Consolatorie, Comforting.
Consolidate, To make firm, or sound.
Consomniate, To dream.
Consonant, Agreeable: also every letter that is no vowel, as *b*, *c*, *d*, are so called.
Consopiated, Luld asleep.
Consort, A companion, or Musicians together.
Conspergate, to sprinkle, or scatter.
Conspicuous, Bright, or clear.
Conspuated, Bespetted.
Conspurcate, to defile.
Conspurcation, A making foul, or a defiling.
Constellation, A companie of stars together, or the influence they work.
Consternation, A great fear.
Constitute, to appoint or ordain
Constitution, A decree, an appointment.
Constuprate, Carnally to accompanie with a woman.
Construction, A joyning of words together.
Consubstantial, Of the same substance.
Consubstantialitie, Agreement in substance.
Consul, A chief Roman officer: there were two yearly chosen
Consult, to take advice.
Consultatio, a taking of counsel
Consummate, to finish, to make an end.
Consummation, an end, a finishing of a matter.
Consumption, A disease consuming away the bodie.
Contagion, An infection.
Contagious, Infectious.
Contaminate, to defile.
Contamination, A defiling.
Contemn, to despise.
Contemplation, A beholding in ones mind, a thinking upon.
Contemplate, to behold in the mind, to muse upon.
Contemptible, Vile, base, of no account.
Contemptuous, Despightfull.
Continencie, Chastitie.
Continent, Chast, sober.
Continent-land, Main land, no Island.
Contingencie, Chance.
Contingent, Casual, which may and may not be.
Continuate, to joyn close together.

Con-

Contract, A bargain.
Contraction, A ſhrinking together.
Contradict, to gain-ſay.
Contradiction, a ſpeaking againſt.
Contrabanded, Uncuſtomed.
Contraction, A handling, a touching.
Contribute, to give with others.
Contributarie, which giveth as others.
Contribution, A giving with others.
Contriſtate, to make ſad.
Contrition, Inward ſorrow.
Contrite, Sorrowfull, repentant heartily.
Controvert, to ſtrive, or contend about things.
Contruncate, to cut away part.
Contumacie, Stubbornneſs, disobedience, ſelf-will.
Contumely, Disgrace, reproch.
Contumelious, Reprochfull.
Contund, to beat ſmall in a morter, to pownd.
Contuſion, A bruſe.
Contuſed, Bruſed.
Convent, to bring one before the Judge.
Conventicle, A ſmall Aſſembly, commonly for ill things.
Converſe, to uſe ones companie, to live with.
Converſant, Much uſing ones companie.
Converſion, Turning from ill to good.
Convection, A bearing.
Conviction, A proof of being guiltie.
Convicted, Found guiltie.
Convince, to overcome, or confute, to prove one guiltie.
Convocate, to call together.
Convocation, An aſſembly, or calling together.
Convulſion, the ſhrinking together of the ſinews.
Co-operate, to work together, to help.
Co-aptate, to chuſe.
Cope, A Church veſtment.
Copious, Abundant, plentifull.
Copulation, A joyning together.
Cor, A meaſue of a pottle.
Corbets, Places in walls where Images ſtand.
Corbitate, to lade a ſhip.
Cordial, that which comforteth the heart, heartily.
Cord-wainer, A Shoe-maker.
Corim, A meaſure of eighteen gallons.
Coronel, A captain over many bands.
Coronize, to Crown.
Coronation, A crowning of King or Queen.
Corporal, Of, or belonging to the bodie.
Corporation, A bodie politick, having by the Kings grant a common Seal, a chief officer, and inferiour perſons belonging to it.
Corpulencie, Groſneſs, fatneſs.
Corpulent, Fat, groſs.
Corrade, to rake, ſhave, or ſcrape
Correlatives, Words which cannot be ſpoken, but there muſt be ſuppoſed ſome other word which is neceſſarily a dependant upon it, as a Father and a Son, a Captain and a Souldier, a Husband and a Wife, &c.
Correſpondencie, Agreeableneſs, or proportion anſwering to ſome other thing.
Correſpondent, Agreeable or anſwering to another thing.

Corrigible, Which may be corrected.

Corrival, He which is a suter with another for marriage to a woman.

Corroborate, To strengthen.

Corrode, To gnaw asunder.

Corrogo, To gather of every side.

Corrosive, A fretting plaister.

Corrugated, Wrinkled.

Corrugo, To frown, to wrinkle.

Corruscant, Bright, shining.

Consignificative, Of the same signification with another thing.

Cosmography, An art touching the description of the World.

Coscinomancy, Divination by a sieve.

Cotabulate, To planch.

Cothurnated, One wearing buskins.

Couch, A little bed.

Couchant, Lying on the ground.

Covent, The whole company of religious men dwelling in one house together.

Coverture, The time that man and wife live together in holy Wedlock, a covering.

Covert-barron, A married woman.

Covert, Secret, hidden.

Covine, Fraud, deceit.

Cumbered, Let, hindered.

Countermand, a commandment given contrary to a former command.

Countermine, To dig in the earth against another.

Countermure, A wall made in defence against another.

Counterpane, A fellow-copy of a deed indented.

Counterpeise, Which is laid in weight against another thing.

Countervail, To be of equal value to another thing.

Courser, A great horse.

Cranies, Little chinks of holes in the earth.

Craven, Coward.

Cratch, A manger.

Crassitude, Thickness.

Crazie, Sick, weak.

Credence, Belief, trust.

Credible, That which may be believed.

Creditor, Which lendeth or trusteth money or wares.

Creditor-crazed, Banquerout.

Credulity, Rashness of belief.

Credulous, Which easily believeth a thing.

Crepitate, To wind, or fart.

Cressant, The Moon (or any thing else) grown.

Cremation, Burning.

Crime, A fault or offence committed.

Criminal, Faulty.

Crisis, Judgement.

Crisp, Curled.

Crystalline, Shining like Crystal.

Critick, An hard censurer.

Criticall-daes, Days wherein Physicians give judgement of the continuance of ones sickness, death, or recovery.

Crimson-gulf, The red Sea.

Crocitate, To cry like a Raven.

Crownet, A little Crown.

Crowd, A great throng of people.

Chromado, A battel.

Crude, Raw, not well digested.

Crudity, Rawness, Ill digestion.

Cubit,

Cubit, The measure of a mans elbow, to the top of his middle finger.

Cubes, Geometrical figures four-square like a Die.

Cucubate, To cry like an Owl.

Cucuriate, To crow like a Cock.

Cullion, The stone of any living thing.

Culpable, Faulty.

Culture, Tillage, dressing of Land.

Culverstail, A strong kind of building, by fastening boards or timber with artificial joynts, so firmly together, that they cannot fall asunder.

Cumatical-colour, Blue colour.

Cumulation, A heaping up, or increasing.

Cunctation, Slackness, delay.

Cupidity, Desire, covetousness.

Curfew, A bell that rings about bed time.

Curforily, Swiftly.

Curiositie, More diligence than needs.

Currant, Going into.

Curtezan, A harlot.

Curtilage, Any piece of ground joining to a house, as a yard.

Cuspidate, To sharpen.

Custody, Safe-keeping.

Cylinders, Geometrical figures round and long, consisting from top to toe, of two equal parallel circles.

Cynical, Doggish.

Cynosure, The North-star.

Cypher, A circle in Arithmetick, like the letter (o).

Cyren, Mermaids.

Cyrne, A Goblet to drink wine in.

D

Daff, A coward.

Dagger, A Leathern cut of Leather.

Dain, To vouchsafe.

Danifie, Usury.

Danift, An usurer.

Daternate, To provide dainty meats.

Dapatical-meats, Dainty meats.

Darnel, A naughty grain, almost like wheat, but much less, and groweth among wheat.

Dardanet, A fore-staller.

Dardanean-art, Witch-craft.

Darraign, To challenge, to attempt.

Dealbate, To white-lime a thing.

Deambulate, To walk abroad.

Deambulation, A walking abroad.

Dearticate, To quarter.

Deaurate, To gild, to glister Gold-like.

Debaccate, To revile one after the manner of drunkards.

Debellate, To vanquish, to subdue.

Debilitate, To weaken.

Debility, Weakness.

Deblaterate, To babble much.

Debosh-fellow, A lewd scum of the earth.

Debtor, A debtor.

Debonaire, Mild, courteous, gentle.

Debuccinate, To report abroad.

Decachinnate, To scorn.

Decade, The number of ten.

Decalogue, The ten Commandments.

Decapitate, To pour out from one thing to another.
Decent, Comely, handsom.
Decency, Comelineſs.
Deeide, To determin or end a matter in controverſie or doubt.
Decipher, To write after a ſtrange manner that none ſhall read it: alſo to find out the meaning of a thing ſo written.
Deciſion, A determination or end of a matter in controverſie.
Declaim, To ſpeak ill of.
Declamation, A ſpeech purpoſely made in diſpraiſe of ſome thing.
Declaimer, He that maketh a declamation.
Decline, To bend downward.
Declination, A bending downwards.
Declivity, A ſteep bending downwards, as on the ſide of a hill.
Decoct, To boil, to ſeeth.
Decoction, A boiling, or ſeething.
Decolorate, To ſtain.
Decoloration, A ſtaining.
Decollate, To behead.
Decollation, A beheading.
Decorate, To deck, to grace or trim.
Decorticate, To peel off the bark of a tree, or the like.
Decortication, Such a peeling.
Decorum, Comely, ſeemly.
Decrepit, Old, feeble with age.
Deculcate, To tread ſomething under foot.
Decult, To hide privily.

Decreſſant, Any thing waining, periſhing.
Decretals, Ordinances, Decrees.
Decuriate, To divide into bands, to ſeparate.
Decuriation, A making of Knights or Captains.
Decurſion, A running of Souldiers on their enemies.
Decurt, Short.
Decurtate, To ſhorten.
Decute, To cut off.
Dedecorate, To diſhonour or ſhame one.
Dedicate, To give, offer, or appoint for ſome ſpecial purpoſe, abſolutely.
Dedication, A giving, an offering up.
Dedign, To diſdain.
Dedignation, A diſdaining.
Dedition, A yielding, or ſurrendring.
Dedoceat, To unteach, or cauſe to forget.
Dedoleate, To end ones ſorrow or grief.
Deduce, } To take away or
Deduct, } abate.
Deduction, A taking away.
Defecate, To take away lees or dregs.
Defalcate, To diminiſh or take away.
Defamation, A defaming, a ſpeaking ill of one.
Defamatory, Slanderous.
Defame, To diſgrace.
Defamed, Disgraced.
Defatigate, To make weary.
Defatigation, Wearineſs.
Defeaſans, An overthrowing or undoing of what was formerly done, a writing teſtifying that ſome other

ther writing shall be of no force.

Defeat, To deceive, to beguil, to take craftily from one.

Defect, A failing, or wanting of any thing.

Defection, A falling away, a revolting.

Defective, Faulty, want of some thing.

Defendant, Which answereth to a challenge or accusation.

Defensive, Done or spoken in defence.

Deferr, To put off, to prolong or delay.

Define, To declare, or describe a thing plainly.

Definition, A declaration what a thing is expressly.

Definitive, Which declareth, or concludeth a matter.

Declinings, turnings from good to bad.

Defloccate, To wear out a thing.

Defloration, A corrupting, a deflowring.

Deflowr, To corrupt, to spoil, or marr.

Defunicate, to chip bread, or so.

Deform, To spoil or disfigure the form of a thing.

Deformed, Disfigured.

Deformation, A spoiling or disfiguring.

Deformity, Ill-favouredness.

Defraud, To deceive, to beguil.

Defs, Neat, handsom, pretty and feat.

Defunct, Dead.

Defust, To cudgel, or beat one.

Defuse, To pour out.

Degenerate, To turn out of kind.

Deglabrate, To pull off skin, hair, or the like.

Deglubate, To fley a thing.

Deglutinate, To unglue.

Degrade, To take away the privilledge of holy orders from one.

Degradation, A taking away of Ecclesiastical Orders.

Degrandinate, To hail down right.

Degree, To unlight from a horse.

Degulate, To consume in belly cheer.

Degust, To taste.

Debort, To dissuade, to advise one to the contrarie.

Debortation, A persuasion, or admonition to refrain from doing something.

Deject, To abate or throw down.

Dejection, An abasement.

Dejerate, To swear deeply.

Dejerator, A great swearer.

Deity, God-head, or a God.

Delacrymate, To weep.

Delacrymation, A weeping.

Delation, An accusation, or secret complaint.

Delectation, Delight.

Delegate, To assign, to send in commission.

Delegation, A commission or charge.

Deletion, A blotting out.

Deliberation, Advisement.

Delian-twins, The Sun and Moon.

Delibate, To sip, or kiss the cup.

Delibrate, To pull off the rind of a tree.

Delimate, To file or shave from off a thing.

Delineate, to draw the first proportion of a thing.

Delinquent, An offender.

Deliratе, to dote.

Deliration, Dotage.

Delitigate, to skold or chide vehemently.

Delude, to mock, to deceive, to scorn.

Deluge, An universal overflowing of waters, Noahs flood.

Delumbate, to beat, weaken, or to break.

Delusion, A mocking.

Delute, to cover with clay.

Demains, the Lords Mannor-house, and the Lands which he and his Ancestors have always used.

Demean, to behave or carry ones self.

Demeanour, Behaviour.

Demency, Madness.

Demerit, to deserve.

Demerged, Drowned, plunged.

Demigrate, to change houses.

Demigration, A changing of places or houses.

Demise, to give or grant.

Democracy, Rule which people have over themselves without a Superiour, unless such as they themselves will appoint.

Demolish, to pull down.

Demolition, A pulling down.

Demoniack, One possest with a devil.

Demonstrable, Which may be shewed, or manifested.

Demonstrate, to shew.

Demonstration, A shewing plain of any thing.

Demur, A stay or pause, a standing still.

Demy, Half, also little.

Deneer, A peny.

Denegate, to deny.

Denigrate, to make black.

Denizen, A stranger born, made free by the Kings Letters Patents, and enjoying all priviledges thereby, as if he were an English man.

Denominate, to name.

Denomination, A naming.

Denotate, to note, mark, or signifie.

Denotation, A marking, a noting.

Denounce, to threaten, to give warning, to declare.

Dentiate, to breed teeth.

* *Denseer*, Double.

Denseate, to harrow or clod the Land.

Deodand, When by a horse, cart, bull, or the like, a man is casually killed, *&c.* that which moved, and was cause of his death, being forfeited to the King, belongeth to the Kings almoner to bestow it in deeds of charity, and therefore cald a *Deodand*, as given away for Gods sake.

Deoverate, to unload.

Deosculate, to kiss sweetly.

Depalmate, to give one a box on the ear.

Depauperate, to impoverish.

Depeculation, Robbing of the Common-wealth.

Depend, to hang upon another thing.

De-

Dependant, Which hangeth on another thing.

Depex, to kemb.

Depilate, to pull off hairs, or the like.

Deplorable, to be lamented.

Deploration, A lamenting.

Deplore, To lament or bewail.

Deplorement, Weeping, lamenting.

Deplume, to pull off feathers of a thing.

Depopulate, to spoil or waste a Countrey.

Depopulation, A spoiling, or wasting, of a Countrey.

Deport, to carry, to bear.

Depose, to swear, to thrust one out of his Kingdom, or so.

Deposition, An oath, or a deposing from Authority.

Depositum, A pledge.

Deprave, To corrupt, to mar, also to speak evil of one.

Depreliation, A battel.

Deprecation, A supplication.

Deprehension, A taking one unawares.

Depress, to keep down.

Deprivation, A loss of any thing.

Deprive, to take away.

Deproperate, to make too much speed.

Depudicate, To deflowr a maid.

Depute, to appoint.

Depulse, To drive away, to thrust one often away.

Depulsion, A driving away.

Derelinquo, to leave.

Deride, to mock, to flout.

Derision, A mocking.

Derive, to take or draw from another thing.

Derivative, that which is derived from another thing or word.

Derivation, A deriving.

Derogate, to impair, to diminish or take away.

Derogation, A taking away of ones honour or estimation.

Derogatory, that which impaireth or hindereth any one of his credit.

Describe, Plainly to express a thing.

Description, A plain expressing.

Descend, to go down.

Desecate, to mow or cut off.

Desection, A mowing or cutting off.

Design, to appoint.

Designment, A purpose which one intends to do.

Desipiate, to wax fooliſh.

Desist, to leave off.

Despicable, Despised, nothing set by.

Despicious, Contemptible, vile.

Despiciency, Despite, hatred.

Desponsated, Betrothed.

Despume, to take up the scum of a thing.

Desquame, to scale a fish.

Destitude, Lack of use.

Desubulate, to pierce with a nail.

Desturbe, Snorting.

Desyre, to carry like a Rat.

Detinate, to appoint.

Detinations, Set appointments.

Destitute, Forsaken.

Detain, to keep back from one.

Detect, To discover or disclose.

Detection, A discovery or disclosing.

Deterge, To rub out.

Deterred, Discouraged, made afraid.

Detest, To abhor a thing.

Detestable, Vile, abominable.

Detext, Unwoven.

Detonded, Poled.

Detract, To speak ill of.

Detraction, A speaking ill of one, or slandering.

Detriment, Loss, hinderance, harm.

Detrectation, A refusing to do a thing.

Detrude, To thrust out.

Detruncate, To cut, or lop boughs.

Detruncation, A lopping, or cutting.

Deturpate, To defile.

Devast, To spoil a Countrey.

Devastation, A wasting of a Countrey.

Devenerate, To worship.

Devest, To unclothe one.

Deviant, Far out of the way.

Devoir, Endeavour.

Devolve, To roul down.

Devolution, A rouling down.

Devirginate, To ravish a maid.

Devitation, An eschewing.

Devoke, To call down.

Devoted, Vowed.

Dewlap, The hollow part of the throat hanging down in some beasts.

Dexter, Belonging to the right hand.

Dexterity, Nimbleness, skilfulness, quickness.

Diabet, diabetical disease, When one cannot pisse.

Diabolical, Devilish.

Diadem, A Kings Crown.

Diagraphical art, The art of painting, or carving.

Diagramme, The title of a book.

Dialect, A difference of certain words in a language: as here in *England*, the North dialect differs from the Southern, and the Western dialect differs from them both.

Dialectical, Of or belonging to the Art of Logick.

Dialogue, a conference between two or more men in a book or writing.

Diameter, A straight line passing between the midst of a figure, dividing it into two equal parts.

Diapason, A concord in musick of all.

Diaper, A fine kind of Linen, not woven after the common fashion, but in certain work.

Diapred, Diversified, of divers colours, or garnishings.

Diary, Daily.

Diarrhea, The flix or lask.

Dicacity, Much babling, or scolding, scoffing or prating.

Dicker, Ten hides of Lether.

Dictate, To endite what another writes.

Dictatrix, A woman commanding things to be done.

Dictator, A chief Officer in Rome;

Rome, never chosen but in great danger of the Estate of their Common-wealth.

Didymi, Twins.

Diffarreation, A sacrifice done betwixt a man and his wife at a divorcement.

Difficult, Hard, uneasie.

Difficultie, Hardness.

Diffidence, Distrust.

Diffident, Mistrustfull.

Diffuse, To spread abroad.

Digamus, One having two wives.

Digama, She that hath two husbands.

Digest, To set in order.

Digbt, Made readie, dressed.

Digladiation, Fight, strife, debate.

Dignorate, To mark a beast.

Digressi, To go from a matter in hand, and to speak of another thing.

Digression, A going from one matter to another.

Dijudicate, To determin by censure.

Dijudication, A determining by censure.

Dilacerate, To tear in pieces, to spoil.

Dilaniation, A tearing in pieces.

Dilate, To spread abroad, to enlarge, to draw in length.

Dilatation, A drawing in length, speaking a thing at large.

Dilemma, An argument which both ways conviceth ones adversarie; as thus, If he be a good man, why speak you ill of him? If he be naught, why do you keep him company?

Dilaniate, to rip.

Dilucidate, To declare.

Dimidiate, To part into two parts.

Dimension, The true measuring of a thing.

Dimication, A battel.

Dinumeration, A numbering, or reckoning.

Diminutive, little, small.

Dirce, Fierce, cruel, terrible.

Directorie, That which directeth.

Diremption A separation.

Direption, A violent taking away.

Diritie, Cruelty, fiercenesse.

Diruncinate, To weed.

Disanimate, To dishearten.

Disanul, to disallow.

Disappear, to vanish out of sight.

Disastrous, Unfortunate, unluckie.

Disavow, to denie, or refuse by vow.

Discalceate, to put off ones shoes.

Discalendered, Razed, or blotted out.

Disceptator, A Judge in a matter.

Disciple, One that learneth, a Scholar.

Discipline, Instruction.

Discitlinate, to instruct.

Discituated, Displaced, overturned.

Disclaim, to denie.

Disconsolate, Comfortless.

Discontinuance, Lack of use.

Discordant, Much differing, disagreeing.

Discrepant, Idem.
Discrepitate, Often to disagree.
Discrepancie, Disagreeing, difference.
Discuss, To examin, debate, to trie a matter.
Discussion, An examining, or trial of a thing.
Disfranchize, To make one lose his freedom.
Disfranchizement, A taking away of ones freedom.
Disgorge, To rid the stomach, to spue.
Disgust, To dislike.
Dishevelled, Bare-headed, the hair hanging down about the ears.
Disjunction, A separating.
Dislocate, To unplace.
Dislocation, A displacing.
Disloyal, False, untrue.
Dismal, Unluckie, grievous.
Dismantle, To uncloath, to unfurnish, to leave unprovided.
Dismiss, To discharge.
Disparadized, Fallen from happiness to miserie.
Disparage, To disgrace, to joyn with unequal match.
Disparagement, Shame, dishonour, disgrace.
Disparates, Words which are differing one from another, but not contrarie, as heat and cold are contraries, but heat & moisture disparates, *viz.* two contrarie qualities.
Disparitie, Unlikeness.
Disperse, To scatter abroad.
Disperdition, An undoing.
Dispertion, A scattering.
Dispicience, Advisement, diligence.
Displayed, Spread wide abroad.

Disputable, Doubtfull.
Disrobe, To uncloath.
Dissenteria, The bloudie flux.
Dissention, Strife.
Dissert, To dispute on matters.
Dissertation, A disputing on things.
Dissimulate, Unlikeness.
Dissipate, Abroad to scatter.
Dissipation, Scattering abroad.
Dissolve, To melt, to pluck down, undo, or destroy.
Dissolute, Wanton, loose, given much to vain pleasures.
Dissolution, A pulling asunder, a breaking of any thing.
Dissonant, Disagreeing.
Dissociable, Not to be brought to good fellowship.
Dissociate, To separate.
Distermin, To divide, to seperate.
Distillation, A dropping.
Distinction, A note or mark of difference.
Distinguish, To put a difference between things.
Distorqued, Wrested.
Distortion, A writhing, crookedness.
Distracted, Mad, out of his wits.
Distraction, Madness.
Distress, Miserie, goods taken for not paying rent.
Distribute, To divide among many.
Distribution, A division among many.
Disturb, To trouble, to vex.
Disunion, A severing.
Disunite, To part, to sever.
Divage, To wander from place to place.
Divariate, To step, to stride wide.
Divert, To turn aside.

Divident,

Divider, That which divideth.
Divination, A fore-telling of what will happen.
Divine, Heavenly, belonging to God; sometime to fore-tel, or fore-shew a thing to come.
Divorce, a separation of man and wife.
Diuretical, Causing urin.
Diurnal, Of or belonging to the day.
Diuturnitie, Long continuance.
Divulgation, A publishing, telling, or reporting abroad.
Divulge, Publish, or to tell abroad.
Dodochedra, Figures of twelve Angels.
Docible, Apt to be taught, one that will soon learn.
Docilitie, Aptness of understanding.
Document, A lesson.
Dog-days, see *Canicular days*.
Dogmatical, Which is held in some mens opinion.
Dogmatist, Which breedeth a sect, or opinion.
Dole, Grief, sorrow; sometimes alms given to many poor folks.
Dolefull, Full of sorrow.
Dolorifical, Causing sorrow.
Dolorous, Sorrowfull, painfull.
Domeable, Easie to be tamed.
Domestick, } One of the house or any thing be-
Domestical, } longing thereto
Domineer, To bear rule, or great sway.
Dominical, Belonging to the Lords-day.
Dominion, Lordship, rule.
Domnonian, A Devonshire man.

Donaris, A gift.
Donation, A giving.
Donative, Given to a thing.
Donor, A giver.
Donee, He to whom a gift is given or granted.
Doom, A sentence pronounced, a judgement.
Dooms-man, A judge.
Dorick musick, Soft and effeminate musick.
Dormant, Sleeping.
Dormative, Sleep causing.
Dormitorie, A place to sleep in.
Dorodocean, Briberie in judges.
Dorter, A cell, or chamber used for religious men to sleep in.
Doted, Endowed.
Doughtie, Strong.
Dowager, A widow Princess.
Drasi, To speak dreamingly.
Dread, Fear.
Dreary, Sorrowfull.
Dreriment, Sorrow, heavineſs.
Driblet, Small debts.
Drile, To trickle down the face, or the like.
Dual, Of or belonging to two.
Dubious, } Doubtfull.
Dubitable, }
Duible, Easie to be perswaded, or drawn.
Duel, A single fight; or combate.
Dulced, Sweet.
Dulcitude, } Sweetneſs.
Dulciditie, }
Dulciloquie, Sweet speaking.
Dulia, Service of a bond-man, worship to Saints.
Dumeſous, Full of bushes.
Duplicate, To double.
Duplicitie, Doublenesse.
Durable, Which will last long.
Duricordant, Hard-hearted.

Dura-

Durabilitie, Long continuance.

Duritie, Harshnes, crueltie, hardnes.

Dynastick, One of great rule and power.

Dysnomie, Ill ordering of Laws.

E

Eaglet, Young, childish, a young Eagle.

Ebonie, Black timber, good for many purposes.

Ebrietie, Drunkennes.

Ebriolate, To make drunk.

Ebullition, A boiling, or bubling.

Ecastor, By my fay.

Echo, A rebounding, or sounding back of any noise, or voice in a wood, valley, or hollow place.

Ecclesiastick, A Preacher.

Ecclesiastical, Of, or belonging to the Church.

Ecclesiastien, Of, or belonging to a Preacher.

Eclipse, Want of any light, chiefly of the Sun and Moon.

Ecliptick-line, A line in which the Sun always keeps his course, which line runs thorow the midst of the twelve Signs.

Eclogs, Shepherds Poems, commonly containing the talk.

Edecimate, To chuse out the tenth man.

Eden, Paradise, A place of pleasure.

Edentation, A pulling out of teeth.

Edible, Which may be eaten.

Edict, A Proclamation, or decree.

Edification, A building, or instruction.

Edifice A frame, or building.

Edifie, To build or to instruct.

Edition, A publishing, a setting forth.

Edoctrinate, To instruct.

Edoctrination, A teaching.

Edormiate, To sleep out ones fill.

Educate, To bring up, to nourish.

Education, Bringing up.

Edurate, To harden.

Effable, Which may be uttered.

Effascinate, To bewitch.

Effascination, Witchcraft.

Effected, Done, ended.

Effector, Which hath done a thing.

Effectrix, She which hath done something.

Effectuate, To perform or do a thing.

Effeminate, Womanish, nice.

Efficacie, Power, force.

Efficiencie, A bringing to pass.

Efficient, Which bringeth to pass.

Effigies, Ones picture, or ones true resemblance.

Efflagitate, To demand a thing earnestly.

Effrenation, Unrulines.

Effusion, A pouring out.

Effsoons, Again, often.

Egelidate, To thaw.

Egerminate, To spring, or bud out.

Egregious, Excellent: sometime vile, base.

Egression, A going out.

Egrimonie, Great sorrow.

Egritude,

Egritude, Grief of mind.
Ejecti, To cast out.
Ejection, A casting out.
Ejulation, A howling, or crying out.
Ejurate, To forswear, or resign ones place.
Elaborate, To do a thing with great pains.
Elapidate, To rid out stones.
Elate, To lift up, or proud, loftie.
Elation, A lifting up, pride, loftiness.
Elatrate, To speak out loud.
** Eld*, Old-age.
Elect, To chuse.
Election, A chusing, choice.
Electium, Amber.
Electuarie, A medicine made with Syrups and powders.
Elench, A subtil Argument.
Eleemosynarie, Which giveth alms.
Elegancie, Neatness.
Elegant, Fine, neat.
Elegiack, Mournfull.
Elegie, A mournfull song used at funerals.
Eligiographer, Which writes mournfull Songs.
Element, The first matter of visible substance, from whence all things take their beginning, whereof there be four, Fire, Air, Water, and Earth.
Elementarie, Of, or belonging to the Elements.
Elephancie, Leprosie.
Elevate, To lift up.
Elevation, A lifting up.
Eleutherian, A deliverer.
Eliquament, Fatness of fish, or flesh.
Eliser, See *Quintessence*.
Elixate, To boil.
Elocution, Utterance, eloquence.
Eloquence, The art of Rhetorick.
Elucubrate, To do a thing by candle-light.
Elude, To deceive, or mock.
Etusion, Deceit, or mocking.
Elusate, To make blind of one eye.
Elusation, Purblindness.
Elysian, Of, or belonging to *Elysium*.
Elysium, A supposed pleasant place beneath, where Poets feigned the souls of good men did rest.
Emaculate, To make clean, to take out spots.
Emarginate, To take away the scurf from the mouth of a wound.
Emasculate, To geld.
Embalm, To anoint with balm.
Embassie, A message from a Prince.
Embayling, Compassing.
Embellish, To make beautifull.
Embayled, Soked.
Embezil, To steal, or convey away.
Emblem, A picture commonly painted or shadowed, comcomprehending some matter to be learned by it.
Embolsing, A tossing, or heaving up like the Sea.
Embryon, A child in the mothers womb ere it have perfect shape.
Embrued, Stained with bloud, or so.
Emdeluged, Drowned.
Emedul, To declare, to take out the marrow.

Emend-

Emendation, An amending.
Emendicate, To beg, as brave alms.
Eminence, Highness, dignitie.
Eminent, High, honourable.
Emit, To send.
Emanuel, God with us.
Emollument, An asswaging.
Emolument, Profit, gain.
Empannel, To make up a Jurie of twelve men.
Emperick, A Physician onely by practice.
Emperie, Command.
Emphasis, A most plain signification of ones mind.
Emphatical, That which is uttered with most expresse signification.
Emplead, To sue one.
Empyrial Heaven, The highest Heaven above the firmament.
Emulate, To envie.
Emulation, Envie, a striving to do what another doth.
Emulsi, Milked.
Enarration, A declaration, a telling.
Enavigate, To sail over.
Enchyridion, A little book which one may still carrie in ones hand.
Encaustick, One that can enamel.
Enchained, Bound to one greatly for benefits received.
Encyclopedie, that learning that comprehendeth all liberal Sciences.
Encomion, Praise.
Encomiomize, To praise.
Encindred, Burnt to ashes.
Endorse, To write on the backside of any thing.
Endromak, An Irish mantle, or some winter garment.
Energetical, Very forcible and strong.
Energie, Strength, force.
Enervated, Weakened.
* *Encured*, Made new.
Enfranchise, To make free.
Enfranchisement, Freedom, or making free.
Engert, Compassed about.
Englut, To surfet.
Engastromyth, One possessed which seems to speak in his bellie.
Enhance, To raise the price.
Enigma, A riddle, or dark speech.
Enigmatical, Obscure, dark.
Ennegn number, The number of nine.
Enode, To declare.
Enodation, A declaration.
Enormitie, A going out of rule.
Enormious, Wicked.
Enquest, A Jurie of twelve, or more, men.
Enrobe, To cloath one.
Ensign, A Flag, or any thing serving for a mark of dignitie.
Ensnarl, To gnash the teeth.
Enterlude, A Stage-play.
Enterment, A Burial.
Enterr, To bury one.
Enthymem, An unprofitable Syllogism.
Enthusiasmos, Poetical furie.
Enucleate, To declare, to take out the kernel.
Enveloped, Wrapped in.
Envenomed, Poisoned.
Environed, Compassed about.
Enumerate, To number.
Enunciate, To declare.

Enanciative, Any thing pronounced, or spoken.

Enwides, To make larger.

Epact, A certain number to find the age of the Moon by.

Ephe, A measure containing ten pottles.

Ephebian, One marriageable at fifteen years.

Ephemerides, A day-book, also taken for a book of Astronomie, by which is shewn how all the Planets are placed every day and hour of the year.

Ephi, A measure containing five pecks.

Ephod, A holy garment, worn by the High-Priest.

Epicarpean, A fruit keeper.

Epicure, One given to excess of gluttony.

Epicurism, Gluttony.

Epidemical ill, The Plague.

Epigamy, An affinity by marriage.

Epigrams, Witty and short Poems, which under a feigned Name do covertly praise or tax some particular person or thing.

Epilepsie, The falling sickness, whereunto most commonly children and young folk are subject.

Epilogue, A speech made to the end of an enterlude, the conclusion or end of any thing.

Epilogize, To make a conclusion or end.

Epiphany, An appearing: the feast of Twelfth-day.

Epicedian Song, A Song sung ere the corps be buried.

Episcopal, Of, or belonging to a Bishop.

Epitaphs, Inscriptions of writings on Tombs.

Epithalmy, Marriage triumph.

Epithet, An addition to a Noun Substantive, expressing some quality, as in saying, excessive pride, barbarous cruelty, &c. where excessive and barbarous are Epithets, expressing the quality of pride and cruelty.

Epitome, A short gathering of a matter in writing.

Epitomize, Briefly to touch, to make a short gathering.

Equanimity, Patience of mind, uprightness of heart.

Equestler, A place where men may sit to see plays.

Equiculus, A little horse: the horse of *Bucchus*.

Equilibrity, Equality of weight.

Equiment, Wages for horse-hire.

Equinoctial line, A line passing in the middle between the two Poles of Heaven, to which line the Sun coming twice a year, namely, about the eleventh of *March*, and the eleventh of *September*, maketh the days and nights of equal length.

Equipage, Furniture for a horse.

Equiperation, A comparison made with another.

Equisalus, Of equal value.

Equiponderance, equality of weight.

Equivocate, To deceive one, by reserving a certain secret in ones mind of what is spoken.

Equi-

Equivocation, A speech, or answer, made with a secret meaning reserved in ones mind.

Equivoke, When one word signifies two things.

Eradicate, to pull up by the roots.

Erament, Copper.

Erated, Covered with brass.

Erect, to lift up.

Erection, A lifting up.

Eremigate, to sail over.

Ereption, A taking away.

Ergaster, A work-house.

Ergastule, A Goal.

Erogate, to give where need is, being asked.

Eromancy, divination by things in the air.

Erratick, A rogue.

Erration, A wandring to and fro.

Errant, Wandring, having no certain abode.

Erroneus, Full of errour.

Errour, Rust.

Erst, Heretofore.

Eruction, Belching.

Erudition, Learning.

Eruption, A violent breaking out.

Escheat, Forfeited to the Kings use, or chief Lord.

Escheater, Which certifieth unto the Exchequer such things as do escheat unto the King.

Escript, A writing.

Escuage, A tenure of Lands, whereby the Tenant is bound at his own charge to follow his Lord into the wars: sometime onely he payeth a yearly rent.

Esperence, Hope.

Essales, trials.

Essence, the natural substance of any thing being.

Essential, Belonging to the essence of a thing.

Essoin'd, When a man by leave may absent himself from a Court.

Esuriate, to hunger.

Estimate, to censure or judge of.

Estreat, A copy taken of any writings.

Estovers, Plots of wood, where it is lawfull for any Tenant to take fuel and timber to repair their tenements.

Estuate, to boil and bubble like the Sea.

Eternal, Without beginning or end.

Eternity, Everlastingness.

Eterniz'd, Made eternal.

Etherial, Heavenly, belonging to the Spheares.

Ethiope, A Blackmoor.

Ethicks, Books of moral Philosophy.

Ethnick, A Heathen.

Etymology, the true exposition of a word.

Evacuate, to empty.

Evacuation, An emptying.

Evade, To escape, to get away.

Evangelical, Belonging to the Gospel.

Evangelist, A bringer of good tidings.

Evaporate, to consume away in smoke.

Evaporation, Smoke, a vapour.

Evasion, An escape, a starting hole to get out.

Eucharist, A giving of thanks, also taken for the Sacrament.
Event, the end of a thing, success.
Eventilate, to winnow or blow wind.
Everr, to sweep the house.
Eversion, An overthrowing.
Everted, Overthrown.
Eugeny, Nobleness.
Evibrate, to shake.
Evicted, Overthrown by Law.
Eviction, An overthrow in Law, when the buyer is compelled to rid his hands of the thing that was by him gotten and purchased, because that the seller had no interest in the thing.
Evident, Plain, clear.
Evince, to overcome.
Evirate, to geld.
Eviration, A gelding of a man.
Eviscerate, to embowel one.
Evitable, Able to be avoided.
Evitation, An avoiding.
Eulogy, Blessing.
Eunuch, A gelded man.
Evoke, to call forth.
Evocation, A calling forth.
Evolve, to unfold.
Evolution, An unfolding.
Euphony, Accent in words.
Europe, this part of the world, containing *England*, *France*, *Spain*, &c.
Eurus, the East-wind.
Euribatizise, to steal things in a house.
Euthymy, Hearts-ease, quietness.
Evulsion, A pulling up.
Exact, Earnestly to demand or perfect.
Exaction, A taking up of money by constraint.
Exacuate, to whet, to sharpen.
Exacuation, A whetting.
Exaggerate, to encrease or amplifie a matter.
Exaggeration, An augmenting, encreasing by words.
Exagitate, to vex.
Exagogue, Revenue.
Exaltation, A lifting up.
Examate, to squeez.
Exanimate, to amaze, to dishearten.
Exanimation, A disheartening.
Exarenate, to wash off gravel, or sand.
Exasperate, to provoke to anger.
Exasperation, A provoking to anger.
Exaturate, to fill a hungry stomach.
Exaugurate, to make profane, to unhallow.
Exauthorate, to put men of war out of wages.
Exauspicate, to do a thing.
Excæcate, to put out ones eyes.
Excalceate, to put off ones shoes.
Excalpe, to ingrave.
Excandency, Anger, which both suddenly cometh and goeth.
Excarnificate, to hang one.
Excave, to hollow.
Excavation, A making hollow.
Excelsitie, Loftiness, highness.
Excerebrate, to beat out ones brains.

Ex-

Excerpe, To pick out.

Excesse, Too much of any thing.

Excite, To stir up.

Exclamation, A crying out.

Exclude, To shut out.

Exclusion, A shutting out.

Excogitate, To devise.

Excolate, Decked.

Excommunicate, To thrust one out of the holy assembly.

Excore, To flea, or skin.

Excreate, To retch, or spit out.

Excrement, Any thing which naturally grows in the body, which may be taken away without any harm thereunto.

Excreation, A retching or spitting out.

Excreable, Which easily may be spit out.

Excrescion, A swelling or growing in the flesh.

Excruciate, To torment.

Excubation, Watching.

Excursion, A running out.

Exdecimate, To tithe out.

Exdorsicate, To break the backbone.

Execrable, Wicked, horrible.

Execration, Cursing.

Exemplary, Of, or belonging to an example.

Exemplifie, To declare a thing at large, to alledge example.

Exemption, A freedom from any service.

Exempt, Free from any service or payment.

Exemptable, Which may be easily taken away.

Exenterate, To take out the bowels of beasts.

Exequies, Funerals in hono[ur] of the dead.

Exercitation, Use, practice.

Exhail, To cast out a brea[th] or fume.

Exgurgitate, To vomit.

Exhalatory, A fumy smoak, h[ot] and dry, drawn out of t[he] earth by the heat of t[he] Sun.

Exhaust, To draw out, co[n]sume, or spend.

Exherbe, To take herbs fro[m] any place.

Exheridate, To disherit.

Exhibit, To give, to present.

Exhibition, A representation.

Exhilerate, To make merry.

Exhilleration, A comforting.

Exhibilate, To hiss, or whist after.

Exhortatory, Which persw[a]deth.

Exiccate, To dry up.

Exigent, A streight, a ha[rd] pinch.

Exiguity, Smalnes.

Exinanite, To make empty, spoil, weaken, or make no force.

Exile, Banishment.

Exility, Slenderuels.

Exist, To appear, or be.

Existence, An appearing being.

Exitial, Hurtfull, deadly.

Exoculate, To put out o[ne] eye.

Exodium, An end or the e[n]ding of a thing.

Exodus, A going out.

Exonerate, To unburden.

Exorable, Which may be treated.

Exorbitant, A going out of right way.

Exorcist, A conjurer.
Exorcize, To conjure.
Exorcism, A conjuring.
Exordium, The first enterance of a Sermon, or so.
Exornation, A decking.
Exorate, To obtain by request.
Exosculate, To kiss, or buss.
Exosculation, Kissing, or busing.
Exotick, Out-landish.
Expalpate, To get by flattery.
Expapillate, To lay the breasts open to the paps.
Expatiate, To enwiden, to enlarge.
Expectation, A looking for.
Expediate, To dispatch, or make ready.
Expedient, Requisite.
Expedite, Quick, readie.
Expedition, Speed, quick dispatch.
Expel, To drive away.
Experefie, To awake one out of his sleep.
Experiment, To find by trial.
Expert, Skilfull, cunning.
Expiable, Which may be satisfied for.
Expiate, To satisfie, to pacifie, or appease.
Expiation, A satisfaction, a pacifying.
Expilation, Pillage.
Expiration, A dying, a breathing out, an end.
Expire, To die, or end.
Explain, To manifest.
Explanation, A manifestation.
Explement, Any thing that filleth up.
Explicate, To open, to unfold, to declare at large.
Explication, An unfolding.
Explode, To drive out with clapping of hands.
Explation, A driving out.
Expose, To set to view, to set abroad.
Exposition, An interpretation.
Expositor, An interpreter.
Expostulate, To reason angerly with one.
Expression, a squeezing or pressing out.
Exprobate, to cast in ones teeth
Exprobation, A casting in ones teeth.
Expugn, to win by an assault.
Expugnation, A conquest.
Expulse, To thrust out.
Expulsion, A thrusting out.
Exquisite, Excellent.
Extant, Which is set forth to view.
Extempore, Out of hand.
Extend, To stretch.
Extension, A stretching out.
Extenuate, To diminish.
Extenuation, A diminishing.
Extercorate, To empty, or carry out dung.
Exterebrate, To search curiously.
Exterior, *External*, } Outward.
Exterminate, To banish.
Extermination, A destroying.
Extern, Out-landish, forreign, outward.
Extimulate, To move one to anger.
Extinct, Dead, put out.
Extinguish, To quench, to put out.
Extirpate, To root out.
Extirpation, A rooting out.
Extort, To wrest from one perforce.
Extortion, Wrong done by taking greater fees than the Law allows of.

Extortioner, He that commits extortion.
Extract, To draw forth.
Extraction, A drawing forth.
Extravagant, Wandering.
Extricable, Which may be rid, or avoided.
Extricate, To entangle.
Extrinsecal, Outward, or on the outside.
Extruded, Thrust out of.
Extrusion, A thrusting out.
Extruction, A building.
Exuberate, To swell like the Sea.
Exuberate, To abound, to bear in great abundance.
Exulcerate, To blister.
Exulceration, A blistering.
Exult, To rejoyce.
Exultation, A great rejoycing.
Exu'ulate, To howl, to crie out for pitie.
Exundation, An overflowing.
Exungulate, To pare ones nails.
Exuperate, To excel, to surmount.
Exuperation, A surpassing.
Exuscitate, To awake one up from sleep.
Exust, To burn.

F

Fabricate, To build, to frame.
Fabrick, A building, or builder.
Fabulosity, Inventing of lies.
Fabulous, False as a lie.
Facetious, Very pleasant.
Facil, Easie.
Facility, Easiness, gentleness.
Facinorous, Very wicked.
Faction, A sect, or division, into sundry opinions.
Factious, Troublesome, contentious.
Factor, Which selleth, or buyeth for a Merchant.
*Faculti*e, Power, ability.
Facunditie, Eloquence.
Fallacie, Deceit in words.
Falsifie, To make a lie.
Falsification, Falshood, lying.
Falsitie, Falshood, lying.
Famigerate, To report abroad.
Famulate, To serve.
Fanatick, Mad, Lunatick.
Fane, A Temple, or consecrated place.
Farced, Stuffed, full.
Fascinate, To bewitch.
Farfalla, A Candle-Fly.
Fastidious, Disdainfull, proud.
Fastigate, To sharpen a thing upward.
Fatal, Which cometh to pass by chance.
Fate, Destinie.
Fatigate, To make wearie.
Fatsloquie, South-saying.
Favorite, One in great favour.
Fealty, a Ceremonie done by some Tenants to the Lord of whom they hold Lands: which is in laying their right hand upon a book, and promising fidelity to him by Oath.
Feature, Handsomness.
Fecunditie, Fruitfulness.
Felicitie, Happiness.
Fellicate, To suck.
Fell, Sometime it signifieth a skin, cruel, and terrible, and sometime to cut.
Feminine, Of, or belonging to the female kind.
Fenchmoneth, A moneth wherein Does do fawn, it begins about

about the ninth of June, and continueth until the ninth of July, in which time it is not lawfull to hunt in any Foreſt. In the *Fenobmoneth*, it is not lawfull for any Cart or Paniers to paſs through any Foreſt, without paying fees; which fee, for a pair of wheels, is four pence, and for Paniers two pence, which fee being once paid, they may for that ſeaſon freely paſs.

Fœnerate, To put money to Uſurie.

Feoderie, An Officer who is to be preſent with the Eſcheter at the finding of any Office, and to ſurvey lands, and to rate them.

Feofment, A Deed witneſſing the ſale or gift of Lands in Fee-ſimple, with livery of ſeiſin and poſſeſſion thereof: he that maketh the Feofment, is called the Feofer, and the partie to whom it is made, the Feofee.

Feracitie, Plenty, abundance.

Feretrius, A Peace-bringer.

Feracitie, Fiercenes.

Fermented, Levened.

Fertile, Fruitfull.

Fertilitie, Fruitfulneſs.

Fervent, Hot.

Fervour, Heat.

Ferula, A ſtick to ſtrike Scholars on the hand.

Ferruminate, To ſolder.

Feſtination, Speed, haſte.

Feſtival, Merry, joyfull.

Feſtivitie, Mirth.

Feud, Hatred, enmity.

Fever hectick, A fever that burns one inwardly, and makes cold without.

Fibulate, To buckle.

Fiction, A feigned device.

Fidejuſſion, Suretiſhip.

Fidelitie, Faithfulneſs.

Figment, A lie.

Figurative, Which ſerveth for the repreſentation of another thing.

Figurate, To form or faſhion a thing.

Filial, Of, or belonging to a ſon.

Fine, An end: ſometimes when one takes Lands for years, it is money paid preſently in hand.

Final, Of, or belonging to an end.

Finite, Which hath an end.

Firm, Strong, ſound.

Firmitie, Strength.

Fiſſure, A chink or cleft.

Fiſtula, To ram or beat down ſtones.

Fix, To faſten.

Fixed, Faſtened.

Flagellate, To whip or ſcourge.

Flagitate, Earneſtly to importune.

Flagitious, Wicked, lewd.

Flagrant, Burning.

Flamine, A ſacrifice or High-Prieſt amongſt the Heathen.

Flammigerate, To caſt out flames.

Flegmatick, One inclining to flegm.

Flexibilitie, Aptneſs to bend.

Flexible, Pliant to bend.

Floccifie, To ſet nought by.

Floe, An arrow.

Fluent, Which aboundeth.

Flux, An iſſue of bloud.

Fluxibilitie, Aptneſs to flow or ſpread.

Fluxible, Which is apt to flow.

Feomens, Enemies.
Foins, A kind of fur, the top whereof is black, and the ground whitish, the beast that beareth it is about the bigness of a Cat
Foiterers, Vagabonds.
Folio, A sheet, or leaf of Paper.
Foliation, Budding of the leaves.
Fomentation, An asswaging.
Foraminate, To bore a hole.
Footstall, The lower part of a Pillar, whereon it standeth.
Foppe, A fool.
Foppery, Foolishness.
Forcers, A Coffer, a small Chest.
Forlorn, One utterly forsaken.
Forestall, To buy any Merchandize by the high-way, ere it came into the Market, for to regrate it again.
Fore-slow, To neglect.
Formality, An observing of good order.
Formal, Which keepeth due form.
Formidable, Cruel, fearfull to look on.
Formosity, Beauty, fairness.
Fornication, Lechery.
Fornicator, A lecher.
Forrager, A Merchant of Corn.
Fortifie, To make strong.
Fortification, Any place made strong, a hold.
Fortitude, Strength.
Foster, To cherish.
Fosterment, Food, nourishment.
Fraction, A breaking off.
Fracture, A breaking.
Fragility, Brittleness, weakness
Fragment, A broken piece, a cantle.
Fragrant, Sweet smelling.
Fraternity, Brotherhood.

Fraud, Deceit.
Fraudulent, Deceitfull.
Fraunte, go view the watch.
Frequent, Often.
Frequentation, Haunting of a place.
Frication, } A rubbing, or
Friction, } Chasing.
Frigidity, Coldness.
Frivolous, Vain.
Frize and *Cornich*, The Crests, furniture and finishing at the upper end of a Column.
Froyse, A Pan-cake, or Tansie.
Frondosous, Full of leaves.
Front, The first part of a battel, the fore-head.
Frontispice, The fore-part of a book or house.
Frontire, The bounds or limits of a Countrey.
Frontlet, Any thing worn on the fore-head.
Fructifie, To bear fruit.
Frugal, Thrifty.
Frugality, Thriftiness.
Frumentation, A general dole of Corn.
Frustrate, To make void.
Fugacity, Flight.
Fugitive, One likely to run away.
Fulcible, Which may be propped up.
Fulgent, Yellow.
Fulgury, Lightening.
Fulmentary, Smoky.
Fulminate, To thunder.
Fulmination, Thundering.
Fumidity, Smoke.
Fumigation, A Perfume.
Function, An Office, or course of life.
Fundamental, Of, or belonging to a foundation.

Fur-

Funambulator, a Rope-walker.
Funeral, A solemn burial.
Funerate, To bury.
Funestate, To pollute with a dead body, to stain.
Furacity, Theft.
Furibund, Full of madness.
Fusible, That may be molten.
Futilitie, Vanity.
Future, That which shall come hereafter.

G

Gabbing, Lying.
Gabions, Baskets full of earth, to keep off great Guns.
Galactopoton, One that still drinks milk.
Galenist, Skilfull in Physick.
Galliard, Lusty, frolick.
Gallimaufrey, A confused heap of things together.
Gallulate, To begin to have a big voice.
Galoch, A kind of shoe.
Galpe, To belch.
Gangean colour, Divers colours in one together, as in a Mallard or Pigeons neck.
Garb, A custom, or fashion.
Garble, To cleanse things from dust.
Garboyl, A great rude noise.
Gargarism, A liquor to wash ones mouth.
Gargarise, To wash the mouth.
Gargoning, Strange speaking.
Garrulitie, Pratling, vain babling.
Garrulous, An inordinate pratler.
Gaiwest, The neareſt way.
Gehenna, Hell.
Gemmated, Bedeckt with precious stones.

Gem, A Jewel.
Genealogie, A pedegree.
Generable, Which may be gotten.
Generate, To beget.
Generosity, Nobleness of mind, courage.
Generous, Valiant, noble.
Genesis, A beginning, a generation.
Genet, A goodly Spanish Horse.
Geniculate, To joint.
Genitals, The privy members of any thing.
Genitrix, A mother.
Genius, A good Angel, or a familiar evil spirit, the soul.
Gentile, One which professeth not the Faith of Christ.
Gentilism, The belief of the Gentiles.
Geography, A description of the earth.
Geomancie, Divination by circles in the earth.
Geometrie, A measuring on the earth.
Geometrician, One skilfull in Geometrie.
Georgicks, Books speaking of husbandry and tillage.
Gerah, The twentieth part of a Shekel.
Germanity, Brotherhood.
Gesticulation, A moving of the fingers, hands, or other parts, either in idle wantonness, or to express some matters by signs in dancing, singing, or the like.
Gests, Noble acts commonly of Princes.
Gethical, Vile, wicked.
Gemb, A red Vermilion colour.

Gibbosity, Crookedneſs.
Gingreate, To chirp as birds do.
Gieve, A Fetter or chain.
Glabreate, To make plain or ſmooth.
Glabretall, A bare ſplat in the earth.
Glaciate, To be frozen, to turn to Ice.
Glacitate, To cry like a Gander.
Gladiators, Sword-players.
Glandulous, Full of kernels.
Glancitate, To cry like a whelp.
Glee, Mirth, joyfulneſs.
Gleire, White.
Glinne, A little Village.
Gleeitate, To clock like a Hen.
Globe, A round bowl, or the deſcription of the world, made in ſuch a form.
Gloſe, To deceive.
Gloſs, A ſhort expoſition of any dark ſpeech.
Gloſſographer, He which expoundeth ſtrange words.
Gloſſography, An expounding of ſtrange words.
Glow, To be hot or red.
Glucupicron, A hotchpoth or pell mell of things.
Glycianneri des, Dainty meats.
Gnarity, Experience, knowledge.
Gnarre, An hard knot in wood, a chub or churl.
Gnathonically, Flatteringly.
Gnathoniecall, Deceitful in words.
Gnoff, A churl, a fool, a chub.
Goldfoild, A thin leaf of gold.

Golden-number, A number deviſed to finde out the Feaſt of Eaſter.
Garliardine, He that hath a great large mouth.
Golgotha, A place of dead mens ſkuls.
Gomer, A meaſure containing fifteen gallons.
Gonorrhea, The running of the reins.
Grandiloquous, Which uſeth great words.
Gordion-knot, A knot which cannot be undone.
Gourmond, A glutton.
Gourmandize, Gluttony, to eat like a glutton.
Gracility, Leanneſſe.
Gradation, A going by ſteps.
Graduate, He that hath taken a degree of learning in the publick Univerſity.
Graffically, Cunningly done.
Grammatically, Of or belonging to Grammar.
Graminoſous, Full of graſs.
Grand, Great.
Grandour, Greatneſs.
Grandevity, Old or great age.
Grathed, Deviſed.
Graner, An inner room.
Gangreen, A diſeaſe when fleſh waxeth dead by degrees.
Graſp, To hold.
Gratefull, Thankfull.
Gratifie, To pleaſure one, or requite a courteſie.
Gratification, A pleaſuring, or requiting.
Gracious, Acceptable.
Gratis, Freely, without coſts.
Gratitude, Thankfulneſs.
Gratuity, A reward or gift given freely.

Gratulate, To shew ones joy in anothers felicity.

Gratulation, A joying in anothers good.

Graveolency, A stinking savour.

Gravity, Heavineſs, or great diſcretion.

Graunge, A lone houſe in the Countrey, a Village.

Gruel, A kinde of Porrage.

Gubernate, To govern.

Gubernator, He which governeth.

Gubernatrix, She which ruleht.

Gubernation, Rule, government.

Guerdon, A reward.

Guerdonleſs, Unrewarded.

Guerring, Brawling.

Guſt, To taſte, ſometimes a great puff of winde.

Gutturous, Having a wide throat.

Gymnaſtick, A teacher of the wraſtling ſcience.

Gynophilous, A lover of women.

Gyre, A trance.

H

Haberdepoiſe, A pound weight of ſixteen ounces.

Hability, Handſomeneſs.

Habit, Ones outward apparel.

Habitable, Which may be dwelt in.

Habitation, A dwelling place.

Habituall, Grown to a cuſtom by long uſe.

Hags, Spirits, of hell.

Haine, Hatred.

Haketon, A ſleeveleſs jacket.

Hal'com well, A dancing well.

Halitate, To vapour up.

Halituous, Vaporous, moiſt, thin, which may be avoided out by the pores.

Hallucinate, To deceive.

Hankin, A pudding made upon a ſhoulder of Mutton, all the fleſh being firſt taken off.

Hamlet, A Village in the Countrey.

Hague, A hand-gun about three quarters of a yard in length.

Harbenger, One taking up lodgings for others.

Hariant, A term in Heraldry, when a fiſh is painted ſtanding upright.

Hariola'tion, Sooth ſaying.

Harior, A Sooth-ſayer.

Harmony, Delightfull muſick of many notes.

Harmonious, Sweet, pleaſant.

Harquebuze, A hand-gun, ſhorter, but bigger and heavier than a Muſket.

Harquebuſier, He that ſhooteth in it.

Harrow, An old word ſignifying, away, fie.

Haubergion, A Coat of male.

Hauſelius, An old word for breeches.

Hauback, Return.

Hearſe A burial coffin covered with black.

Hebes, Dull, blunt.

Hebetate, To make dull.

Hebetude, Bluntneſs, dulneſs.

Hebridian main, The Iriſh Sea.

Hecatomb, A Sacrifice wherein were offered one hundred beaſts.

Hecatoncheran, One having an hundred hands.

Helvean wine, Claret wine.

Hemisphear, That part of the heavens which is still to us visible.

Hemistich, Half a verse.

Hench-man, A Page of Honour attending upon a Prince.

Hent, To catch or lay hold on.

Herbage, Pasture for cattel.

Herbal, A book of the nature of herbs.

Herbosous, Full of grass.

Herculean, Strong, belonging to *Hercules*.

Heretical, In a false belief, obstinate.

Heretick, He which maketh choise of himself what points of Religion he will believe, and what he will not.

Hereditary, That which cometh to one by inheritance.

Heriot, The best living beast which a Tenant hath at his death, which in some mannors is due to the Lord of whom he holds it.

Hermaphrodite, Which is both man and woman.

Hermit, One dwelling solitary in the wilderness, attending onely to devotion.

Hermitage, a lone house wherein a Hermite dwelleth.

Hermoglyphick, A graver of Images.

Hernious, A veilm broken person.

Heroes, Great Noble men.

Heroical, Honourable, Noble.

Heroick, *Iacm*.

Hesitate, To doubt.

Hesper, The Evening-star.

Hests, Commands or decrees.

Heteroclite, A Noun which is otherwise declined than other Nouns are.

Hew, Colour.

Hewt, A little Copse or Grove.

Hexagone, That hath six corners.

Hexameter, A Verse of six feet.

Hexapede, A fathom.

Hexastick, Six Verses together.

Heyward, A Bailiff, or Officer, having charge to look to the field.

Hibride, A Hog ingendred between a wild Boar and a tame Sow.

Hide of Land, Some say it is one hundred acres.

Hidage, A tax for every hide of land.

Hide-bound, A disease in Cattel, when the skin doth cleave to their sides.

Hideous, Terrible, ugly.

Hiera-picra, A bitter confection made of *Aloes succotrina*, to purge Melancholick humours.

Hierarchy, The holy order of Angels, which containing nine degrees (as some write) is a mystical resemblance of the Trinitie, there being in nine, thrice three; and in every three, thrice one; so that there are three Superiours, three Inferiours, and three middle degrees: the Superiours are Seraphims, Cherubims and Thrones: the middle are Do-

Dominations, Principalities, Powers: the Inferiour, Vertues, Arch-angels and Angels.

Hieroglyphicks, A mystical kind of writing, used in ancient time by Pagan Priests, and the like. This kind of writing was by making the form of beasts, and the like, and could hardly be understood (especially of the Vulgar sort) without great knowledge of the Nature of things: as for example, Eternity, they expressed by a round circle which hath no end: a King, by a Scepter with an eye in the top thereof: a matter of haste, by a Dolphin, the swiftest of all fishes: and a matter of advice or deliberation, by an Anchor which stays a ship in the waves: with a thousand such devices not subject to common capacities to find out.

Hight, Named, or called.

Hilarity, Mirth.

Hilerate, To make merry.

Hillock, A little hill.

Hilarode, A linger of wanton songs.

Hin, A measure containing four pottles and a quart.

Hinniate, To neigh.

Hip, The red berry on the bryer.

Hippace, A Cheese made of Mares milk.

Hippobaton, a feeder of Horses.

Hippodame, A Horse-breaker.

Hippomachie, a jusling on horsback.

Hippomanian flesh, Look Colts-flesh in the other book.

Hircosically, Smelling rammishly.

Hircipil, Whose hair is of two sorts.

Hirquitick, One past fourteen years of age, beginning to be moved with *Venus* delight.

Historian, A teller of Histories.

Historical, Of, or belonging to Histories.

Historiographer, A writer of Histories.

Historiologie, Knowledge of Histories.

Histrion, A Player.

Histrionical, Belonging to a Player.

Histrionicie, The art to play enterludes.

Hoan, A fine kind of Whetstone.

Hog-steer, A wild Boar of three years old.

Holocaust, A Sacrifice wherein the whole beast is offered; and no part thereof reserved.

Holograph, A Testament all written by the Testators hands.

Holte, A Grove.

Homage, A servile ceremony of some Tenants, which by dutie they ow to their Lords.

Homager, He which doth homage.

Homer, A pottle.

Homicide, A man slayer.

Homily, A Speech, a Sermon.

Homogalact, A foster-brother.

Homogloss, Of the same tongue.

Homologie, A confession.

Homophon, Of one ſound.
Homonymon, Of the ſame name.
Homonymie, A logical terme, when one word ſignifies divers things: as for example, *Fell*, ſignifies a skin, as alſo cruel or fierce, and likewiſe to cut or hew any thing.
Honour point, The upper part of a Scutchion, when the breadth thereof is divided into three even parts.
Honeſtate, To honour, to ſet forth.
* *Hopeſteer*, A Pilate to guide a ſhip.
* *Horally*, Hourly.
Hord, A Cow great with Calf.
Horiſon, A circle dividing the over-part of Heaven from the other half.
Horologie, A Dial or Clock.
Horoſcope, Wherein hours be marked, as in a Dial: alſo the place of the firmament that riſeth every hour from the Eaſt.
Horrid, Terrible, hideous.
Horridity, A fearful trembling.
Horripilate, To grow rough with hair.
Horrour, Great fear or trembling.
* *Horrow*, Beaſtly, baſe, ſlanderous.
Hortative, Belonging to exhortation.
Hoſanna, Save now, I beſeech thee.
Hoſpitality, Good houſe keeping.
Hoſpitate, To lodge one.
Hoſtage, A pledge left in wars for performance.
Hoſtile, Of, or belonging to an enemy.
Hoſtility, Enmity, open war, hatred.
Hoſtiment, Recompence for a thing.
Hotchpot, A mingling together of things, but eſpecially of lands.
* *Howgates*, How.
Howſell, To miniſter the Communion to one that lieth on his death-bed.
* *Howton*, To hallow.
Huberate, To make plentifull.
Huberty, Plentie of things.
Huke, A Dutch attire, covering the head, face, and all the body.
Hulke, To take out the garbage of a Hare or Coney.
* *Hulſterd*, Hidden.
Humane, Gentle, pertaining to a man.
Humanity, Curteſie.
Humect, To moiſten.
Humid, Moiſt.
Humidity, Moiſture.
Humiliate, To make humble.
Humiliation, An humbling.
Humility, Low eſtate, baſeneſs.
Humorous, Full of humours.
* *Hurtelen*, To thruſt, to provoke.
Hyades, The ſeven ſtars.
Hybridan, whoſe parents are of divers and ſundry Nations.
Hydargyre, Quick-ſilver.
Hydragoge, He that bringeth water to any place by furrows and trenches.
Hydromancy, Divination by calling damned ſpirits to appear in the water.
Hydropotick, One that ſtill drinks water.
Hyemall, Of, or belonging to winter.

Hye-

Hyemate, To winter at a place.
Hymenean rite, } Marri-
Hymen copulation, } age.
Hymn, A Song.
Hyperbole, A figure, when one speaketh a great deal more than is precisely true.
Hyperbolical, Any thing spoken above all belief, as to say, harder than a Diamond, or swifter than thought, &c. is called an Hyperbolicall speech.
Hypocrite, A dissembler.
Hypostatical, Belonging to substance, or that which consisteth in the substance of a thing.
Histerologie, An altering of the order of speech, by placing that after that should be before.
Hysteron & Proteron, A Greek term, sometime used in derision of that which is spoken or done preposterously, or quite contrary: we call it in English, The Cart before the Horse.

I

Jacent, Lying.
Jactancy, Boasting.
Jacobs-staffe, An Instrument in Geometry.
Jaculate, To dart.
Jaculatory, That which is suddenly cast from one like a dart.
Jaculation, A darting.
Jambes, Posts sustaining both sides of a door.
Jambeux, Armour for the legs.
Iberians, Spainiards.

Icarian-spring, Pride.
Ichnography, The description of a building which one is about to make.
Icleped, Called, named.
* *Ipcond*, Learned.
Iconichiz'd, Very curiously painted.
Idaham-fire, Lovers burning heat.
Idea, The form of any thing conceived in the minde.
Ideal, A proper man.
Idiograph, Private writings.
Idiome, The form of any speech.
Idiot, A fool, an unlearned asse.
Ides, Eight dayes in every moneth, so call'd, for because they divide the moneth almost in the middle: in *March*, *May*, *July* and *October*; these eight dayes begin at the eight day of the moneth, and continue to the fifteenth: in all other monethe they begin a the sixth day, and continue to the thirteenth: where note the last day onely is called Ides.
Idolatry, Worshipping of Idols.
Idoneous, Fitting.
Jehovah, The unspeakable Name of God, signifying his divine essence.
Jeyuna'ion, Fasting.
Jejunitie, Barrennesse, or slendernesse of stile.
Jenticulate, To break fast.
Jesu, A Saviour.
Jeopardy Hazard.
Jeoperdous, Hazardous.
Jessean-harp, *David's* musick.
* *Jewise*,

* *Iewise*, A Gallows or Gibbet, also reward by revenge.
* *Ifery*, Tother.
* *Ifretton*, Devoured.
Ignifluous, Full of fire.
Ignoble, Base, not noble.
Ignominie, Shame, infamie.
Ignote, Unknown.
Ignominious, Shamefull.
* *Iknend*, Known.
Iliads, A book written in Greek by *Homer*, of the destruction of *Troy*.
Illacerable, Not to be torn.
Illacrymable, Pitilesse, unmercifull.
Illerible, Sorrowfull.
Illatebate, To hide in corners.
Illaqueate, To take with snares.
Illation, A bringing in.
Illatrate, To scoff, or bark at any thing.
Illaudable, Not worthy of praise.
Illegitimate, Unlawfully begotten.
Illiberal, Covetous, base.
Illiberality, Niggardnesse.
Illiterate, Unlearned.
Illude, To deceive, to beguil.
Illusion, A mockery, cunning.
Illuminate, To enlighten.
Illumination, An enlightening.
Illustrate, To make famous, or noble.
Illustration, A making noble.
Illustrious, Famous, noble, very honourable.
Illutible, That cannot be washed away.
Imagerie, Painted or carved works, Images.
Imaginarie, That which is conceived in the mind.
Imbecillitie, Feeblenesse, weakenesse.

Imbellick, Cowardly, not for war.
Imberbick, Without a beard.
Imbroyl, To make more obscure.
Imbrued, Wet, rainie.
Imbrued, Stained.
Imbursed, Laid in bed.
Imbubitate, To befilth ones breech.
Imbrue, To die cloth.
Imirate, To follow.
Imitation, A following.
Imitatour, He which followeth.
Imitatrix, She which followeth.
Imitable, Which may be followed.
Immaculate, Undefiled.
Immane, Cruel, wilde.
Immanitie, Cruelty.
Immarcessible, Not to be corrupted.
Immature, Unripe.
Immaturity, Unripeneſs.
Immediate, That which cometh directly from one thing to another.
Immedicable, Not to be cured.
Immemorable, Not worthy, remembrance.
Immense, Unmeasurable.
Immensitie, Exceeding greatnesse.
Immigrate, To go dwell in some place.
Immiserable, Whom none pitieth.
Immit, To send in, to put in.
Immission, A putting or sending in.
Immoderate, Unruly, unreasonable.
Immodesty, Unmannerlinesse.
Immoculate, To do a thing without true proportion.

Immo-

Immolate, To offer in sacrifice.
Immolation, A sacrifice.
Immortal, Not subject to death.
Immortalitie, Everlastingness.
Immunitie, Freedome, liberty.
Immure, to wall, or shut up.
Immutabilitie, Constancie.
Immutable, Constant.
Immutation, Not a change.
Impetigerous, Rude, uncivil.
Impacted, Thrust hard together.
Impair, To lessen.
Impalled, Without fear.
Imparadiz'd, To enjoy all true content.
Imparity, Unlikeneſse.
Imparlance, When one ſued in the common Law for debt, or the like, craveth of the Court ſome reſpite of time before he put in his anſwer.
Impaſſibility, No feeling of any pain.
Impaſſible, Which feeleth no pain.
Impatible, Intolerable.
Impeach, To hinder, to harm.
Impeachment, A hinderance.
Impeccable, Which cannot offend.
Imped, Graffed.
Impedition, A hindering.
Impediment, A hinderance or let.
Impel, Violently to thruſt.
Impendious, Spending more than needs.
Impenetrable, Not to be pierced thorow.
Impenſible, Without reward, gratis.
Imperate, to command.
Imperator, a Commander.
Imperatrix, She that commandeth.

Imperious, Stately, lordly.
Impertinent, Not belonging to the matter.
Impetrable, Eaſie to be obtained.
Impetrate, To obtain.
Impetraſi, To obtain by deſire.
Impetration, An obtaining.
Impetuous, Violent.
Impiate, To defile with diſhoneſty.
Impicate, To cover with pitch.
Impiety, Wickedneſs, a deſpiſing of God, &c.
Impigrity, Quickneſs, diligence.
Impingue, To make fat.
Impious, Wicked.
Implacable, Not to be appeaſed.
Implane, To deceive.
Implefie, To fill.
Implicate, To intangle, to wrap in.
Implication, A wrapping in or intangling.
Implie, To ſignifie, or mean.
Implore, Humbly to requeſt.
Imploration, An humble requeſting.
Imporcate, To make a ridge.
Importancy, } A matter of
Importance, } much value.
Important, Of great weight.
Importune, Earneſtly to urge.
Importunate, Very earneſt.
Importunitie, Too much earneſtneſs in asking.
Impoſt, Cuſtom payed at any place.
Impoſthume, A quantity of evil humours, or blood gathered together in ſome part of the body.
Impoſtor, A deceiver.

Impo-

Imposture, Deceit.
Impotencie, Weakneſs.
Impotent, Weak.
Imprecate, To curſe or wiſh one ill.
Imprecation, Curſing.
Impregnable, Which cannot be ſubdued.
Impreſe, A device painted upon a ſhield.
Impreſs, To import the form of a thing.
Impreſſion, A printing or ſtamp.
Imprimis, Firſt of all.
Improvide, Suddenly.
Improbability, Unlikelihood.
Improbable, Unlikely to be true.
Improbity, Lewdneſs, diſhoneſtie.
Improcreable, Not begotten.
Impropriation, An Eccleſiaſtical living, coming to one by inheritance.
Improperate, To reproach.
Improve, To raiſe rents.
Improvidence, Want of foreſight.
Imprudent, Which foreca ſteth not.
Imprudence, Folly.
Impudence, Shameleſneſs.
Impudent, Shameleſs.
Impugnation, A reſiſting or aſſault.
Impugn, To reſiſt or aſſault.
Impulſe, To conſtrain.
Impulſion, A conſtraint.
Impulſive, Conſtraining.
Impunity, Lack of puniſhment.
Impurity, Uncleanneſs.
Imputation, A conjectural laying to ones charge.
Impute, To lay to ones charge.
Imputative, Which is imputed to one.
Inacceſſible, Which cannot be come unto.
Inacq'd, Kild.
Inadvertedly, A thing done careleſly.
Inamiable, Unpleaſant, not to be beloved.
Inamorates, Lovers.
Inanimal, He which is dead.
Inanimate, Dead, without a ſoul.
Inaniloquous, A babler.
Inanity, Emptineſs.
Inapparation, Want of proviſion.
Inarate, To till ground.
Inargentate, To gild or cover with ſilver.
Innate, Natural, which is born with one.
Inaugurate, To dedicate.
Inaurated, Gilded or covered with gold.
Inauſpicious, Unlucky.
Incantation, A charm.
Incapable, Which cannot conceive, a fool.
Incendiary, Which ſetteth any thing on fire.
Incœnate, To ſup.
Incenſe, To ſtir up to anger.
Incerate, To cover with wax, to ſeer.
Inceſt, Carnal knowledge betwixt neer kindred.
Inceſtuous, Which committeth inceſt.
Inchoate, Begun, unperfect.
Incident, Which happeneth or belongeth to a thing.
Inciſion, A cutting.
Incite, To ſtir up.
Incitation, A ſtirring up.
Inclamitate, To call upon often.

Inclemencie, Rudeneſs, no clemency.
Incline, to bend, or bow down.
Inclination, A bowing.
Include, To contain, to ſhut in.
Including, Which containeth.
Incluſion, A ſhutting in.
Incoact, Unconſtrained.
Incogitancie, Raſhneſs; folly.
Incoible, Not to be mingled.
Incolumitie, Health, ſoundneſs.
Incompact, Not cloſe joined.
Incompatible, Unreconcilable.
Incomprehenſible, Which cannot be comprehended, or contained.
Inconcinnitie, Unhandſomneſs, ill grace.
Inconcuſſed, Stable, not to be ſhaken.
Incongelable, Not to be frozen.
Incongruitie, Disagreeing.
Incongruent, Falſe, not agreeing.
Incongruous, Abſurd, disagreeable.
Inconſiderate, Fooliſh.
Inconſideraucie, Folly.
Inconſtancie, Unchaſtneſs.
Inconſiderately, Unadviſedly.
Inconſideration, Foppery, folly.
Inconſolable, Comfortleſs.
Incontinent, Unchaſte.
Incontinencie, Lack of moderation.
Incordiate, To put into ones heart.
Incorporeal, Having no body.
Incorporate, To mix two or more ſubſtances together.
Incorrigible, That cannot be amended.
Increate, Which is not created.
Incredible, Which is not to be believed.
Incredibilitie, Unpoſſibility of belief.
Incredulitie, Want of belief.
Incredulous, That will not believe.
Increment, An increaſing.
Increpate, To blame, to chide.
Increſſant, The Moon increaſing.
Incubation, A lying down.
Inculcate, To repeat a thing often.
Inculcation, An often repeating.
Inculpable, Blameleſs.
Incumbent, One in poſſeſſion of a ſpiritual living.
Incurie, Careleſneſs.
Incuriouſ, Careleſneſs.
Incurſion, a running in, a meeting together.
Incurved, Bowed.
Incuſation, Blaming.
Indecorum, Unconiely.
Indagate, To ſearch.
Indagation, A ſearching.
Indeclinable, Conſtant.
Indeared, Much in ones favour.
Indefatigable, Not to be tired.
Indefeaſable, Not to be withſtood, or gain-ſaid.
Indefinite, Obſcure, not determined.
Indelible, Not to be razed out.
Indemnitie, Eſcaping without hurt.
Indeprecable, That will not be intreated.
Index, A Table in a book.
Indigence, Need, want, poverty.
Indigent, Needy, beggarly.
Indigeſtion, Want of digeſtion.

In-

Indigitate, To call, to shew with pointing the finger.
Indignation, Wrath.
Indignity, Unworthiness.
Indigence, Slothfulness.
Indissoluble, Not to be undone.
Indistinct, Confused.
Individual, Not to be parted, as man and wife.
Indocible, Which cannot be taught.
Indolency, Lack of pain.
Indomable, Not to be tamed.
Indubitate, To doubt nothing at all.
Induce, To bring in.
Inducement, a bringing in.
Induction, A drawing in, or form of an argument, proceeding from particulars to universals.
Indulgence, Gentleness in suffering.
Indulgences, Pardons.
Indulgent, Patient, favourable, gentle.
Indurate, To harden.
Induration, A hardening.
Industry, Diligence.
Industrious, Diligent.
Inebriate, To make drunk.
Ineffable, Not to be spoken of.
Inelaborate, Not to do a thing curiously.
Inelegant, Not decked, rough.
Ineluctable, Not to be overcome by any pains.
Inenarrable, Not to be told.
Inenodable, Not to be unknit.
Inept, Unapt, foolish.
Inequality, Things being not even, or unlike.
Inequitable, Not to be rid thorow.
Inerty, Slothfulness.

Inestimable, Not to be valued.
Inevitable, Not to be avoided.
Inexorable, Not to be intreated.
Inexpert, Rude, not polisht.
Inexperience, Want of experience.
Inexpiable, Which cannot be satisfied for.
Inexplanable, That cannot be explained.
Inexpleble, not to be filled.
Inexplicable, Not to be unfolded.
Inexpugnable, Not to be resisted.
Inexputable, Not to be numbred.
Inextinct, *Inextinguable*. Not to be quenched.
Inextirpable. Not to be rooted out.
Inextricable, So confused that a man cannot wind himself out of.
Inexuperable, Not to be passed over.
Infabricated, Unwrought.
Infallible, Certain.
Infamous, Lewd, wicked.
Infancie, Youth, young years.
Infanteries, Youth, or young men.
Infatigable, Which cannot be wearied.
Infatuate, To make foolish.
Infecundity, Barrenness, unfruitfulness.
Infelicity, Misfortune, unhappiness.
Inferiour, More base, lower.
Infernal, Belonging to hell.
Infert, To bring in by way of argument.
Inference, A concluding of something going before.

Infer-

Infestination, Troubling, molestation.

Infestive, Without mirth or pleasantness.

Infestous, Noisom.

Infibulate, To buckle.

Inficiation, A denying.

Infidelity, Disloyalty, unfaithfulness.

Infinite, Endless.

Infirm, Weak.

Infirmity, Weakness, grief.

Infix, To fasten.

Inflammation, An hot angry swelling.

Inflate, To puff up.

Inflation, A puffing up with wind.

Inflect, To bow, or make crooked.

Inflexible, Not to be bowed.

Inflection, A bowing.

Inflict, To lay punishment upon one.

Influence, A flowing in power, which Planets and Stars have over inferiour things.

Information, An instruction.

Infortunate, Unhappy.

Infraction, A breaking.

Infrenation, Unrulineſs.

Infricate, To rub in, or upon.

Infriate, To crumble.

Infringe, To break.

Infucate, To paint, to colour.

Infume, To dry in the ſmoke.

Infuſe, To pour in.

Infuſion, A pouring in.

Ingeleable, That cannot freez.

Ingeminate, To double.

Ingenerate, To ingender.

Ingeniculate, To curchie, to bow the knee.

Ingenious, Witty.

Ingenuated, One born of honeſt free parents.

Ingenuity, Liberal nature, gentleneſs, nobility.

Ingenuous, Gentlemanlike.

Ingeſtible, Heavy, hard to be born.

Inglavious, Gluttonous.

Ingot, A ſmall wedge of fined gold.

Ingrate, Unthankfull.

Ingratitude, Unthankfulneſs.

Ingredience, A going in, or that which goeth into the making of a thing.

Ingreſſi, A going in.

Ingroſſ, To buy all for ones ſelf, or to write a thing fair.

Ingroſſer, That buiſeth corn ſtanding in the field, or dead victuals to ſell again.

Ingulf, To ſwallow up.

Ingurgitate, To gormondize.

Inguſtible, Not to be ſwallowed up.

Inhabitable, Not to be dwelt in.

Inhalate, To breathe.

Inhalation, A breathing in.

Inhanſe, To raiſe the price of things.

Inhibit, To forbid.

Inhibition, A forbidding.

Inherent, Cleaving to, or abiding in a thing.

Inhoneſtate, To ſhame, to diſhoneſt.

Inhoſpitable, Not fit for entertainment.

Inhumane, Cruel, uncivil.

Inhumanity, Cruelty.

Inhume, To bury.

Injection, A caſting in.

Inimitable, Not to be imitated.

Injucundity, Unpleaſantneſs.

Injunction, An enjoyning one to do a thing.

Innate,

Innate, Natural.
Innable, Not to be ſwimmed in.
Innavigable, Not to be ſailed in.
Innominable, Not to be named.
Innovate, To make new.
Innovation, A making new.
Inobſervable, Which cannot well be noted.
Innoxious, Blameleſs, guiltleſs.
Innoccate, To harrow the ground.
Inoculate, To graff.
Inoculation, A graffing.
Inodorate, To perfume.
Inopacate, To make dark.
Inquilinate, To dwell in a ſtrange place.
Inquinate, To disgrace one.
Inquiſition, A ſearching.
Inquiſitive, Very deſirous to know.
Inſanable, Not to be cured.
Inſanitie, A diſeaſe.
Inſatiable, *Inſaturable*, Not to be ſatisfied, or filled.
Inſcience, Ignorance.
Inſcient, Unskilfull.
Inſcrutable, Not to be ſearched.
Inſcription, A note written upon any thing.
Inſculp, To grave, or cut.
Inſecable, Not to be cut.
Inſecate, To cut.
Inſeſſation, A railing, or ſpeaking ill of one.
Inſeſſion, A declaration, or long continuance.
Inſedable, Not to be quieted.
Inſeminate, To ſow.
Inſenſible, Which cannot be perceived, or one ſo fooliſh that perceiveth nothing.
Inſert, To add, to put in.
Inſertion, An adding.
Inſiccated, Dried.
Inſidious, One lying in wait to ſuppreſs another.
Inſigned, Knighted.
Inſimulate, To feign, to diſſemble.
Inſinuate, To creep into ones favour.
Inſinuation, A cunning ſpeech to creep into ones favour.
Inſipience, Fooliſhneſs.
Inſipid, Unſavourie.
Inſiſt, To continue, or abide.
Inciſion, Grafting.
Inſolation, A drying in the Sun.
Inſolencie, Pride.
Inſolent, Proud.
Inſoluble, Not to be unknoted.
Inſomnie, Watching, want of power to ſleep.
Inſociable, Not fit to keep any company.
Inſpected, Looked into.
Inſpection, A looking into.
Inſperſion, A ſprinkling.
Inſpicate, To sharpen a thing.
Inſperable, One paſt all hope, unlooke for.
Inſpire, To breath into.
Inſpiration, A breathing into.
Inſtable, Unconſtant.
Inſtabilitie, Unconſtancie.
Inſtance, An example brought of a thing.
Inſtant, Very earneſt, or the preſent time.
Inſtaure, To repair.
Inſtauration, A repairing.
Inſtigate, To provoke.
Inſtigation, Provocation, ſtiring up.

Inſtillation, Dropping in.
Inſtimulate, To provoke, prick forward.
Inſtinct, A natural inclination.
Inſtitute, To appoint.
Inſtitution, An appointment.
Inſuccate, To make wet.
Inſulſitie, Folly.
Inſult, To boaſt.
Inſultation, A boaſting.
Inſuperable, Not to be overcome.
Inſurrection, A riſing of men in arms.
Intactible, Not to be touched.
Intaminate, To defile.
Integration, A reſtoring.
Integritie, Soundneſs, right dealing.
Integument, A covering.
Intellect, The underſtanding.
Intellectual, Belonging to underſtanding.
Intelligence, Knowledge.
Intelligent, Which underſtandeth.
Intelligible, To be underſtood.
Intemperate, Unruly.
Intemperancie, Want of temperance.
Intempeſtively, Out of ſeaſon.
Intentive, Which liſteneth well.
Intercede, To ſtep between, to to intreat for one.
Intercepted, Taken by the way.
Interception, A taking by the way.
Interceſſion, An intreaty in ones behalf.
Interceſſionate, To intreat for one.

Interceſſor, He which intreateth.
Interceſſion, An intreating in ones behalf.
Intercluded, A paſſage, or ſluce ſhut up.
Interclusion, A ſhutting up of a ſluce.
Interculcate, To trample upon.
Intercourſe, Paſſing, or ſending one to another.
Interdict, To forbid.
Interdiction, A forbidding.
Intereſt, Right, or title, profit made by uſury.
Interfeer, To knock the legs together.
Interjected, A caſting, or laying between.
Interim, In the mean time.
Interior, Inward.
Interlace, To joyn, to mix together.
Interline, To write between two written lines.
Interlocution, A ſpeaking between.
Interlucate, To cut boughs.
Interlude, A play, a Comedie.
Intermediate, Speech, a thing ſpoken betwixt.
Intermicate, To ſhine between.
Intermiſſion, A leaving off for a time.
Intermit, To leave off for a time.
Intermix, To mingle with other things.
Internal, Inward.
Internecate, To kill all.
Internecion, A ſlaughter where none eſcape.
Interpellation, An interrupting of one while he ſpeaks.

Interpellator, Which interrupts.
Interplicate, To fold up between.
Interpolate, To polish.
Interpolation, A polishing.
Interpose, To busie ones self where he needs not.
Interpretation, A Declaration.
Interpunction, A distinction by points.
Interr, To bury.
Inter-reign, That space of time betwixt the old King, and the new.
Inter-rex, He that governs while there is no King.
Interrogation, An asking of a question.
Interrogative, Which demandeth a question.
Interrogatory, Asking, a demand.
Interrupt, To trouble.
Interruption, A troubling.
Intersist, To stay between.
Interspiration, A breathing between.
Interstinct, Divided, separated.
Interstition, A ceasing, a pousing.
Intertexed, Weaved betwixt.
Interval, Distance of time and place.
Intervigilate, To watch now and then.
Intestate, Which dies without making a will.
Intestine, Bred in the bowels.
Intimate, To signifie, to declare.
Intimation, A cunning signifying.
Intire, Sound, whole.
Intolerancy, Impatiency.
Intolerable, Not to be endured.
Intoxicate, To bewitch, to poison.
Intractable, Which cannot be handled.
Intricate, Intangled, wrapped in.
Intrinsecal, Inward.
Introduce, To lead in.
Introduction, A leading in.
Intromit, To put, or let in.
Introvoke, To call in.
Intrude, To thrust boldly in.
Intrusion, A thrusting in.
Intumulated, Not buried.
Invade, To assault, to set upon.
Invalidity, } Weakness,
Invalitude, }
Invasion, An assault.
Invection, A carrying.
Invective, A speech made in disgrace of one.
Inveigh, Bitterly to speak against one.
Inveigle, To intice, to allure.
Inveloped, Wrapped in.
Inventory, A writing of quality, and value of ones goods.
Inversion, A turning upside down.
Invert, To turn upside down.
Invest, To cloath.
Investigate, To track, or trace.
Investigation, A finding out by tracing.
Investigator, Which traceth.
Investigatrix, She which traceth.
Inveterate, Old, ancient.
Invidency, Envy, repining.
Invigilate, to watch carefully.
Invincible, Not to be overcome.
Inviron, To compass about.
Inviolate, Safe, not broken.
Invisible, Not to be seen.
Invite, To request one to a supper, or so.

Inumberate, To cast a shadow.
Inuncate, To intrench, to hook, to entangle.
Inuncted, Anointed.
Inunction, An anointing.
Inundated, Overwhelmed.
Inundation, An overflowing of waters.
Invocate, To call upon.
Invocation, A calling upon.
Involate, To flie into some place.
Involve, To roul up in a thing.
Inurbane, Rustical.
Inurinate, To wash or plunge, as Geese do.
Inutility, Unprofitableness.
Invulnerable, Not to be wounded.
Joculatory, Merrily spoken.
Jovial, } Merry.
Jocund, }
Irascible, Having power to be angry.
Ironically, Spoken scoffingly.
Irony, Speaking by contraries, saying black is white.
Irradiate, To shine upon.
Irradiation, A shining upon.
Irrational, Unreasonable.
Irrecordable, Not to be remembred.
Irrefragable, Undeniable.
Irregular, Contrary to rule.
Irregularity, A going out of right rule.
Irremediable, Which cannot be remedied.
Irremiable, Which cannot be returned from.
Irremunerable, Not to be rewarded.
Irreparable, Which cannot be repaired.
Irreprehensible, Not to be reproved.
Irrefutable, Not fully refuted.
Irrevocable, Not to be called back.
Irrigate, to water ground or so.
Irrision, Mocking.
Irritate, To provoke to anger.
Irritation, A provoking thereunto.
Irroborate, To make strong.
Irrogate, To impose.
Irrogation, An imposition.
Irrorate, To sprinkle or moisten.
Irroration, A sprinkling, a moistning.
Irrumate, To suck in.
Irruption, A breaking in.
Isonomie, Equality of Laws.
Isthmos, A narrow part of a Countrey between two Seas.
Iterate, To repeat or do again.
Iteration, A doing twice.
Itinerate, To journey.
Jub, A bottle.
Jubilation, A great shout for joy.
Jubilee, A rejoycing year, sometime every hundred year, sometime every fifty year, sometime every twenty year.
Jucunditie, Much pleasantness.
Judaism, The belief of the Jews.
Judex, Jury.
Judicial, } Of, or belonging
Judicious, } to judgement, grave, wise, or great judgement.
Jugament, a binding, a yoaking.
Jugate, To bind, to yoak.
Jugulate, To slay or kill.
Jugulation, A cutting of throat.
Julius-moneth, The moneth of July.

Jun-

Juncture, A joyning together.
Junior, The younger.
Ivorie, The Elephants tooth.
Juridical, Of, or belonging to judgement.
Juriment, An oath.
Juror, A Iwearer.
Jurisdiction, Lawfull authority in any place.
Juvenilitie, Youth.

K

Kab, Three wine quarts.
Karos, A drouſie diſeaſe in the head.
Keel, The bottom of a Ship.
Keen, Sharp-edged.
Ken, To view.
Kemeling, A Brewers veſſel.
Keynard, A micher.
Kintal, An hundred weight.
Kirit, The weight of three grains.
Knarry, Knotty.
Knight-ſervice, An ancient tenure of Lands, by which a man was bound to bear arms in war for the defence of the Realm.

L

Lan, A net or gin.
Labeſie, To break or looſe.
Labefaction, An unbinding.
Labile, Slippery, unſtable.
Laborious, Painfull, full of labour.
Labyrinth, An intricate building, or an endleſs work.
Lacerate, To tear.
Laceration, Teating.
Lachanize, To faint, to wax feeble.
Lachanopol, Which ſelleth herbs, or herb market.
Lacrymable, Lamentable.
Lacrymate, To lament, to bewail.
Lacrymation, A bewailing.
Lactary, She that ſelleth milk.
Lacunate, To make ditches or holes.
Lamargie, Gluttony.
Laudable, Worthy to be rejoyced at.
Latificate, To rejoyce.
Levigate, To poliſh, ſmooth, to plain.
Levity, Lightneſs.
Lagoth-repon, A warren of Hares.
Laick, A lay-man.
Lake, A fair red colour uſed by Painters.
Laity, Lay-men, their eſtate or degree.
Lallote, To ſpeak baby-like, or childiſhly.
Lambitate, To lick or ſup.
Lancinate, To thruſt through.
Languiſhment, Sickneſs.
Langour, Feebleneſs.
Laniated, Quartered, torn in pieces.
Laniary, A ſhambles.
Lanugo, Down, or the beard when it firſt appears to grow.
Lapidate, To ſtone.
Lapidation, A ſtoning.
Lapſe, A falling.
Largeſs, Liberality.
Larvated, Maſqued.
Laſcivious, Wanton, diſhoneſt.
Laſſitude, Wearineſs.
Laſtage, Ballaſt of a Ship.
Latent, Hidden.

La-

Latibulate, Privily to hide one's self in a corner.

Latitude, Largeness, the bredth of any thing.

Latible, A den or lurking place.

Latrate, To bark like a dog.

Latration, A barking.

Latrator, Which barketh, or raileth, or scoffeth.

Latitate, To lurk.

Latitation, A lurking.

Latrocinate, To rob, to play the thief.

Lavacre, A bath.

Lavatrine, A square stone in the Kitchin, with a hole to avoid water, a sink.

Lavatrix, She that washeth therein.

Laudable, To be praised.

Laud, Praise.

Lawreate, To crown with Lawrel.

Lawrel, The Bay-tree, or garland of bayes.

Lay, A song.

Laxament, A release.

Laxate, To release, to lose, to pardon.

Laxity, Pardon, chiefly cheapness.

Lazer, A leper, one full of scabs.

League, Peace, truce, friendship.

Leasing, Lying.

Lecanomize, Divination by water in a bason.

Lecanomantick, He that practiseth it.

Lector, A reader.

Lectorn, A small desk.

Lecture, A reading, a lesson.

Ledors, Biting taunts.

Leed, An old name of the moneth of March.

Leet, A Court, or Law-day, held commonly every half year.

Legacie, Any thing given by will.

Legal, Of, or belonging to the Law.

Legate, The Popes Embassadour.

Legation, An embassie.

Legendarie, A book of old Histories.

Legends, Tales.

Legible, Which may be read.

Legion, An army containing both of Horse and Foot, 6826.

Legislator, A Law-maker, or a Law-giver.

Legisters, Lawyers.

Legitimate, Lawfully begotten.

Legitimation, A making legitimate.

Lemma, An argument.

Leniment, An asswaging, an appeasing.

Lenitie, Gentleness.

Lenitude, Slowness, negligence.

Lepid, Pleasant, merry.

Lessee, He that taketh a Lease.

Lesses, Dung of some ravenous beast, Wolf, or Bear, *&c.*

Lessour, Which setteth out lands to another.

Lethal, Deadly.

Lethargie, A deadly disease.

Levament, The comfort which one hath of his wife.

Leveret, A young Hare.

Levitie, Lightness.

Leva-

Liable, subject or obliged to.
Libament, A sacrifice.
Lib, To geld.
Libel, A defamatory scrole.
Liberation, A deliverance.
Liberate, To free one.
Libertine, One of a loose life.
Libidinous, Lustfull.
Librate, To weigh.
Licentious, Loose, wanton.
Licentiousness, Wantonness.
Licitation, An inhauncing of a price set upon any thing that is sold.
Licitator, An inhauncer.
Lictor, A Serjeant, a Hangman.
Lieu, In stead or place of another.
Ligament, A bond or binding.
Lignation, A hewing, or purveying of wood.
Lignator, He which doth it.
Lignum vitæ, A wood much used in Physick against the French disease.
Ligurition, Greediness, licorousness.
Limit, To set bounds.
Limitation, a setting of bounds.
Limpid, Clear.
Limpitude, Clearness.
Lineament, The proportion of the bodie.
Lineal, Down-right like a line.
Linament, A rent, lint, linen.
Lingle, A Shoemakers thread.
Linguist, One skil'd in Languages.
Lipothymie, Fainting, sounding.
Lipitude, The disease of the eyes.
Liquable, which may be melted.
Liquation, A melting.
Liquator, He which melteth.
Liquefaction, that liquation.
Liquifie, To melt.
Liquid, Thin and moist.
Lithologimie, A heap of stones.
Lithoglyphick, A graver or cutter of stones.
Litargie, The foam that riseth from lead when it is tried.
Litation, A sacrifice.
Literate, Learned.
Litherly, Slothfully.
Litigate, To contend in Law with one.
Litigious, Contentious in Law.
Liturgie, The publick service of the Church.
Local, Of, or belonging to a place.
Location, A placing, a setting out to hire.
Locitate, To set or let out to hire.
Locusts, Grashoppers.
Lodemannage, Skill of Navigation.
Load-star, A star that guideth one.
Logician, One skilfull in Logick.
Logick, The art of reason.
Logomachie, Contention in words.
Lollar, A breaker of fasting days.
Longanimity, Patience, long-sufferance.
Longevity, Long life.
Longinquity, Distance of time.
Longitude, The length of a thing.
Loquacity, Much talk, or babling.
Loquency, Speaking.
Lorament, A thong or band made with leather.
Lore, Knowledge, learning.

Loricate, To arm one with a coat of defence.
Lorrel, A devourer.
Loſſel, A crafty fellow, a lout.
Loſenger, A liar, a flatterer.
Lotion, A waſhing.
Lurdane, A clown.
Lubentie, Mirth, pleaſantneſs.
Lubricitie, Slipperineſs.
Lubricate, To make ſlippery.
Lubrick, Slippery.
Lucible, That which is light of it ſelf.
Lucifer, The morning-ſtar.
Luciferous, Haughty, proud.
Lucre, Gain.
Lucricable, That bringeth gain.
Lucrate, To win, or gain, or get.
Luctation, A wreſtling, a ſtruggling.
Lucubrate, To work by candle-light.
Lucubration, A working by that light.
Ludificate, To deceive, to begail.
Ludification, A beguiling.
Ludifie, To deceive.
Lumber, Old ſtuff.
Luminaries, Lights.
Luminate, To give light.
Lunacie, A diſeaſe, when at certain times of the Moon one is diſtracted in his wits.
Lunatick, One poſſeſt with lunacie.
Lurcate, To eat ravenouſly.
Luſtration, A viewing, compaſſing.
Luſtrate, To view.
Luſtre, A ſhining.
Luſtrical-day, Ones Chriſtning day.
Lutum, Clay.

Lutament, A wall, or bridge made of morter.
Luxate, To put out of joint.
Luxurie, Lechery, riotouſneſs.
Luxurious, Riotous, lecherous.
Lymphat, To make mad.
Lymphation, A making mad.
Lymphatical, One diſtracted by a viſion.
Lynceous-eys; One quick and clear ſighted.

M

Macerate, To ſoak in water, to make lean.
Maceration, A ſoaking, or making lean.
Machination, A ſubtil deviſing of a matter.
Machivillian, A politick States man.
Macritude, Leanneſs.
Mactate, To kill, or ſlay.
Macrologie, Long, or tedious talk.
Maculate, To ſpot or blemiſh.
Maculation, A blemiſhing, or infamy, or reproch.
Madefie, To make wet.
Madrigals, A kind of Sonnets.
Mamertinus moneth, the moneth of September.
Maſſel, To ſtammer.
Magician, A Conjurer.
Magick, Inchantment, ſorcery.
Maginate, To trifle.
Magiſtracie, The bearing of office.
Magiſtrate, To play the Maſter.
Magment, Great encreaſe.
Magnal, Great things to be wondered at.

Magnanimity, Bold, noble-mindedneſs of heart.

Magnanimous, Which is noble and ſtout of heart.

Magnificence, Greatneſs, pomp, ſumptuouſneſs, ſtate, glory.

Magnificate, Highly to eſteem.

Magnificent, Stately, honourable.

Magnifico, An honourable perſonage.

Magniloquence, Proud Speeches

Magnipend, Much to eſteem or eſtcby.

Magnitude, Greatneſs.

Mahometan, A Turk.

Mainpernours, Sureties for one to appear before a Judge at a certain day.

Mainprize, The bailing of one out of priſon upon ſecurity given, that he ſhall be forthcoming.

Major, The greater or more ancient.

Maize, Indian-wheat.

Malice, A calm at ſea.

Malady, A diſeaſe.

Malagme, A rotting or ripening plaiſter.

Male-content, Ill pleaſed.

Malediction, Ill ſpeaking.

Malefactor, An Ill doer.

Maleficence, Ill doing.

Malepertneſſe, Sawcineſs.

Malevolent, Ill minded, froward.

Malignant, Envious.

Malign, To envy.

Malignity, Envy, ſpightfulneſs.

Malleable, Which may be beaten with a hammer.

Mammon, Riches.

Manage, To rule or order.

Manaleon-gate, the gate thorow which the ſouls of the dead paſs from hell to heaven.

Manchet, Fine bread.

Manch-preſents, Notable bribe-takers.

Mancipate, To tame.

Mancipation, A taming.

Mandate, To command, a command.

Mandible, The jaw-bone wherein the teeth be ſet.

Manducate, To eat.

Mangonize, To poliſh for better ſale.

Mangony, The art to make things ſaleable.

Maniake, Brain-ſick.

Manie, A diſeaſe in the head cauſing madneſs.

Manna, Food which God gave the Iſraelites from heaven, white, and much like Coriander-ſeed.

Manqueller, A murtherer.

Manſion, A dwelling houſe.

Manſitate, To eat often.

Manſuefie, To tame.

Manſuetude, Gentleneſs.

Manual, Which may be carried in the hand.

Manticulation, Deceitfull conveyance.

Manubiary, One that hath part of the prey.

Manubie, Spoil gotten from the enemy.

Manumiſſion, A making one free from bondage.

Manumit, To make free.

Manumize, To free a ſlave.

Manure, To till land.

Manuſcript, A hand-writing.

Maranatha, Curſes.

Marches, Bounds lying between two Countries.

Marcian-

Marcian-month, The Moneth of March.

Marchioness, The wife of a Marquess.

Margent, A brim, or border.

Marginal, Written in the Margent.

Marginate, To make brims or margent.

Marine, Belonging to the Sea.

Marital, Husband-like.

Maritan, Bordering on the Sea.

Marmoset, A kind of Monkey.

Maronian-wine, Wine of such virtue and strength, that if twenty times so much water be put into it, it will still, not withstanding, keep his virtue.

Mart, A great Fair or market.

Martial, Warlike.

Martigon, A noble warriour.

Martyr, One that dies for Religions sake.

Martyrdom, A suffering of grievous torment unto the death, for constant perseverance in true religion.

Martyrologie, A book of the memory of Martyrs.

Masculate, To make strong.

Masculine, Of the malekind.

Massacre, A murdering of many together.

Majtuprate, Dishonestly to touch ones privities.

Material, Which hath substance in it.

Materiation, The felling of timber for building.

Maternal, Motherly.

Mathematirian, One that is skilled in Augury, Geometry and Astronomy.

Mathematicks, The arts of Arithmetick, Musick, Geometry, Geography, Astronomy, Astrology and Cosmography.

Matrimonial, Of, or belonging to marriage.

Matrix, The womb or place of conception.

Matriculate, To register.

Matron, A grave motherly woman.

Maturate, To hasten.

Maturation, A hastening.

Mature, Ripe.

Maturity, Ripeness.

Matutine, Belonging to the morning.

Maugre, In despight of ones heart.

Maxim, A true and general rule.

Mazer, A broad flat cup to drink in; it is also a kind of Cherry.

Maze, An astonishment; it is also a device in a garden like a labyrinth, made in manner of a knot, wherein if one enter, he can hardly get forth.

Meanders, Crooked turnings or Mazes.

Mechanical, Of, or belonging to a Crafts-man.

Mechanick, An handy crafts-man.

Medals, Images.

Mediate, To make an indifferent end, or an atonement betwixt two adversaries.

Mediation, A means or agreement by a friend to both parties.

Mediator, He that mediateth.

Medicable, To be cured.

Medicate, To heal, or cure.

Medication, A curing, or healing.

Medicinal, Of, or belonging to Phyſick.

Mediocritie, A mean, or meaſure.

Mediterranean-Sea, A Sea parting *Europe* from *Africa*.

Meed, Deſert.

Megaſine, A ſtore-houſe for war.

Melancholy, The groſſeſt of the four corporal humours, which if it abound too much, cauſeth heavineſs and ſadneſs of mind.

Meliocritie, A bettering.

Melior, Better.

Mellation, The driving of Bees to get out the honey.

Mellificate, To make honey.

Melliſluous, Sweet as honey.

Mellodied, Over-ſatisfied with muſick.

Mellow, Ripe.

Membrane, The thin skin, and upmoſt of any part of the body.

Memorable, Which is worthy remembrance.

Memorandum, A term uſed when we write any thing we would not forget.

Memorate, To make mention of a thing.

Memorial, Which putteth one in remembrance.

Memorize, To recount.

Mendicant, Begging.

Mendicitie, Beggery.

Mendicate, To beg.

Menſtruous, Having her ſickneſs, foul, filthy.

Menſion, A meaſuring.

Mental, That which is onely thought in the mind.

Mephitick, Stinking.

Mercation, A buying.

Mercurian, Eloquent.

Mercinarie, A hireling, one working for hire.

Meritrical, To play the whore.

Meridian, [illegible] or belonging to noon-tide.

Meridation, Noon-reſt.

Meridiation, A ſleeping at noon-tide.

Merit, Deſert.

Meritorious, Much deſerving.

Meſonoxian, Of, or belonging to mid-night.

Meſſias, Anointed, Chriſt is often ſo called.

Meſſonant, A Gallie-ſlave.

Metamorphize, To change.

Metamorphoſis, A change from one ſhape to another.

Metaphor, The changing of a word from the natural ſenſe, into another ſenſe like unto it.

Metaphorical, Spoken by a Metaphor.

Metaphyſicks, Supernatural arts.

Metaphyſical, Belonging to the Metaphyſicks.

Metation, A ſetting in order.

Metator, He which ſetteth in order.

Meteor, An elementary body, as ſnow, hail, clouds, winds, blazing ſtars, thunder, lightning, and the like.

Meteorologon, One ſtudious of celeſtial things.

Meeter, Meaſure of a verſe made by meaſure.

Method, A direct way to teach.

Methodiz'd, Brought into a good order of teaching.

Me-

Metonymie, A figure, when the cause is put for the effect, the subject for the adjunct, or contrarily.

Metropolitan, The chief Citie or Bishop.

Microcosmus, A little world, man.

Migration, Flitting from one place to another.

Migrate, To flit here and there.

Militant, which is in a warfare.

Militarie, Warlike.

Mimical, Belonging to scoffing.

Mimick, A scoffer, a jester.

Mimigraph, A writer of wanton matters.

Mina, the weight of three-score Shekels.

Minace, To threaten.

Minatorie, Threatning.

Mineral, Metal, or any thing digged out of the earth.

Miniver, Fine white fur made of a Squirrels belly.

Minor, The lesser.

Minoritie, A mans time before he be full of age to dispose of his goods or lands.

Minurise, To sing small, to feign in singing.

Mirmidonis'd, Hardened.

Mirmilloners, Fighters with swords.

Mirrouring, Wondering.

Misanthropon, One that hates mans company.

Miscreant, An Infidel.

Misimprision, A mistaking of the meaning or sense of one word for another.

Misocal, One hating all honest dealings.

Misopone, A hater of labour.

Missiculate, Often to send.

Mission, A sending.

Missive, That which witnesseth ones being sent.

Mithridate, An excellent confection made by King *Mithridates*, to expel poison.

Mitigate, To asswage.

Mitigation, An asswaging.

Mittimus, A warrant made to conveigh any offender to prison.

Mixture, A mingling.

Mobilitie, Aptness to move.

Modder, A daughter.

Moderable, Temperate, measurable.

Moderation, Temperance, good discretion.

Moderator, A discreet governour.

Modern, living now in our age.

Modification, A measuring.

Modicum, A pitrance, a little.

Modle, Part of ones self.

Modulate, To sing by measure.

Modulation, A singing by measure, sweet singing.

Molestation, A troubling.

Mollifie, To make soft.

Mollification, A making supple or soft.

Mollock, Durt.

Moloch, An Idol like a Calf, to whom the *Israelites* did offer their children in sacrifice of fire.

Molossus, A Mastiff.

Moment, A minute.

Momentany, During for a small time.

Monarch, A King, Prince, or the like.

Monarchy, The rule of one Prince alone.

Monarchize, To bear a great rule, &c.

Monastery, A religious house of Monks.

Monastical, Comfortles, solitary

Moneaule, a chough, or jackdaw

Monition, A warning.

Monodies, Mournfull songs.

Monogamy, Such as have had but one wife.

Monologie, a long tale of little worth.

Monomachy, A combat of two, hand to hand.

Monopoly, When one engrosseth commodities in such fashion, that none can sell them, or gain by them, but himself onely.

Monticle, A little hill.

Moot, To reason or argue a cause in law.

Moral, Of, or belonging to good manners.

Morality, Civility, good behaviour.

Morbifie, To cause sickness.

Mordacity, Biting.

Morgage, To pawn lands, houses, or goods.

Morigerate, To do as one is commanded, to obey.

Morigerous, Obedient, civil.

Morosity, Frowardness, waywardness.

Mortality, Death.

Mortifie, To kill.

Mortification, A killing, or taking away of ones pleasure

Mortuary, Paiment due for burial of the dead.

Mosaick-work, Cunning, curious painting.

Mother, A disease in women, when the womb riseth with pain upwards, sweet smels are ill for it, but loathsome savours good.

Motion, A moving from place to place.

Motive, A cause moving one to do a thing.

Motto, A short sentence, a word.

Mountebank, A base deceitfull Merchant, (chiefly of drugs) Which with impudent lying, doth, for the most part, sell counterfeit stuff to the common people.

Moytie, Half.

Mulct, A fine, or penalty laid on one.

Muliebrity, Fineness, woman-like.

Mulierosity, The vice of loving many women.

Multifarious, of divers sorts.

Multiplicable, Which may be augmented.

Multiplication, An augmenting.

Multate, To punish by the purse.

Mummianiz'd, Turned into mummy.

Mummy, A thing like pitch, some say it is made of mans flesh boiled in pitch; Others, that it is taken out of old Tombs, being a corrupted humour that droppeth from embalmed bodies.

Mundane, Worldly.

Mundefie, To cleanse.

Mundification, a cleansing.

Municipal, Belonging to the state of a Free-man or Burgess of a City.

Munificate, To enrich.

Munificence, Liberality.

Munition, Great Ordinance for war, or shot.

Murk, Dark.

Musaick-works, Curious painting, seeming in some works imbossed, carved, inlaid, or graven.

Mussitate, To speak thorow the teeth.

Mustricle, A Shomakers last.

Mutability Inconstancy.

Mutation, A change.

Mutable, Changeable.

Mute, Dumb.

Mutilate, To maim.

Mutilation, A maiming.

Mutinous, Apt To breed quarrels.

Mutual, That which passeth from one another.

Muzrole, An Iron band which comes over a horses nose.

Myriads, Ten thousand.

Myriarch, A Captain of ten thousand.

Mystagoge, An interpreter of Ceremonies.

Mysterie, A secret touching Divinity.

Mysterious, Hard to understand.

Mystical, Dark, which hath a mystery in it.

Mythologie, An exposition of Poets riddles.

N

Nacre, The Pearl shell, or mother of Pearl.

Nadir, The point of the Heavens right under our feet.

Naperie, Fine linen for the table.

Narotical, Which hath power to make the body insensible.

Nair, Nearer.

Narration, A declaration.

Narrable, That which may be declared.

Nastipate, A Spice-cake.

Natation, A swimming.

Native, That place where one is born, natural.

Naturalize, To make natural.

Naufrage, Ship-wrack.

Navity, Diligence, speed.

Navigable, Which may be sailed in.

Navigator, A Sailor.

Naumachie, A battel, or fight at sea.

Nauscious, Disposed to vomit.

Nausible, A port or haven for ships.

Naxe, A kind of whetstone.

Nazarite, The Jews so called those that vowed themselves sometimes to God, and while their vow lasted they abstained from all kind of Wine, nor could they drink any thing which might make them drunk; they never cut their hair, but did suffer it still to grow their vow expired, they presented themselves to the Priests, who offered a Sacrifice for them, and then was their hair cut, and burnt therewith, and then they might drink any thing as before.

Necromancy, Divination by calling up devils, or dead mens Ghost.

Necessitude, Kin, alliance in bloud.

Nectar, A pleasant liquor which Poets feign the gods did drink.

Nectarized, Sweetned.

Necromancy, Divination by calling up damned spirits.

Nefarious, Very wicked.

Negation, A denying.
Negative, Which denieth.
Negotiation, A buying and selling.
Nemorous, Wooddy.
Neogamius, A Bride-groom.
Neophyte, Any thing newly planted or set, one newly converted to the Faith; a Novice.
Neoteolanus, A new souldier.
Neoterick, One of late time.
Nepenthe, An herb being steeped in wine and drunk, expels sadness.
Nequinate, to play the wanton.
Nerve, A sinew.
Nervositie, Strength.
Neuter, An indifferent party, not on one side, nor the other.
Neutrality, A wretchless being on neither side.
Neuricall, Gouty.
Nexilie, Which may be knit.
Nicotiane, The herb Tobacco.
Nictation, The twinkling of the eye.
Nidulate, To build a nest.
Nilling, Unwilling.
Nitre, Spungy matter, white like salt.
Niuicus, White as snow.
Nixuriate, To indeavour, to attempt.
Nobilitate, To make noble.
Nocent, Hurtfull.
Noctiluca, The Moon.
Noctilucie, The Moon shining.
Nocturnal, Of, or belonging to the night.
Nocturn, Prayer used at certain hours of the night.
Nodation, Knottiness.
Nodosous, Full of knots.

Noli-me-tangre, The French disease.
Nominate, To name.
Nomination, A naming.
Nonage, Under one and twenty years old, a child.
Non-residencie, Unlawfull absence from the place of ones abode.
Non-resident, Which is absent from the place where he ought to be.
Nones, Are six days next following the first day in March, May, July and October: in the other moneths, four days next after the first, but the last of these days is properly called Nones, and the other reckoned backwards, according to the number distant from the Nones: they are called Nones, because they are just nine days before the Ides.
Nonsuit, The letting fall of a sute.
Notice, Knowledge.
Notifie, To make known.
Noverca, A mother in law.
Novercal, Belonging to a stepmother.
Novice, A young learner without experience.
Novitie, News.
Noxious, Guilty.
Nugamen, A bable, toy, or lie.
Nullifidian, One of no account or religion.
Numeration, A numbering.
Nuncupation, A naming.
Nuncupate, To name, to call.
Nundination, A buying and selling.
Nundinate, To buy and sell, as at Fairs.

Nuſcetus, Purblind.
Nutrication, Nourishing.
Nutriment, Nourishment.
Nutritive, Which nourisheth.

O

OBambulate, To walk abroad.
Obambulation, A walking abroad.
Obarmate, To arm.
Obarmation, An arming.
Obduct, To cover.
Obduction, A covering.
Obdurate, To harden.
Obduration, A hardening.
Obequitate, To ride about.
Obequitation, A riding about.
Obeſitie, Fatneſs, groſneſs.
Obganniate, to trouble one with often repeating of one thing.
Object, that which is placed before ones eyes.
Objection, a laying to ones charge.
Objure to bind by oath.
Objurgate, to chide.
Objurgation, A chiding.
Oblation, An offering or ſacrifice.
Oblatrate, To bark or rail againſt one.
Oblatration, A barking or railing.
Oblige, To binde.
Oblique, Crooked.
Obliquitie, Crookedneſs.
Obligurate, to ſpend in belly chear.
Obliterate, To blot out.
Oblime, To cover with clay.
Oblivion, Forgetfulneſs.
Oblivious, Forgetfulneſs.
Oblocate, To ſet out to hire.
Oblocation, A ſetting out to hire.
Obloquie, Ill report, ſlander.
Obnoxious, Subject to danger.
Obnuntiate, To tell evil tidings.
Obolet, Old, it ſtincks.
Obreption, A getting of things by craft.
Obſalutate, To offer to ſalute.
Obſaturate, To fill too much. to give a man his fill.
Obſcene, Filthy.
Obſcenity, Filthy talk.
Obſcure, Dark.
Obſcuration, An eclipſe.
Obſcurity, Darkneſs.
Obſecrate, Heartily to requeſt.
Obſecration, An hearty requeſt.
Obſequence, Obedience.
Obſequie, A funeral, a ſolemn burial.
Obſequious, Dutifull.
Obſerate, To lock, or ſhut with bolt or key.
Obſervance, Diligent heed.
Obſervant, Dutifull.
Obſeſſion, A beſieging of a town or ſo.
Obſeſs, To beſiege.
Obſeſt, One poſſeſt with a ſpirit.
Obſigillate, To hide, or ſeal.
Obſolete, Old, out of uſe.
Obſonation, A feaſting.
Obſtacle, A let or hinderance.
Obſtetricate, To play the Midwife.
Obſtinate, Froward, ſtubborn, or ſtiff in his own opinion.
Obſtant, Reſiſting.
Obſtrigilate, To reſiſt.
Obſtruction, A ſtopping or ſhutting up.
Obtemperance. Obeying.
Obteſtation, An humble requeſt.
Obteſt, To requeſt humbly.

Obtexed, Weaved.
Obtrectation, A ſlandering behind ones back.
Obtrude, To thruſt out.
Obtruncate, To cut off ones head.
Obtruncation, A cutting off.
Obturb, To trouble.
Obturbation, A troubling.
Obtuſe, Dull, blunt.
Obvallate, To compaſs about with a trench.
Obvallation, A compaſſing thereof.
Obviricate, To ſtop one of his paſſage.
Obvert, To turn againſt one.
Obumbrate, To ſhadow.
Obumbration, A ſhadowing.
Obvolve, To fold round about.
Occallated, Brawny, hard.
Occidental, Of, or belonging to the weſt.
Occlude, To ſhut out.
Occultate, To hide very ſecretly.
Occult, Privily ſecret.
Ocular-ſenſe, The eye.
Occurrent, Which happeth in the way.
Occurrences, Meetings.
Occur, To meet with one.
Ocean, The univerſal main ſea.
Oculation, A taking away of ſuperfluous buds.
Ode, A ſong.
Odium, Hatefull.
Odoration, A ſavouring or ſmelling.
Odoriferous, ſweet ſmelling.
Odour, A ſweet ſmell.
Oeconomy, Government of a houſhould.
Oeconomical, Of, or belonging to a houſe.

Oecumenical, Univerſal, general.
Oenopole, A Tavern.
Offenſive, Which offendeth.
Ogicial, An officer.
Officious, Serviceable, willing to pleaſe.
Oligarchy, When a few principal perſons govern all the reſt in a Commonwealth
Olympick-games, Solemn games of activity.
Olympus, Heaven.
Olturgoſis, Franchize or liberty an exempting from bearing any office or charge.
Omen, Hauſening.
Omer, A pottle.
Ominous, Hauſening, good or ill luck.
Omiſſion, A letting ſlip.
Omit, To let paſs.
Omnipotent, Almighty.
Omnipotency, Almightineſs.
Omniregency, Having all power in his own hands.
Omologie, Agreeableneſs, proportion.
Onorate, To charge.
Onorous, Chargeable.
Opacity, Shadow or umbrage.
Opacous, Shadowed.
Operate, To labour.
Operation, A working.
Operculate, To cover with a covering.
Operoſity, Great pains or labour.
Oppidane, A Townſ-man.
Opinionate, Self-willd, bent to his own opinion.
Opium, the juyce of black Poppie, mixt with other things, which will cauſe one to ſleep, but being taken by it ſelf, it will caſt one into a deadly ſleep.

Opistographe, A book written on the back-side.

Opisthoconick, One having his neck drawn into his shoulders by shrinking up of the sinews, one short necked.

Opportunely, Fitly, in due time.

Oppicate, To pitch.

Oppignorate, To pawn.

Oppignoration, A pawning.

Oppilate, to shut up, or stop up.

Oppilation, A stopping.

Opponent, Which opposeth or asketh questions.

Oppose, To object.

Opposite, Contrary, or placed over against.

Opposition, A setting against.

Opprobration, Rebuke, spight.

Opprobrious, Reprochfull

Oppugn, To resist.

Optable, A thing worthy the desiring.

Ophthalmie, An inflammation of the outer skin of the eye, caused by hot freezing humours flowing thither.

Optick-sinew, The sinew which bringeth the sight to the eye.

Optick, Belonging to the sight.

Option, Wishing.

Opulency, Great wealth.

Opulent, Rich.

Ore, Gold or silver colour.

Oracle, An answer, or counsel given by God: among the Gentiles, they were illusions of the Devil: there were two of such principal places of Oracles, one of *Ammon* in *Lybia*, where *Jupiter* was said to give answer in likeness of a Ram: the other at *Delphie* in *Greece*, where *Apollo* gave answers.

Oratory, A place to pray in, or eloquence.

Orator, An eloquent man, or one pleading a cause.

Oratrix, She that is eloquent.

Orbation, Poverty.

Orb, A round circle, hollow in the midst.

Orbicular, Round like a Circle.

Orbitie, See *Orbitude*.

Orbitude, The lack of what we love, when a Wife hath lost her Husband.

Orchester, A schaffold.

Orcman, A Beer to carry dead bodies on.

Ordinarie, A judge having jurisdiction in Church matters.

Ordure, Filth, dung.

Orgal, Wine-lees being dried.

Organist, That playath on Organs.

Orient, The East.

Oriental, Of, or belonging to the East.

Orifice, The mouth of a wound, or any thing else.

Original, The first beginning.

Orion, A tempest-boading star.

Orisons, Prayers.

Ornament, A garnishing.

Ornise, To set forth, to garnish

Ornature, A setting forth or garnishing.

Orphan, That wants father or mother.

Orthodoxal, Belonging to a true and right faith.

Orthographie, The art of writing words truly.

Orthographist, One skild in Orthography.

Oscitancy, Slothfulness.

Oscitate, To yawn, to gape for want of sleep.

Offert, A wishe.
Ostentation, Boasting.
Ostiary, One having authority to keep out unworthy persons out of the Church.
Oval, A long round circle like an Egge, wherein pictures are sometimes drawn in.
Ovatick-season, The time when hens lay.
Overcanopie, To cover.
Overture, An overturning, a sudden change.
Oviary, A flock of sheep.
Ovids heirs, Wanton lascivious Poets.

P

Pabulation, Grasing, feeding
Pacification, An appeasing.
Pacificatory, Which appeaseth.
Pacifie, To appease.
Pact, A bargain.
Pactolean-sands, Golden sands.
Pagan, An Heathen, an Infidel.
Paganical, Belonging to the Countrey.
Paganism, The belief of Pagans.
Page, A written side of a leaf of Paper.
Palat, The taste, the hollowness of the mouth.
Palestrical, Of, or belonging to wrastling.
Palinodia, A denying of a thing formerly maintained.
Palliard, a whoremonger.
Palliardize, Whoredom.
Palliate, To cloke, to cover.
Pallizado, a defence against great shot, made of great posts, set up in the entry to a Camp.

Palm, The tree that bareth Dates.
Palmer, A Pilgrim visiting holy places.
Palmestry, Divination by the palm of the hand.
Palpable, Which may be seen or felt, manifest.
Palabrize, To flatter.
Palphry, A Gelding or great Horse.
Palpitation, Panting of the heart.
Panchaian-fume, Incense.
Pandar, A base fellow attending Harlots.
Pandate, To shrink under a burden.
Pandation, A shrinking thereunder.
Pandect, A book treating of all matters.
Panegyrical, That which is flatteringly spoken in the praise of some great person.
Panomphean, All hearing.
Panym, A Heathen.
Parable, A similitude or likeness made of a thing.
Paracelsian, A Physician which onely cures with strong waters, and oils extracted out of the nature of things.
Paraclete, A comforter.
Paradise, A garden, or pleasant place.
Paradox, A mervellous thing to hear, such as maintained against the common allowed opinion.
Paragoge, A gutter.
Paragon, A beautifull Ladie.
Paragraph, A note set in the margent of a book, to observe and mark the differing discourses therein.

Parallels,

Parallels, Lines running in an equal distance one from the other, which can never meet, though never so much drawn in length.

Paralogism, A manner of argument which seemeth true when it is not, as he that affirmeth *John* to be a living creature, saith true; he that affirmeth *John* to be a dog, affirmeth him to be a living creature: and therefore he that affirmeth *John* to be a dog, saith true.

Paramount, The chief Lord of a Fee.

Paramour, A sweet-heart.

Paraphraſtick, One that still keeps the ſenſe of the Authour in a tranſlation, albeit that he tie not himſelf to expreſs every word as it lieth, but doth abridge ſomething, to explicate and adorn the matter more at large.

Paraſite, A flatterer, or trencher friend.

Parazon, A wood knife.

Parbreak, To belk.

Parcity, Sparingneſs.

Parentate, To celebrate ones Parents funerals.

Parental, Of, or belonging to the Parents.

Parenthesis, A clauſe comained in another ſentence which may be left out, it is marked thus ( )

Parricide, One that hath kil'd his Parents.

Pariation, Evenneſs of account.

Parity, Likeneſs.

Paridity, Idem.

Parly, A talking together.

Parnaſides, The nine Muſes.

Parſimony, Thriftineſs, good husbandry.

Parſimonious, Thrifty, ſparing.

Particle, The part of a thing.

Particularize, To divide things in ſpeaking into ſmal parcels, or certain particulars.

Partiſan, A weapon like a halbert.

Parvity, Smalneſs.

Paſche, the feaſt of Eaſter.

Paſchal, Of, or belonging thereto.

Paſſant, Going.

Paſtor, A ſhepherd.

Paſtoral, Of, or belonging to a ſhepherd.

Pateſaction, An opening, a declaration.

Paternal, Belonging to a Father.

Paternity, Father-like love.

Pathetical, Moving love.

Patible, To be ſuffered.

Patriarch, A chief father of the Church.

Patrimony, Goods or lands left one by friends.

Patrimonial, Of, or belonging to inheritance.

Patriſſate, To reſemble ones father.

Patrocinate, To defend anothers quarrel.

Patron, A great friend that defends one.

Patronage, A defencer.

Patronize, To defend one.

Patruels, Brothers children.

Pauciloquie, Few words.

Paucity, Fewneſs.

Pavice, A large ſhield, which covereth the whole body.

Pavilion, A tent for war.

Peccant,

Peccavi, I have offended.
Pectinate, To comb.
Pectoral, Of, or belonging to the breast.
Peculiar, Proper.
Pecuniary, Of, or belonging to money.
Pedagogue, A Schoolmaster.
Pedantick, A base fellow.
Pedestall, A foot-stool.
Pedicate, To bugger.
Pelf, Wealth.
Pellication, Jealousie.
Pelmell, Confusedly.
Penalty, Punishment.
Penal, Of, or belonging to punishment.
Pendant, Hanging downward.
Penetrable, Which may be pierced.
Penitent, Which repenteth.
Penetration, A piercing.
Penon, An Ensign.
Pension, Yearly fee, or wages.
Pensitate, To consider, to ponder.
Pensitation, A considering.
Pensitulative, Diligently considering of.
Pensive, Heavy, sad.
Pentarchie, Captains of five men.
Pentecost, The feast of Whitsunday.
Penurie, Scarcity, beggery.
Peraction, An accomplishment.
Perafted, Finished.
Peredific, To build up.
Peraffable, Easie to be spoken to.
Peragitate, Still to move.
Peragrate, to pass thorow a Countrey.
Peragration, Wandering thorow a Countrey.
Perambulate, To walk, to pass along.
Perambulation, A walking.
Peranguft, Strait, narrow.
Perannate, To live out one year to an end.
Perasperate, To vex.
Perarctated, Brought into a narrow room.
Percontation, An enquiry.
Percussion, A striking.
Perdition, Destruction, loss.
Perduel, A strong stubborn enemy.
Perdurable, Long lasting.
Perduration, Hardening.
Peregrination, A travelling into strange countries.
Peregrinity, Strangeness.
Peregrine, A stranger.
Peremptory, Resolute, short, quick.
Perennating, Belonging to everlastingness.
Perennity, Everlastingness.
Perennate, To last many years.
Pererrate, To wander up and down.
Pererration, A wandering to and fro.
Perfabricate, To go thorow with building.
Perfidious, Treacherous.
Perfideousness, Treachery.
Perfricate, to rub or chafe in.
Perfunctory, Carelesly done.
Perflable, To be blown thorow.
Perfricate, A shivering for cold.
Pergracil, Lean, slender.
Pergraphical, Cunning.
Perhyemate, To winter at a place.
Periclitate, To hazard.
Periclitation, Jeopardy hazard.
Periaromc, A gallery.

Perindulgent,

Perindulgent, Very gentle, courteous.

Period, A perfect end of a sentence.

Periphrasis, A long speaking, a speaking of one word by many.

Peripneumony, An impostume of the lungs.

Peristroma, Arras, tapestry.

Perjurate, To forswear.

Perjuration, A forswearing.

Perlibrate, To weigh.

Perlibration, A weighing.

Perligate, To bind hard.

Perligation, A hard binding.

Permanent, Long enduring.

Permeation, A passing over.

Permission, Sufferance, leave.

Permute, To change.

Permutation, Changing.

Pernegat, To deny.

Pernegation, A denying.

Perniciom, Wicked, deadly, dangerous.

Pernicity, Swiftness.

Pernoctate, To tarry all night.

Pernumerate, To reckon to the end.

Peroration, The conclusion of an Oration.

Perpecite, To set all things in order.

Perpendicular, Directly, downright.

Perpensation, A due examining.

Perperitude, Rudeness.

Perpetrate To commit any unlawfull thing.

Perpetration, a committing thereof.

Perpetuity, Everlastingness.

Perplexity, Intanglednes.

Perpotation, Ordinary drunkenness.

Perquisites, Profits common to Lords of Mannours, by casualty or uncertainty, as Escheats, Heriots, Strays.

Persanate, To heal.

Persecate, To cut.

Persecation, A cutting.

Persevere, To continue.

Perseveration, Constancy.

Persist, To continue.

Personate, To resemble another man.

Perspicacie, Quickness of sight.

Perspicuitie, Clearness.

Perspicuous, Clear.

Perspicuitative, Which may be seen.

Perstimulate, To provoke.

Perstinate, To set price on a thing.

Perswasive, Which doth or may perswade.

Perterebrate, To wimble.

Perterrify, To fright.

Pertinacie, Stubbornness.

Pertinent, Of, or belonging to a thing.

Pertolerate, To endure to the end.

Perturb, To trouble, to molest.

Perturbation, Trouble.

Pertexed, Weaved out.

Perverse, Froward.

Perversitie, Frowardness.

Pervert, To turn one from good to bad.

Pervestigate, To find out by seeking.

Pervestigation, A finding out thereby.

Pervigilate, To watch.

Pervigilation, Watching.

Pestiferous, Mortall, deadly.

Pestered, Filled up with things, troubled.

Petition, A suit or request.

Petty, Being placed before others.

other words, signifies little.
Petulancy, Saucineſs.
Petulant, Saucy.
Peuite, A muſhrom.
Phantaſm, A viſion or imaginary appearance.
Phariſee, A ſect of Jews, profeſſing more holineſs than the common ſort did.
Phariſaiſm, The belief of the Phariſees.
Philoſophie, The ſtudy of wiſdom.
Philoſopher, A lover of wiſdom.
Philomathy, The love of learning.
Philtre, An amorous potion to procure love.
Phlebotomie, Bloud letting.
Phlegrean-field, Where *Hercules* ſlew the Giants.
Phraſe, A manner of ſpeaking.
Phydean-meal, A ſmall pittance.
Phylacterie, A ſcroll of parchment which the Phariſees wore on their brows having the Ten Commandements written in it.
Philanthropie, Humanitie.
Philiſtean-embrace, Is to pick ones purſe, and cut his throat.
Philogynie, A doting on women.
Philologie, Love of much babbling.
Philoſtorgie, Parents love towards their children.
Philoxenie, Love of hoſpitality.
Phyſiognomie, The art to judge of ones nature or conditions, by his viſage or form of his body.
Pythoniſt, A woman poſſeſſed with a ſpirit, and thereby fore-telleth things to come.
Piation, A purging by ſacrifice.
Pickage, Money paid at fairs for breaking the ground to ſet up booths.
Pierian-maids, The Muſes nine.
Piety, Godlineſs.
Pigment, Painting.
Pight, Set or placed.
Pignorate, To pawn.
Pignoration, A pawning or morgaging.
Pigritie, } Slothfulneſs.
Pigritude, }
Pinguity, Fatneſs.
Pioner, An underminer in an Army.
Pious, Holy, zealous.
Pipe, Half a tun.
Pipilate, To chirp like a Sparrow.
Pirate, A robber by ſea.
Piratical, Belonging to a Pirate.
Piſturie, The art of baking.
Placabilitie, Gentleneſs, courteſie.
Placable, Gentle, milde.
Placards, Licences to maintain unlawfull games, or letters from ſome great Noble man to that purpoſe.
Plaintiff, He that complaineth.
Planet, A wandering ſtar moved onely in a Sphear by himſelf.
Plangorous, Dolefully complaining.
Plaſh, To cut hedges.
Plaudity, A ſign of rejoycing.
Plauſible, That which greatly pleaſeth.
Plebean, One of the common people.
Pleiades, The ſeven ſtars.
Plenary, Full, entire.

Plenitude,

Plenitude, *Plenity*, Fulneſs.

Plorabund, one that weepeth much.

Plumative, Made of feathers.

Plumbeous, Full of lead, heavy.

Plume, A bunch of feathers.

Plural, More than one.

Plurality, The having or being more than one.

Poem, A ſhort matter wittily made in verſe.

Penal, Of, or belonging to puniſhment.

Poeſie, A Poets work.

Poet, One that writeth well in verſe.

Poetaſter, A counterfeit witleſs Poet.

Poetical, Of, or belonging to a Poet.

Poetize, To write like a Poet.

Poetry, The ſame that Poeſie is.

Poiſe, Weight, heavineſs.

Polation, A diligent trimming.

Pole, The end of the axletree, whereon the heavens do move, that part of the heavens which never moveth; there are two ſuch Poles of the world, one is viſible to us in the North, far above the earth: the other called the South-pole, far out of our ſight, being as much under the earth in the South, as the North-pole is above it.

Polyanthropical, A populous Citie.

Polyphage, An extraordinary eater.

Polygamie, The having of moe wives than one.

Polince, To embalm.

Poliſh, To make bright or fair.

Pollard, It is a Stag, or any other male Deer, having caſt his head, which time is in *March* and *April*, then he is ſaid to muſen; Button is the firſt part of putting up a Stags head, having caſt his horns; Beam is that whereon the ſtarts of the head grows; Brow-antler is the firſt ſtart that grows next the head; Beam-antler, is the next ſtart growing above the Brow-antler; Broach is the next, growing above the Beam-antler; Royal is the next, growing above the Broach; Torch-royal is the next, growing above the Royal; Torch is the next, growing above the Royal, which makes a compleat Stags-head, being full grown: Summ'd or full, is when a Stags heads fully hardened; Burniſhing, is when a Stag rubs and beats off his velvet head: a Stag hunted by a King or Prince, is called a Hart.

Politure, Trimming.

Polite, Trim, fine, bright.

Pollency, Power.

Pollucible, Gay, ſumptuous.

Pollute, To defile.

Pollution, A defiling, uncleanneſs.

Pomp, A great ſhew, a ſolemn train.

Pompous, Stately.

Ponderous, Heavy.

Pontage, Money paid for the mending of Bridges.

Pontificacy, Popedom.

Pontificial, Of, or belonging to a Biſhop.

Popination, an outragious drinking.

Potulable, Which may be destroyed.

Popular, In great favour with the common people.

Populous, Full of people.

Porculation, A feeding of Swine.

Port, A Haven, or Haven Town

Portcullise, A falling gate to keep out enemies from a City, or to keep them in.

Portable, Which easily may be carried.

Portage, Carriage.

Potation, A drinking betwixt meals.

Portend, To fore-shew a thing.

Portent, *Portentuous*, A monstrous thing fore-shewing some great matters to come.

Portraiture, An Image or picture.

Portsale, A selling at the Haven.

Pose, A rheum stopping the nostrils, hindering the voice.

Position, A sentence propounded, a setting or placing.

Possessive, Pertaining to possession.

Positive, That which is propounded.

Posthume, One born after his fathers death.

Postscript, That which is written in the end after another thing.

Posterior, The latter, or hinder part.

Postilion, A speedy messenger.

Postulation, A requeſt.

Postulate, To make a requeſt.

Postulative, Belonging to a requeſt.

Potable, which may be drunk of.

Potent, Mighty

Potency, Might, Power.

Potentate, A Prince or great Ruler.

Potestation, The same that *Potencie* is.

Potion, A physical drink.

Potionate, To give a medicine.

Practical, *Practick*, Of, or belonging to practice.

Praecuate, To make very sharp.

Pragmatical, One that understandeth the Law.

Pravity, Naughtiness, wickedness, lewdness.

Preamble, A speech spoken ere we enter into discourse.

Prebend, Maintenance which every one, whoever, of a Cathedrall Church receives in right of his place.

Prebendary, He which hath a Prebend.

Precantation, A singing before.

Precede, To go before.

Precedence, A going before.

Precedent, Going before.

Precept, A Commandment.

Preceptor, A teacher.

Precinct, The compass of a place

Precipitate, To throw down head-long.

Precipitation, *Precipitancy*, A falling or throwing down head-long.

Preclamate, To cry before.

Preclarent, Excellent.

Precontract, A former bargain.

Precursor, A foregoer or runner

Predecessour, He that was in place or office before.

Predestinate, To appoint before-hand.

Predestination, an appointing before-hand.

Predicable, That which may be spoken of.

Predicament,

Predicament, A different order in the nature of things, or certain general heads, to which they may be referred; and there are commonly reckoned ten such predicaments; the first called Substance, includeth all substance whatsoever, as the four elements, and all other creatures. The second named Quantity, containeth all quantities, as ten, twenty, a furlong, a mile. The third called Quality, hath under it all qualities, as wisdom, art, sloth, fortitude. The fourth named Relation, is properly of such words as depend mutually one upon another, as a Husband and Wife, Father and Child, Master and Servant. The other six are; Fifth, Actions, or doing. Sixth, Passion or suffering. Seventh, Where. Eigth, When. Ninth, Situation or placing. Tenth, the habit or outward covering of a thing.

Predicate, To fore-tell.

Prediction, A fore-telling.

Predicted, Fore-told.

Predivine, *Predivination*, } That predicted and prediction is.

Predominant, That beareth sway.

Preface, Which is written or spoken before.

Prefacil, Very easie to be done.

Prefestinate, To make too much haste.

Prefect, A chief Magistrate.

Prefigure, *Prefigurate*, } To fore-shew.

Prefiguration, A [illegible]

Prefinition, An appoint[illegible]

Prefix, To fasten before, to appoint before-hand.

Prefulgurate, To glister before.

Pregerminate, To bud before

Pregnation, Being great with child.

Pregnable, Which may be overcome.

Pregnant, Witty, apt.

Pregnancie, Quick-wittedness.

Pregravation, Great grief.

Pregression, A going before.

Pregust, To taste before.

Prejudicate, To judge rashly, without due trial.

Prejudication, A judging before-hand.

Prejudice, Harm, hinderance.

Prejudicial, Hurtfull.

Prejure, To swear before.

Prejuration, A swearing before.

Prelate, A Bishop or great Clergie-man.

Prelibate, To taste first.

Preludiately-done, Done as a Prologue.

Premeditate, To think before-hand.

Premeditation, A thinking before-hand.

Premission, A sending before.

Premit, To send before.

Premonish, To warn before-hand.

Premonstrate, To foreshew.

Premonstration, A fore-shewing.

Premunire, A punishment wherein the offender loseth all his goods for ever, and liberty during life.

Prenunciate, To foreshew.

Praecepit,

...to prevent one in ... before-hand.

...vocation, A preventing before-hand.

Preordain, To ordain before-hand.

Preordinated, Ordained before-hand.

Preponderate, To weigh down more.

Prepofterous, Diſorderly, untoward.

Prepuce, The fore-skin of ones privities.

Prepoſe, To ſet before.

Prerogative, Privilledge above others.

Preſage, To fore-tell.

Preſbytery, Prieſthood.

Preſcience, A knowing before-hand.

Preſcript, A commandment by writing.

Preſcription, Poſſeſſion of a thing time out of mind.

Preſegm, The paring of ones nails.

Preſervative, Which preſerveth.

Preſident, A Ruler, a Judge.

Preſſure, An oppreſſion.

Preſt, Ready.

Preſtigious, Deceitfull, blinding the ſight.

Preterit-time, Fore paſſed time.

Preterm...ſſion, A letting paſs.

Pretermit, To let paſs.

Pretext, A colourable excuſe.

Prætor, A Major or chief officer.

Prætorſhip, The time of ones Majoralty.

Prevalency, Excellency.

Prevarication, Colluſion, deceit.

Prig, To filch or ſteal.

Prigging, Stealing.

Primate, An Archbiſhop.

Primacie, Chief authority.

Prime, The firſt, the chief, the morning.

Primogene, That cometh naturally of it ſelf; without father and mother.

Primitive, The firſt, the ancienteſt.

Prioritie, More excellent eſtate or dignity.

Priſtine, Old, ancient.

Privation, A depriving.

Proauctour, The chief authour.

Probability, Great appearance of truth.

Probable, Which may be proved.

Probation, Proof.

Probatum, Proved.

Probitie, Honeſty.

Problem, A dark ſentence with a Queſtion joyned to it.

Procacitie, Malapertneſs.

Procerity, Length, tallneſs.

Procidence, Falling.

Procinct, Ready.

Proclive, Inclining or bent to a thing.

Proclivity, Inclination, readineſs.

Proconſul, A deputy Conſul.

Procraſtination, A putting off, a delaying.

Procraſtinate, To put over.

Procreate, To engender.

Procreation, An engendring.

Proculcate, To tread under foot

Procurator, A Steward, an Officer, an Overſeer.

Procurſor, A fore-runner.

Prodigie, A rare thing ſeldom ſeen, ſignifying ſome ſtrange thing ſhall after follow.

Prodigious, Strange, wonderfull to ſee.

Prodigitie, Wilfulneſs.
Prodition, Treaſon.
Proditor, A traitor.
Prodited, Betrayed.
Produce, To bring forth.
Production, A bringing forth.
Profane, To put holy things to a common uſe.
Profanation, A putting thereof.
Profeſſour, That openly readeth, and teacheth ſome doctrine, an open reader.
Proficient, One having well profited.
Profligate, To drive away, to overthrow.
Profluence, Abundance.
Profunditie, The depth of a thing.
Profuſe, Waſtefull laviſh,
Progenie, An off-ſpring, a generation.
Progenitour, An anceſtour.
Prognoſticate, To foretell.
Prognoſtication, A foreſhewing.
Progreſs, *Progreſſion*, A going forward.
Proem, A Preface before a book.
Prohibit, To forbid.
Prohibition, A forbidding.
Project, The contriving of a thing, a plot.
Projection, a caſting forth.
Prolix, Long, tedious.
Prolixity, Tediouſneſs.
Proloquutor, A ſpokeſman, the firſt ſpeaker.
Prologue, A fore-ſpeech.
Promiſcuous, Doubtfull, mingled, confuſed.
Promontory, A hill lying out like an elbow into the Sea.
Promptitude, Readineſs.
Promote, To advance or lift up.
Promoter, He which accuſeth another for the breach of ſome law, and hath thereby part of the penalty for his pains.
Prompt, Quick, ready to teach one ſecretly what to ſay.
Promulgate, To publiſh.
Promulgation, A Publiſhing of a decree.
Prone, Inclining to a thing.
Propagate, To ſpread abroad.
Propagation, A ſpreading abroad,
Prop, To bear up.
Preparate, To haſten.
Prophetical, Of, or belonging to a Prophet.
Propinquate, To approach.
Propinquity, Nearneſs, ſometimes of kindred.
Propitiable, Which is ſoon appeaſed.
Propitiation, A ſacrifice to appeaſe Gods ill will.
Propitious, Favourable, merciſull, gentle.
Propoſe, To ſet forth, to offer.
Propoſition, a ſhort ſentence containing the ſum of what we will ſpeak.
Propretor, A Lievtenant.
Propriety, Right to a thing.
Proprietary, He that hath the fruits of a Benefice to him, and his Heirs and Succeſſours.
Propulſe, To beat off.
Prorex, Debuty-King.
Prorogue, To prolong, to continue.
Prorogation, A prolonging.
Proſcription, A Baniſhment, or open ſale made of goods being forfeit.
Proſecute, To follow, to perſue.

Proſelyte

Proselyte, A stranger converted to our religion.

Prosodie, The true pronouncing of words.

Prosopopeia, The feigning of one to speak.

Prospect, A place from whence one may see far.

Prosternate, To beat down flat to the ground.

Prostibule, An harlot, or the Stews.

Prostitute, To set to open sale, to offer ones body to every man for money.

Prostitution, Whoredom.

Prostrate To fall down at ones feet.

Protest, Earnestly to affirm.

Protestation, A declaration of ones mind.

Protologie, A Preface.

Prototype, The first pattern.

Protomartyr, The first Martyr.

Protract, To prolong, to draw in length.

Providence, Fore-sight.

Proviso, a condition made in any writing.

Prowl, To steal small things by night.

Provocation, a challenging.

Prow, The fore-part of a ship.

Prowess, Strength, courage.

Proxenetrix, A woman which is a marriage-maker.

Proximitie, Nighness, neighbourhood.

Proximate, To approach, or draw near.

Prudent, Discreet, wise.

Psalmist, A maker of singing Psalms.

Psalmodie, A singing of Psalms.

Pseudegraph, A counterfeit writer.

Pseudoprophet, A false prophet

Pseudomartyr, A false witness: and all words beginning with *Pseudo*, signifie counterfeit or false.

Puberty, The age of fourteen years in men, and of twelve in women.

Publican, An odious name among the *Jews*, for commonly they were wicked livers, hiring the common profits of the City at a certain rent.

Publication, Publishing.

Publick, Common, open.

Pudor, Shamefastness.

Puellaritie, Girlishness.

Puerilitie, Childishness.

Pugnacitie, A sharp desire to fight.

Pulchritude, Fairness.

Pullation, A hatching of Chickens.

Pullulate, To bud to spring.

Pulse, a beating vein.

Pulveration, a beating into powder.

Pulverate, To beat into powder.

Pumicate, To make smooth.

Punctuall, Not missing a hairs breadth to the purpose.

Pupil, One under age, a ward.

Pupillate, to cry like a Peacock.

Purgative, Which hath virtue to purge.

Purgation, an excuse.

Purgatorie, A place of purging.

Purifie, To cleanse.

Purloin, To steal, to deceive.

Purport, a meaning or intent.

Pusil, Small.

Pusillanimitie, Smalness, littleness.

Pustule, a wheal or blister in the body.

Pustulous,

Pustulous Full of blisters.
Putation, A lopping of trees.
Putrifaction, Rottenness, corruption.
Putrifie, To rot or corrupt.
Pygist, One that useth buggery.
Pyromancie, Divination by smoke and fire.
Pythonist, a Conjurer.
Pytillize, To go a tip-toe.

Q

Quadrangle, A figure made with four corners.
Quadrant, Half a farthing.
Quadripartite, Divided into four parts.
Quadrupedate, To go on four legs.
Quadruplication, A fourfold doubling.
Quaint, Strange, fine.
Quarry, A pit or place where stones are dig'd.
Quaternion, Four, or any thing divided by the number of four.
Queachie, Thick, bushie,
Queald, Withered, stifled.
Querimonious, Full of complaining.
Querulous, Complaining.
Quern, A hand-mill.
Queſt, A search, an enquiry.
Quiddities, Subtil Questions, dark speeches.
Quid pro quo, A term among Apothecaries, when in stead of one thing they use another of the same nature.
Quintessence, The fifth substance, that which remaineth in any thing after the corruptible elements are taken from it.
Quintilian-moneth, The moneth of July.
Quintuple, Five-fold.
Quipp, A pretty taunt, a quick check
Quotidian, Daily.

R

Rabbi, Master.
Rabbin, A great Doctor, Lord or Teacher.
Racemation, Gathering of grapes.
Racha, A reproachfull word never spoken but in extream anger.
Radiant, Bright shining.
Radiation, Shining, glittering.
Radical, Of or belonging to the root.
Radical-moisture, The natural moisture of the body, spread like a dew in all parts of the body, wherewith all parts are nourished; which moisture being once wasted, can never be restored.
Rancour, Great malice.
Rapacity, Extortion.
Rape, A violent taking of any feminine against their wils.
Rapidity, A snatching.
Rapine, Extortion, robery.
Raption, A snatching.
Rarifaction, A making thin of what was thick.
Rarifie, To make thin.
Rarity, Thinness, fewness.
Ratifie, To confirm or allow.
Rational, Reasonable.
Rawcitie, Hoarseness.
Raynard, A Fox.
Real, Which is in very deed.

Reassume,

Re-assume, To take again.
Rebutments, Justlings.
Recalcate, To tread under foot
Recalcitrate, To kick with the heel.
Recant, To deny an opinion formerly maintained.
Recapitular, Which briefly rehearseth.
Recapitulate, Briefly to rehearse.
Recapitulation, A brief rehearsing of what hath been formerly spoken.
Receptacle, a place of receit, or any vessel to receive any thing in.
Recess, A by-place, a going back.
Recidivation, a back-sliding or falling back again.
Reciprocate, To return from whence one came.
Reciprocation, A going back.
Reciprocal, Of, or belonging to returning.
Recinge, To ungirt.
Recitation, A reading with a loud voice.
Reclaim, To win, to make gentle.
Recognizing, Acknowledging.
Recognizance, A Bond, wherein a man before a lawful Judge acknowledgeth himself to ow a certain sum of money to the King, if he fail in performance of a condition thereto joyned.
Recoyl, To flie back.
Recollect, To call ones wits together.
Reconcinnate, To mend or make fit.
Recordation, A rememberance.
Record, To call to mind.

Recreant, Which eateth [illegible] own words, or denieth [illegible] own challenge.
Rector, A Governour, a Rul[illegible]
Recur, To run back.
Recursion, A running back.
Recuperation, A recovering.
Recuperative, Which may [illegible] recovered.
Recurve, To bow back again.
Recurvation, A bowing bac[illegible] again.
Recusant, Which refuseth t[illegible] do a thing.
Recusation, A refusal.
Redabsolve, To discharge [illegible] dispatch.
Redambulate, To walk back.
Redarguate, To reprove.
Redargutive, Of, or belongin[illegible] to reproof.
Redempted, Redeemed.
Redintegrate, To renue, t[illegible] begin again.
Redintegration, A renning.
Redolent, Sweet smelling.
Redonation, A giving back o[illegible] a thing.
Redoubted, Most noble, reve[illegible] rend.
Redoubbour, He that witting[illegible] ly buyeth stolen cloth, an[illegible] turneth it into some othe[illegible] fashion.
Redound, To abound.
Redoundancy, Superfluity.
Reduce, To bring back.
Reduction, A bringing back.
Reduplicate, Ettsoons to dou[illegible] ble.
Reedifie, To build again, t[illegible] repair.
Reenter, To enter again.
Reentry, An enterance mad[illegible] again.
Reeve, A Bailiff in a Lordship

Refection

Refreshing, A refreshing.
Refuge, A shelter for succour or one to fly to.
Refuse, Trash.
Refuse, To mislike.
Refuse, To avoid.
Refractary, Stubborn, which will not bend.
Refrugate, To gainsay.
Refrigerate, To cool ones self.
Refrigeration, A cooling.
Refuge, A place of succour.
Refulgent, bright, shining.
Refutation, A disproving.
Refute, To disprove.
Regal, Kingly.
Regality, The authority of a King.
Regenerate, To ingender again.
Regeneration, a new birth.
Regent, a Prince or Governor.
Regerminate, To spring again.
Regiment, A place where one hath sole authority.
Register, Which keepeth writings of record.
Reglutinate, To unglue.
Reglutination, An unglueing.
Regrator, He that buyeth any dead victuals, or the like, to sell it again there, or within four miles thereof.
Regresse, } a going back.
Regression, }
Regular, One living orderly.
Regulate, To rule, to bear way.
Reject, To cast off, to reprove.
Rejoynder, A second answer made by the defendant.
Reiterate, Again to repeat.
Reiteration, A repeating again.
Relapse, a back-sliding.
Relate, To tell any thing.
Relation, A declaring of a thing.
Relaxation, A releasing.
Relent, To yield.
Relents, Entrails.
Relentless, Unyielding.
Relentment, A yielding, a tying.
Relinquish, To leave off, to forsake.
Relicts, Things left or remaining.
Remigate, To row, or row back.
Remigation, A rowing back.
Remigrate, To return unto his first dwelling.
Remigration, A returning to ones first dwelling.
Remisse, Negligent, slack.
Remission, Pardon.
Remit, To send back.
Remorse, Repentance of a bad deed done, a pitifulness.
Remote, Far off, distant.
Remunerall, To reward.
Remuneration, A reward.
Renavigate, To sail back.
Renode, To unknit.
Renovate, To renew.
Renovation, A renewing.
Reparation, a making new again.
Repast, Food.
Repastinate, To dig again, to bound a thing.
Repastination, A digging again.
Repeal, To call back from banishment.
Repealement, A calling from banishment.
Repell, To push back.
Repercussion, A rebounding back.
Repercussive, Which reboundeth back.
Repetition, A repeating.
Repignerate, To redeem a pledge.
Repignoration, A redeeming thereof.

Replenish, To fill again.
Replevin, A Warrant from a Sheriff, that a man shall have any goods that are taken from him restored again, on surety found to answer the party grieved in the law.
Replication, An answer made to the defendant after the defendant hath answered.
Replumbed, Unfolded.
Repose, To trust in one, sometimes to take ones rest.
Repositorie, a place to put up things in.
Repossede, To possess again.
Reprehend, To reprove.
Reprehension, Reproof.
Repress, To beat or keep down.
Reprobate, One past grace, a castaway.
Republick, The Common weal.
Repudiate, Properly to put away ones wife.
Repudiation, A putting away.
Repugn, To resist.
Repugnancie, Resistance, disagreement.
Repullulate, To spring or bud anew.
Repunicate, To plane a thing.
Repute, To esteem, to account of.
Requiem, Rest, a ceasing from labour.
Rerreft, Tane away again.
Rereward, Te hindermost part of a battel.
Rescouse, A forcible setting one at liberty which hath been arrested.
Resection, Cutting, shredding.
Reserve, To keep for some purpose.
Reside, To alight or sink down.
Resident, A biding in a place.
Resign, To yeeld up.
Resignation, A yielding up.
Resolve, To declare, to open.
Resolute, Determinately bent to do a thing.
Respective, Awfull, very dutifull.
Respiration, A fetching of breath
Resplendent, Bright, clear.
Respondent, He that answereth.
Responsion, *Response*, An answer.
Restagne, *Restagnation*, A running over of a thing, chiefly of water.
Restauration, A repairing.
Resty, Dull, heavy.
Restitution, A restoring back of a thing.
Restriction, A restraining or holding back.
Result, To leap back, to recoil.
Resultancy, A rebounding back.
Resume, To take again.
Resupine, To lie with the face upwards.
Resurrection, A rising again.
Resuscitation, A stirring up again.
Resuscitate, To provoke, to stirr up again.
Retaliate, To requite like for like, or otherwise.
Retail, To sell in small parcels.
Retention, A keeping.
Retentive, Having power to keep, to bind.
Retexed, Unweaved.
Reticense, Silence.
Retire, To return back again.
Retort, To throw or shoot back.
Retract, To call back.

Retraction

Retraction, A recalling or recanting.

Retranquillize, To renue peace and friendship.

Retreat, A calling or going back of souldiers.

Retribution, A reward or recompence.

Retrive, To seek again.

Retrograde, That which goeth backwards.

Retrogradation, A going backwards.

Revels, Dancings, mummings, &c.

Revenue, Yearly rent received for lands, &c.

Reverence, Honour.

Revert, To return.

Reverberation, A beating back again.

Revise, To look over again.

Reunite, To joyn together in love again.

Revocable, Which may be recalled.

Revocate, To call back again.

Revocation, A calling back again.

Revoke, To call back again.

Revolt, To forsake ones Captain, and go to another.

Revolve, To muse and think much of a matter.

Revolution, A winding or turning about, especially in the course of time.

Reow, Guilty.

Rhetorick, The Art of eloquent speaking.

Rhetorical, Of, or belonging to Rhetorick.

Ribaldry, Bawdery.

Ridiculous, Worthy to be laughed at.

Rigid, Hard, stubborn.

Rigor, Hardness, extream dealing.

Rigorous, Unmercifu'l, cruel.

Rime, A mist or foggie dew.

Reimpatriate, To place again one in his Countrey.

Riot, When two or more persons be assembled together to commit some unlawful act.

Rite, An ancient ceremony or custom.

Rival, One that sueth for what another doth.

Rivality, Enmity betwixt such persons.

Rivolets, Small drops distilling.

Rixations, Scoldings, brawlings.

Rixose, Full of brables.

Robustious, Strong.

Rostrate, To peck or thrust in the beak.

Rotation, A wheeling about.

Rotundity, } Roundness.
Rotunditude, }

Rout, The same that *Riot* is.

Royallized, Famoused.

Rubicund, Red.

Rubrick, An order or rule written.

Rubricated, Marked or written with red letters.

Ructation, Belching.

Rudevate, To cast on Rubbish.

Rudiments, The first grounds or principles of any art or knowledge.

Ruine, Destruction.

Rumatize, To shed tears.

Rumigwate, To spread ridings abroad.

Ruminate, To study out a matter.

Rumour'd, Spread abroad.
Ruption, } A breaking.
Rupture, }
Rural, Of or belonging to the Countrey.
Rustical, Countrey-like, rude.
Rusticity, Clowns behaviour, rudeneſſe.
Ruth, Pity.
Ruthfull, mercifull, pitifull.
Rutilate, to ſhine, to make to gliſter.

S

Saboath, Hoaſts, or armies of men.
Sabbath, A day of reſt.
Sable, Black.
Saburrate, To ballaſt a Ship.
Sarecome, A handkerchief.
Satietie, Fulneſſe.
Sacrament, A myſtical Ceremony inſtituted by our Saviour.
Sacred, Holy.
Sacrifical, Of, or belonging to a Sacrifice.
Sacriledge, The robbing of a Church, the ſtealing of holy things, abuſing of Sacraments or holy Myſteries.
Sacrilegious, Abominable, very wicked.
Saducee, An heretical ſect among the Jews, which denied the reſurrection.
Safe-conduct, Security given from ſome great perſon, for ones ſafe going and coming too and fro.
Sagacity, Quickneſs of apprehenſion.
Sage, Wiſe, diſcreet, grave.
Saginate, to fatten a beaſt.
Saginarion, The fattening thereof.

Salacity, Lachery, or ruſtie provocation thereto.
Salary, Hire or wages.
Sallow, White.
Salſitude, Brine, liquor that is ſalt.
Saltation, Dancing.
Salubrity, Health.
Sanable, Which may be healed.
Sanctifie, To make holy.
Sanctification, a making holy.
Sanctimonie, } Holineſs.
Sanctitie, }
Sanctuarie, A place where offenders or debters may flie into for ſuccour, without any moleſtation.
Sanctum ſanctorum, The holieſt place in the Jews Temple, where the Ark was kept, and whither none might enter ſave the high-Prieſt onely.
Sandall, An ancient kind of ſhoe, a ſlipper.
Sandapile, A Coffin or Bier.
Sanguine, A complexion inclining towards bloud.
Sanguinolent, Bloudy.
Sanguinary, One ſeeking to ſhed bloud.
Sanate, To heal.
Sanitie, Health.
Sapid, Well ſeaſoned.
Sapience, Wiſdom.
Sarcinatrix, a woman ſewer.
Sarcinate, To lade a beaſt, to ſew cloathes.
Sarcophage, a grave, a ſepulchre
Sarculate, To weed.
Sarculation, A weeding.
Saſciation, Murther.
Satan, The devil, an enemy.
Satiate, To content, to fill.
Satietie, Content, fulneſs.
Saturate, To fill, to content.
Saturity, the ſame that *ſatiety* is

Satra-

Satrapes, A Deputy.
Saturnine, Most unlucky.
Satyrical, Sharp, biting.
Saults, Leaps, jumps.
Sauce, Without.
Saw, An old saying.
Sawsidg, a pudding made of capons-guts, Pork & spice, *&c.*
Scalp, The hairy skin of the head.
Scandall, An offence which causeth one to take offence.
Scandalize, To offend by giving ill example.
Scarifie, To cut, lance, or scrape.
Scarification, A scraping or cutting.
Scedule, A written bill.
Scene, The division of a Play into certain parts.
Scenity, Unluckiness.
Schismatical, Erroneous.
Schism, Division in matters of Religion.
Scholastically, Learnedly.
Sciomachy, counterfeit fighting
Science, Knowledge.
Scient, Skilfull.
Sincerity, Equity, uprightness.
Scintillate, To sparkle, or leap up.
Scintillation, A sparkling.
Sciolist, A botcher.
Sciomancy, Divinations by shadows.
Scope, The end or marke which one aimeth at.
Scout, One sent out to espie the enemies purpose, or to bring tidings of any danger likely to happen.
Scribe, A writer, a publick Notary.
Scrofule, The Kings-evil.
Scruple, Doubt, difficulty.
Scrupulous, Doubtful, fearfull.
Scrupulosity, Doubtfulness.
Scrutable, To be searched.
Scrutiny, A diligent search.
Scull, A company of fish swimming together.
Sculptury, a carving or graving
Scurrility, Sawcy scoffing.
Scurril, Dishonest, filthy, scoffing.
Scurrilous, That same that *Scurril* is.
Scut, the tail of a hare or cony
Secession, Departing.
Seclude, To shut apart.
Seclusion, a shutting apart.
Sect, A particular opinion of some men.
Sectary, One that followeth private opinions in religion.
Section, a cutting off.
Secubate, To lie above by ones self.
Secular, Worldly.
Secundine, That skin wherein the Childe is wrapped in the Mothers womb.
Secure, Careless.
Security, Carelessness.
Sediment, the dregs of any liquor that sinketh to the bottom.
Sedition, Discord, debate, strife.
Seduce, To beguile, to deceive.
Seduction, A deceiving.
Sedulity, Diligence.
Segment, A morsel cut off of any thing.
Segregate, } Separate.
Sejugate, }
Select, To chuse.
Semblable, Like.
Semblance, A shew, a colour.
Semblant, the same as *semblable*.
Semimare, A gelded man.
Semicircle, Half a circle.

Semicubit, Half a cubit.
Semihore, Half an hour.
Semiinformed, Half formed.
Seminary, A Nursery.
Seminarize, to sow or plant.
Semitary, A crooked sword or faulchion.
Semiustulated, Half-burnt.
Semovedly, Meaning one alone.
Sempiternall, Everlasting.
Senate, The Councel-house.
Senator, An Alderman, or grave Magistrate.
Senior, The elder.
Sensible, That may be easily felt.
Sensuall, Wanton, brutish.
Sensuality, Bruitishness, bodily pleasures.
Sententious, Full of sentences.
Sentinell, A watch-man, commonly in an Army.
Septentrion, The North part of the world.
Septentrionall, Belonging to the North.
Sepulchre, A grave.
Sepulize, To bury.
Sepulture, Burial.
Sequel, That which followeth.
Sequester, To divide, to withdraw, to put by it self.
Sequestration, A putting apart.
Seraphical, Inflamed with divine love like a Seraphin.
Seraphin, The highest order of Angels.
Serenity, Fair and clear weather
Serenissime, Most famous, a term applied to Kings.
Sericated, Cloathed in silk.
Serious, Of great importance.
Sermocinate, To talk, to commune.
Sirmocinator, He which talketh.
Sermocinatrix, She which talketh.

Servantine, Of, or belonging to a servant.
Servable, Which may be kept.
Servile, Base, slavish
Servility, } Bondage, base
Servitude, } estate.
Session, A setting of Judges.
Severe, Hard, just, grave.
Severity, Gravity, sharpness of punishment.
Sewer, He that goeth before the meat of a Prince or great personage, to place it on the table.
Sextilian moneth, The moneth of *August*.
Sheckel, Twenty-pence.
Shrine, A Tombe or place where the body of a Saint is buried or remaineth.
Sibbe, One of kin.
Sibill, She that told of things to come, a generall name of all women that prophecie.
Siccate, To dry up.
Sickerly, Surely.
Siderall, Belonging to the Stars.
Siderate, To blast.
Signal, A sign or note.
Signet, A seal.
Significative, which plainly expresseth a matter.
Signory, A Lordship.
Silence, Holding ones peace.
Silicerne, A pudding eaten onely at funerals.
Symbolize, To mix together.
Similitude, Likeness.
Simmetry, the due proportion of a thing.
Simmetrion, A painter or graver, one that considereth the due proportion of a thing.
Simony, the selling of spiritual things for money.

Simulacre, A picture or Image.
Simulation, Dissembling.
Sincere, plain, upright.
Sincerity, Uprightness.
Singular, Fine, excellent.
Singularity, A desire to be odd from other men, a private opinion.
Singultate, To sob often.
Sinister, Unhappy, harmfull.
Sinisterity, Unhandsomness.
Sipid, Savoury.
Site, } The standing of
Situation, } a house.
Smaterer, A botcher.
Smegmatick, any thing having power to cleanse and scowr, as sope doth.
Soar, to mount, to flie aloft.
Soccage, A tenure of Land, held by doing some inferiour service of Husbandry to the Lord of the Fee.
Sociable, Kinde, loving.
Society, Fellowship.
Sodality, Brotherhood.
Sol, the Sun.
Solable, Which may be comforted.
Sole, Alone.
Solace, Comforted.
Soleated, Shod like a horse, with Iron in his shoes.
Solecism, A false manner of speaking contrary to Grammer.
Solegrave, An old name of the moneth of February.
Solemnize, to perform duties due to the dead.
Solennick, Usual once a yeer.
Solestick, Crafty.
Solicite, to move, to urge.
Solicitation, An urging, an enticing.
Solicitude, Cark and care.
Solid, Whole, firm.
Solidity, Soundness, firmness.
Soligeus, Begotten of the Sun.
Soliloquie, private talk with ones self.
Solitary, Alone without company.
Solitude, A desert place.
Solstice, The stay of the Sun, when it can go no higher nor lower, which is in Summer about the midst of *June*, and in Winter about the midst of *December*.
Solstitial, Of, or belonging to Winter or Summer.
Soluble, Loose, not bound.
Solution, A paiment, or an expounding.
Solve, to unite, to expound.
Somnolent, Sleepy.
Somnolency, Sleepiness.
Sonable, Sounding shrill.
Sonority, Shrilness, loudness.
Sophister, A subtil caviller in words.
Sophistical, Deceitful.
Sophisticate, to counterfeit, to deceive.
Sophism, A false argument.
Sophistry, the same that *Sophism* is.
Sopocrate, to bring asleep.
Soporiferous, Causing sleep.
Sorbillate, to bib, or sup often.
Sorbition, A supping often.
Sordidate, to make foul.
Sordid, Base, filthy.
Sordidnes, Filthiness.
Sortition, A choosing by lots.
Soterian-day, Good-friday.
Source, A wave of the sea.
Span-new, Very new.
Spacious, Large, wide.
Species, the differing kinde of a thing.

Spectator, A looker on.

Speculation, the beholding of a thing.

Speculative, What beholdeth.

Spermatical, Of, or belonging to seed.

Sperm, Seed.

Sperable, To be hoped for.

Sphere, A round circle, commonly taken for the round circled compasse of the Heavens.

Spherical, Round like a sphere.

Spissity, } Thicknes.
Spissitude, }

Splendor, Brightnes.

Splendent, Bright, shining.

Spleen, The milt of man, beast.

Spongious, Hollow like a spunge.

Spousal, A marriage.

Spume, Fome or froth.

Squadron, a square form in a battel.

Squallid, Full of all filthines.

Squander, Lavishly to consume ones estate.

Squincy, A swelling disease in the throat.

Stable, Stedfast.

Stability, Stedfastnes.

Stabulation, an harbouring of beasts.

Stanneries, Mines of Tin.

Staple, any Town or City appointed for Merchants of England to carry their wooll, lead, cloth, tin, or such like commodities unto, for the better sale of them to other Merchants by the great.

Stale, Sometime taken for ones urine.

Station, A standing.

Statue, An image made like a man.

Steed, A lusty horse.

Stellation, A blazing.

Stellary, Starry.

Stellify, to make one a star, to shine like a star.

Stentorian voice, a voice so loud and strong, as the voice of an hundred men.

Stercorate, To empty dung.

Sternute, To sneeze.

Steril, Barren.

Sterility, Barrennes.

Stigmatical, } A notorious
Stigmatick, } lewd liar, bearing marks about him in token of punishment, which hath been burnt in his flesh with an hot iron.

Stile, a manner of writing or speech.

Stillation, A dropping.

Stimulate, To provoke, to urge

Stimulation, a provoking.

Stinted, Put out.

Stipation, A guarding or environing about.

Stipend, Wages or hire given.

Stipendary, One serving for wages.

Stipulation, a solemn covenant or bargain.

Stigian, belonging to the River Stix.

Stoical, Of, or belonging to the Stoicks.

Stomacked, angered, heartened.

Strangurion, A disease when one cannot pisse but by drops, and with great pain.

Stolid, Foolish.

Stolidity, Folly.

Strategem, A policy to war.

Stratumnate, To save.

Strenuity, Activity.

Stren-

Stenuous, Strong.
Straglate, To curry a horse.
Structure, A building.
Stupid, Dull, blockish.
Stupidity, Blockishnesse.
Stupefie, To astonish.
Stupefaction, A making dull or senceless.
Suavilogy, Sweet and pleasing language.
Suavilquious, He which speaks Rhetorically.
Suavity, Sweetness.
Subacted, Constrained.
Sabagitate, To solicit, to have to do with a woman.
Subagreſt, A rude fellow.
Subalterne, Placed under another.
Subalternation, A succeeding by course.
Subcenturian, A petty captain.
Subgrund, The eaves of a house
Subjugall, Subject to a yoake.
Subjugation, A taming.
Subjugate, To tame.
Sublation, Lifting up.
Sublime, High lofty.
Sublimity, Highnesse.
Submerge, To drown.
Submisse, Lowly.
Submone, To fore-warn.
Subordinate, Placed in order under another.
Suborn, To bring in one for a false witness.
Subride, To smile.
Subsannate, To scoff.
Subsidy, Aid or succour.
Subsiſt, To abide or continue.
Substance, The abiding of a thing in its own estate.
Subpœna, A writ whereby one is summoned to appear in the Chancery at a certain time, upon great penalty, if he fail in appearance.
Subscribe, to underwrite.
Subscription, A writing under.
Substitute, To appoint an inferiour Officer as Lieutenant in answering under another.
Substitution, An appointing thereof.
Subsult, To leap, to jump.
Subterfuge, A safeguard, a refuge.
Subvection, Conveying or carrying.
Subvert, To overthrow.
Subversion, An overthrow.
Succenturiate, To fill up the number of a band.
Succenturiate, To boult or range meal.
Succlamation, a great shouting.
Succinct, short, brief.
Succollate, To bear on ones shoulders.
Succolation, A bearing on the shoulders.
Sudate, to sweat.
Sudary, An handkerchief.
Suffocate, To choke.
Suffocation, Choaking or strangling.
Sufflated, blown up.
Suffosion, an undermining.
Suffrage, favourable voice in ones behalfe or the having of Maiors, Burgesses and the like.
Suffringe, To rub off.
Suffritate, To crumble bread.
Suffumigate, To smoak underneath.
Suggeſt, To put a thing into ones minde.
Suggeſtion, A putting into ones minde.
Sugillate, to beat black & blue.
Sugillation, beating black & blue.

Sullevation, A murderous intent.

Sulphure, Brimstone.

Summary, Brief.

Summarily, Briefly.

Summity, The top of any thing.

Superabound, To abound very much.

Supereminence, Authority above others.

Supererogation, Laying out of more then one hath received, or the doing of more than one is of necessity bound to do.

Superficial, Bearing shew onely on the out-side.

Superficies, The out-side of any thing.

Superficialized, Painted.

Superfluity, More than needs, over-much.

Superfluous, That which is too much.

Superfœtate, After the first young to conceive another.

Superior, Higher.

Superlative, the highest.

Supernal, that which [illegible]th from above.

Superscription, A writing set upon any thing.

Supersedeas, Is the forbidding of an Officer from the doing of that which otherwise he might, or ought to do.

Superstition, An excess of ceremonious worship, false worship, or honor given to God.

Superstitious, One given to superstition.

Supparasitate, to flatter one for a meales meat.

Suppeditation, A giving of that which we lack.

Suppetate, to ask privily.

Suppilate, to steal privily.

Supplant, to overthrow one craftily, to trip.

Supplement, Which maketh up what is wanting.

Supply, to fill up, or adde to.

Suppliant, He that maketh a supplication.

Supplicate, Humbly to request.

Supplication, An humble request.

Supplode, to stamp with the foot.

Suppository, Any thing put into the fundament, to make the body soluble, commonly made of honey boyled.

Suppress, To keep down.

Supprome, to draw beer.

Supreme, Chief, highest.

Surcease, to give over.

Surculate, to prune trees.

Surdity, Deafnes.

Surplusage, More than needs.

Surprize, to set on one upon a sudden.

Surprisall, A taking unawares.

Surquidry, Presumption.

Surrogate, to substitute.

Surrogation, A substituting.

Surrender, to yield up any thing to one.

Surreption, a privy taking away

Surround, to compass round about.

Survey, to over-look.

Surveyer, which over-seeth.

Survive, to over-live.

Survivor, Which over-liveth.

Suspend, to delay or deferre.

Suspense, Doubtfulnes.

Suspiration, A breathing.

Susurrate, to whisper.

Susurration, A whispering.

Swain, A servant.

Sweven, A dream.

Swinker,

Swinker, A labourer.

Sybaritic meat, A rich costly meat.

Sycophant, a pale-bearer, a flanderer.

Syllogism, An argument consisting of three parts, whereby something is necessarily proved, as thus; every virtue is honorable; Patience is a virtue; Therefore Patience is honorable. The first part of a Syllogism is called the Propolition or Major; the second, the Assumption or Minor; and the third the Conclusion.

Sylvane, Belonging to the woods.

Silvestrick, wilde, rustical.

Symbole, a short gathering of principal points together.

Symmachy, Aid in war.

Sympathy, Mutual affection.

Sympathize, Mutually to embrace each other.

Symphony, Harmony, concent in musick.

Symptom, Any grief following a disease, or sensibly joyned with it, as head-ach with an ague, or the like.

Synagogue, An assembly or congregation.

Synod, A general or universal assembly.

Synopsis, The full view of a thing.

Syrenize, To enchant, to bewitch.

T

Tabernacle, A pavilion or shelter made with boughs and boards, or a tent for war.

Tabes, A consumption.

Taciturnity, silence.

Tallage, A reckoning.

Tenarus, an entrance into hell.

Talaries, Shoes with wings, as *Mercuries* were.

Talent, A certain value of moneys, there are many kinds of them, some contain the sum of two hundred thirty three pound sterling, others four hundred pound, & some two hundred pound.

Tallage, Custome, or fraught.

Tanackles, Pincers for tortures.

Taper, Candles.

Tardigrade, a slow goer.

Tardy, Slow.

Tardiloquy, Slow speech.

Tardiloquious, That speaketh slowly.

Tardity, Slowness.

Tartarean, Belonging to hell.

Tautologie, Often repeating of of one speech.

Tax, To appoint what one shall pay a Prince, to reprove.

Teires, Fine, neat, trim.

Temerarious, Hasty, rash.

Temerity, Rashness.

Temporal, For a time.

Temporary, the same.

Temporize, To follow the time.

Temulancie, Drunkenness.

Tenacity, Niggardship.

Tenebrick, One that will not be seen by day, a night thief.

Tenebrous, Dark.

Tenerity, Softness, tenderness.

Tenuipes, Shoes with iron soles.

Tenuity, Smalness.

Tenure, Keeping possession.

Terebinth, A tree whence Turpentine issueth.

Terebrate, To pierce with a Wimble.

Terebra-

Terebration, A wimbling.
Tergiversation, A shifting to run away, yet (like some Cocks) still to fight, wrangling.
Terminate, To end.
Termination, An ending.
Terrene, } *Terrestriall*. } Earthly.
Terrifie, To make afraid.
Territory, Land lying within the bounds of a City.
Terrour, Fear, dread.
Tertiate, To do a thing three times.
Tertian, The third.
Testament, A written will.
Testator, He that maketh a will.
Testifie, To bear witnesse.
Teuch, Thriftinesse.
Tetragrammaton, The great Name of God, *Jehovah*.
Tetrarch, A Prince ruling the fourth part of a Kingdome.
Tetrarchie, the fourth part of a Countrey.
Tetricity, The sourenesse of the countenance.
Tetrick, Severe, hard, sour.
Theatre, A place made half round, where people sate to behold solemne games and playes.
Theatricall, Belonging to a Theatre.
Theme, A sentence whereupon one speaketh.
Theogony, The beginning of the gods.
Theological vertues, Faith, Hope and Charity, are so called, because they have their object and end in God.
Theologie, Divinity.
Theomeny, The wrath of God.
Theorick, Studie, the inward knowledge of a thing.
Theoretical, Belonging to study or contemplation.
Thesaurize, To gather riches.
Thracian winde, The North East-winde.
Thrasonicall, Insulting, vainglorious.
Threne, Mournings, lamentations.
Thrall, Misery.
Thrill, One that hath no nose.
Thummim, Perfection.
Thurificate, To perfume.
Tiara, A rich round cap, or ornament for the head.
Timorous, Fearfull.
Timidity, Fearfulnesse.
Tincture, Dying, dipping, straining.
Tintinnate, To ring like a bell.
Titillate, To tickle.
Titillation, A tickling.
Titubate, To stammer in speaking.
Titular, Which beareth onely a title.
Tolerate, To suffer.
Toleration, A suffering.
Tonitruate, To thunder.
Tone, Accent of voice or note.
Tonnage, A paiment due for merchandize carried in tuns or the like vessels.
Tonsure, a cutting of the hair.
Topography, A description of a place.
Torpid, Stiff, slow, dull.
Torquated, One wearing a chain.
Torrent, A small stream swiftly running.
Torrid, Exceeding hot.
Torvity, Sourenesse of countenance.
Total, The whole.

Trace, To follow by the steps.
Traces, The feet-print of a travelling beast.
Tract, a discourse, a drawing in length.
Tractation, Handling, an entreating.
Tractable, Easie to be handled or perswaded.
Tractate, Discourses.
Tradition, Which is delivered us from others.
Traduce, To speak ill of one.
Tragedy, A Play or history beginning very friendly, but ended with great slaughter or bloud.
Tragedian, a Player or writer of Tragedies.
Tragical, Mournfull, deadly.
Trajected, Killed.
Tranquillity, Ease, quietness of minde.
Tranquillize, to quiet or pacifie.
Tranquill, Quiet, peacable.
Transcendent, That which surmounteth another.
Transfer, To carry from one place to another.
Transcript, A writing or copying out.
Transfiguration, a changing into another form.
Transfigure, } To change in-
Transmute, } to another shape.
Transform, }
Transfretation, A passing over the sea.
Transfuge, A running from his Captain to the enemy.
Transfume, To smoak thorow.
Transgression, A passing or going over.
Transition, A passing or going over.
Transition, A passing over from one thing to another.
Transitory, Soon passing.
Translation, A carrying over.
Translate, To carry over.
Translucent, Clear, bright, shining.
Transplant, To remove from one place to another.
Transmigration, A removing to dwell from one place to another.
Transmission, A sending over.
Transmit, to send over.
Transmute, To change.
Transmutation, A changing.
Transnate, To swim over.
Transnominate, To change one name for another.
Transnomination, a changing of names.
Transparent, Which may be seen thorow, or clear.
Transpierce, Looking thorow a thing.
Transport, to send over by ship.
Transportation, A sending by ship.
Transpose, To alter the order of a thing.
Transubstantiation, a changing of one substance into another.
Transverberate, To strike thorow.
Transvolation, To leap away.
Transverse, To march up and down, or with proportion to move the feet, as in dancing.
Treble, Three-fold, or to make a thing thrice as big as it is, sometimes the highest note in musick.
Tremor, A trembling.
Trepidate, To tremble for fear.
Tresses, Hair, locks.

Trespass,

Trevage, Requital.
Triangled, Three cornered.
Tribe, Kindred.
Tribunal, A Judgement-seat.
Tribune, The name of two chief Officers in *Rome*, the first was Tribune of the people, who was to defend their Liberties, and had therefore the gates of his house standing open day & night; the other was called Tribune of the Souldiers, who had charge to see them well armed and ordered, being as the Knight-Marshal is with us.
Tributarie, One paying tribute.
Tridacuan, Any thing that is so big, that it must be cut in three pieces or morsels ere it can be eaten.
Trident, An instrument having three teeth or corners.
Triform, Having three forms or fashions.
Trimestre, Of three moneths.
Trine, the number of three.
Trinitie, Three joyned in one.
Trinoctial, Belonging to three nights.
Tribolen, Vile, of no estimation.
Tripedal, Three foot long.
Tripartite, Divided into three parts.
Triplicate, To triple or do a thing three times.
Triplicitie, Three-fold being.
Trip, A flock or herd of Goats.
Tripudiate, To dance.
Tristfull, pensive, sorrowfull.
Triton, A sea God.
Triturate, To thrash corn.
Trivial, Base, vile, of no estimation.
Triumvirate, The office of three together.
Trope, The changing of a word a figurative manner of speaking.
Trophie, Any thing set up in token of victorie.
Tropical, What is spoken by a trope or figure.
Tropicks, Two imagined circles in the spheres, of equal distance on either side from the Equinoctial line, one is called the Tropick of Cancer, the other of Capricorn.
Troy-weight, A pound weight of twelve ounces, wherewith bread, precious stones, gold, and silver are weighed
Trutch-man, An interpreter.
Trucidation, A cruel murder.
Truculent, Fierce, cruel.
Trunk, The bodie of a tree.
Trudiculate, To pound, to bruise.
Tug, To hale, to pull amain.
Tuel, The Fundament.
Tuition, A protection.
Tumor, A swelling.
Tumultuous, Seditious, full of trouble.
Tumulate, To interr, to bury.
Tumulation, A burying or interring.
Tunicate, To cloak or hide a thing.
Turbine, A thing of linen which the Turks wear on their heads, small beneath and great upwards.
Turbination, The fashioning of a thing like a top, or gig.
Turbulent, Full of anger and sedition.
Turpitude, Filthiness, dishonestie.

Turpid,

Turpid, Filthie.

Tympanie, A disease wherein the bodie waxing lean, the bellie swelleth up with wind and waterish humors, gathered together between the inner skin thereof, and the guts.

Tympanical, of or belonging to the tympanie.

Tympanize, To sound a drum.

Type, The form, figure, or likeness of a thing.

Typical, Mystical, or that which serveth as a shadow and figure of another thing.

Tyrant, A cruel bloudie Prince

Tyrannical, Cruel.

Tyrannize, To play the tyrant.

Tyrocinie, Apprentisage.

Tytan, The Sun.

V.

Vacant, Void.

Vacation, Emptiness, ceasing from labour.

Vacancie, Voidness.

Vacillation, Inconstancie, wavering.

Vacillate, To waver, to be inconstant.

Vacuitie, Emptiness.

Vagabond, A rogue, one that wanders to and fro.

Vagine, A scabbard.

Vail-bonnet, to put of the hat, to strike sail.

Valencie, Puissance, might.

Valetude, health, or sickness.

Valetudinarie, An Hospital.

Validitie, strength, or force.

Vambrush, To shake a staff, or lance.

Vaniloquous, A babler.

Viniloquence, Much talk or babling.

Vaporate, To cast forth vapours

Vaporation, A casting forth of vapours.

Vaporous, Full of vapours.

Vapulate, To beat, to strike.

Variable, Changeable.

Variation, Altering, changing.

Vastation, A wasting, or spoiling of a Countrey.

Vast, Great, wide, large.

Vastitude, } Greatness, exceed-

Vastitie, } ing largeness.

Vaticinate, To prophesie.

Vaticination, A prophesying.

Vauntcurers, Fore-runners.

Vaward, The foremost part of a battel.

Uberate, To give suck, to fatten with the breast.

Ubertie, Fertilitie, abundance.

Ubiquitie, The presence of one at all places at once.

Vegetals, Quick roots, or plants

Vegetation, A comforting, making strong.

Vegetate, To make strong.

Vegetive, Which liveth as plants do.

Vehemencie, Earnestness.

Veil, To hide, to cover.

Velificate, To sail.

Velification, a sailing.

Velitation, Skirmishing, brawlings.

Vellication, Plucking.

Velocitie, Swiftness.

Velum, Fine parchment.

Venabule, A hunting staff.

Vendible, Saleable, or to be sold.

Venditation, A vain ostentation or bragging.

Vendicate, To claim or challenge to himself.

Venenate, To poyson.

Venerate, To worship.

Veneration, A worshipping.

Venery,

Venery, Fleshly wantonnesse.
Venerable, Worshipfull.
Venerall, } Given to fleshly
Venereous, } wantonnesse.
Venerist, Whoremonger.
Venial, Which may easily be pardoned.
Venu, A touching the body at playing at weapons.
Ventilate, To winnow or fan.
Ventoy, A fan or plume for a Woman.
Ventosity, Windinesse.
Ventriole, The stomack of any living thing.
Ventrilogy, Divinations by the inwards of beasts, a hollow speech of a divel in a possessed body.
Venundate, To sell.
Venundation, A selling and buying.
Venus exchange, Wanton fleshlinesse.
Venust, Amiable, beautifull.
Veracity, Truth.
Verball, Belonging to words.
Verbatim, Word by word.
Verberate, To beat, to smite.
Verbosity, Much talk, babbling.
Verdant, Green.
Verdour, Greennesse.
Verge, A wand or rod, sometimes the brim of a thing.
Verger, One carrying a white wand before a Bishop or other great Officer.
Verifie, To prove.
Verity, Truth.
Vermiculated, Worm-eaten.
Vermiculation, Worm-eating.
Vernaculous, A young or green wit.
Vernal, belonging to the spring.
Vernate, To wax young again.
Vernility, Slavery.
Vernil, Slavish.
Versable, Which may be turned
Versifie, To make Verses.
Vertebre, The chine or backbone.
Vert, Green colour.
Vertical, } Belonging to gid-
Vertigenous, } dinesse.
Vertiginousnesse, } Giddinesse.
Vertigo, }
Vesper, The Evening.
Vesperal, Of or belonging to the Evening.
Vesperate, To wax night.
Vestible, The porch of a door.
Vestigate, To track, to trace.
Vestment, a raiment, a garment.
Vestituted, Apparelled.
Vetation, A forbidding to do a thing.
Veterate, To wax old.
Vetust, Ancient, old.
Vexation, Grievous torment.
Viands, Victuals, cates.
Vicacity, Manlinesse.
Vicegerent, } A Deputy to a
Vice-roy, } King.
Vitiate, To corrupt, to defile.
Vicinal, Belonging to neighbourhood.
Vicinity, Neighbourhood.
Vicissitude, An interchangeable course of things, now one way, now another way, alteration.
Victime, A sacrifice.
Victimate, To offer in Sacrifice.
Victor, A Conquerour.
Victorious, That hath gotten the victory.
Videlicet, That is to say, to wit.
Viduity, Widow-hood.
Vigilancy, Carefulnesse, watchfulnesse.
Vigilant, Watchfull, carefull.

Vigils

Vigil, The eve or day before a Festival day.
Vigour, Strength.
Vigorous, Lively, strong.
Vilifie, To make base.
Vility, Baseness.
Villicated, Busie about husbandry.
Villication. Husbandry.
Viminal, apt or fit to bind with
Vindicate, To revenge.
Vinipate, A wine-drinker.
Vinolency, Drunkenness.
Vintage, The time when wine is made.
Violate, To transgress a law, to corrupt.
Violation, A corrupting, offering violence.
Violence, Force.
Virginal, Of or belonging to a maid or virgin.
Viridate, to wax, or make green
Veridity, Greenness.
Virility, Manhood or strength, mans estate.
Viripotent, A Virgin, a maide that is marriageable.
Virulent, Deadly, pollonous.
Visceration, a dole of raw flesh.
Visgated, taken with bird-lime.
Visibility, The power of seeing.
Visible, Which may be seen.
Vital, Living, belonging to life.
Vitality, Life.
Vitation, An eschewing.
Vitiate, To corrupt.
Vitious, Full of vice.
Vitulate, Wantonly to rejoyce.
Vitulation, A rejoycing like a calf.
Vituperate, To blame, to reproach.
Vituperation, A reproach, a blaming.
Vituperable, Blame-worthy.

Vivacity, Liveliness, long life.
Vivification, A reviving, a quickning.
Vive, } Lively.
Vivificent, }
Ulcer, A botch or sore.
Ulcerate, To blister, to break out into sores.
Ulcerous, Full of sores.
Ultion, Revenge.
Ululate, To howl like a dog or wolf.
Umbilike, The navel.
Umbrage, A shadow.
Umbrate, To shadow.
Umbrosous, Full of shadow.
Unaccessible, Which cannot be come to.
Unanimity, An agreement of the wills of many.
Unanime, One and the same.
Unceasant, Continually.
Uncouth, Unknown, strange.
Unction, An anointing.
Undosous, Full of surges and waves.
Undulated, Made like waves of the sea.
Unentitative, Not being.
Unguent, An ointment.
Uniform, Of one form and fashion.
Unigene, Begotten of one onely, as *Pallas* was.
Unintelligible, Not to be understood.
Union, } Concord.
Unity, }
Universal, All whole, all in general.
Universality, The whole state.
Unmortalized, Kil'd, dead.
Unparadized, Brought from joy to misery.
Unsatiable, Not to be satisfied.
Untecming, Past childe-bearing.

Vocabu-

Vocabulary, Consisting only of words.
Vocality, The tune or sound of the voice.
Vocall, Belonging to the voice
Vocation, A calling, a course of life.
Vociferate, To bray or cry out.
Vociferation, A crying out.
Volant, Flying.
Volitare, Still to wander or flie up and down.
Volubility, The quick turning of a thing, inconstancie.
Volubile, Inconstant, changable.
Voluntary, Willing.
Voluptable, Which brings pleasure.
Voluptuous, Wanton, given to pleasure.
Voluptuousnesse. Wantonnesse, pleasure.
Volutate, To wallow up and down.
Volutation, A tolling in the minde.
Voracity, Excessive eating.
Virago, A quagmire.
Votary, He that maketh a vow, or bindeth himself by vow.
Vowell, A letter that maketh a perfect sound of it self, as *a, e, i, o, u*.
Upbraid, To cast in ones teeth.
Urbane, Civil, courteous.
Urbanity, Civil behaviour.
Ure, Use.
Urgent, Constraining.
Urinate, To drive, to swim under water.
Urim, Learning.
Urn, A box, or little cheft.
Ustulate, To curl or burn.
Utensils, Necessaries belonging to a house.
Utible, Profitable.
Utility, Profit.
Vulgar, Common, much used.
Vulgarly, Commonly.
Vulnerate, To wound, to hurt.
Vulneration, A wounding.
Vulpinate, Fox like to deceive.

W

Waife, Goods that a felon flying, leaveth for haste behinde him, which are commonly forfeit to the Lord of the soil, if the right owner be not known.
Waive, A woman outlawed.
Wanze, To perish, to decay.
Warison, A reward.
Warp, The thred that goeth in the length of the cloth.
Waste-bread, A Cymnel.
Welked, Withered.
Welkine, the whole sky, the whole heavens.
Welter, To plunge.
Whilome, Sometime, once, or in times past, whileft.
Wile, Deceit, craft.
Wily, Craftily.
Wizard, A wise cunning man.
Wither-name, A writ so called, when he that hath taken a distresse, carrieth it to such a place where the Sheriffe may not make a deliverance upon a replevine, then the party detained may have a Writ of the Sheriffe, that he take as many beasts, or as much goods of the other in his keeping, till that he hath made deliverance of the first distresse: this is a writ of Wither-name.
Wood, Mad.

Woodshaw, Wood-side, or shadow.
Woofe, That thred in weaving that goeth acrosse.
Wreck, The losse of a ship at sea by drowning, as also goods so lost and cast upon the sea-shore.
Wright, A Carpenter.

X

X *Anticall Moneth*, The Moneth of April.
Xenodochy, Hospitality.

Y

Y *Arrow*, Faint-hearted, fearfull, also an herb so called, good to stop bleeding.
Yate, A gate.
Ycleped, Named, called.
Yexing, Sobbing.
Yore, Long ago, of old.

Z

Z *Anie*, A foolish Imitator of a Tumbler, or the like.
Zelotopy, Jealousie.
Zenith, That part of heaven which is right over our heads.
Zephirus, The west-winde.
Zodiack, An imaginary circle in the heavens under which the Planets are still moved, and in which the twelve signs are placed.
Zone, A Girdle, also in Cosmography, it signifieth a division made of the heavens into five parts, whereof one is extream hot, in the which the Sunne still keepeth his course, and two extream cold Zones, which are under the two Poles of the world, or within 23 Degrees neer them, and two temperate Zones, they are betweene the farthest extream cold Zone, and the middle burning Zone, and with these five Zones of the heaven, doth the earth under agree in heat and cold temperature.
Zograph, Any one that painteth beasts.
Zygost, One that is appointed to see to weights, a Clark of the Market.

THE

THE SECOND PART OF *The English Translator.*

A B

To Abate or take away, *Deduct, Deduce.*
Abominable, *Sacrilegious, Detestable.*
To abound, *Exuperate.*
To abound overmuch, *Superabound.*
Too great abundance, *Superfluity, Profluence, uberty, confluence.*
Unlawfull absence from ones place or charge, *Nonresidency.*
He which is absent from his charge, *Nonresident.*
Which offereth abuse, *Abusive.*
Accent in tune, *Tone, Symphony.*
Accent in words, *Euphony.*
To accompany one, *Associate.*
Dishonestly to accompany a woman, *Consluprate.*
Accomplishment, *Peraction.*
To accompt, *Computate.*
An accompt, *Computation.*
To cast an accompt or reckon, *Calculate.*
A casting of accompt, *Calculation.*
Evenesse of accompt, *Pariation.*

A C

To accuse, *Appeach.*
A false accuser, *Sycophant.*
Falsly to accuse one, *Calumniate.*
A false accusation, *Calumniation, delation, calumny, cauzery.*
Acknowledgement, *Agnition.*
Acknowledging, *Recognizance.*
To acknowledge, *Agnize.*
To acquit one, *Retaliate, Assoyl.*
A verbal acquaintance, *Acceptilation.*
Two hundred acres of Land, *Hide of Land.*
To enter an Action against one, *Commence.*
Activity, *Gnavity, Strenuity, Dexterity.*
Done with activity, or wantonly, *Gesticulated.*
Acts of Princes, *Gesta.*
To Adde, *Insert.*
Any thing added, *Additament, Insertation, Addition.*
Adjoyning, *Adjacent.*
The chief advantage or place, *Prerogative, Priority.*
An adversary to Christ, *Antichrist.*
The bearing of Adversities patiently,

tiently, *Magnanimity*, *Fortitude*.

Adviſement, *Deliberation*.

Affinity by marriage, *Epigamy*.

To affirm, *Aſtipulate*, *Avouch*.

Which Affirmeth, *Affirmative*.

To affirm with earneſtneſs, *Proteſt*.

An earneſt affirming, *Proteſtation*.

An affirming, *Aſſeveration*, *Aſſertion*.

Afraid, *Agaſt*.

Affrighted, *Appal'd*.

Again, *Eſtſm*.

To do again, *Iterate*, *Reiterate*.

A doing again, *Reiteration*, *Iteration*.

Of one age, *Coetanei*.

Agreeableneſs or congruence, *Omology*.

Agreeable, *Congruent*, *correſpondent*, *conſonant*.

To agree, *Concur*, *cohere*, *condog*, *condeſcend*.

To agree in one, *Sympathize*.

An agreement in one, *Unanimity*.

An agreement, *Correſpondency*, *Aſtipulation*, *concordancy*, *coherence*, *congruity*.

To make an agreement, *Mediate*, *Compromiſe*.

An agreement made for two, *Mediation*.

Which maketh an agreement, *Mediatour*.

An agreement made by others, *Compromize*.

An agreement in ſubſtance, *Conſubſtantiality*.

An Alderman of a City, *Senatour*.

To alight from a horſe, *Glide*.

To allow, *Approbate*.

Allowance, *Approbation*.

Allowed by all, *Authentic*, *Authentical*.

Almighty, *Omnipotent*.

One giving Alms, *Eleemoſinary*.

One alone by himſelf, *Solitary*.

Spoken to one alone, or one to one, *Semovedly*.

Alteration, *Innovation*.

Alteration of things by courſe, *Viciſſitude*.

Amazed, *Amated*.

Amber, *Electrum*.

To amend ones courſe of life, *Reform*.

The order of Angels, *Hierarchy*.

A good or bad Angel, or a familiar ſpirit, *Genius*.

To anger one, *Exagitate*, *Irritate*, *Exaſperate*, *Stimulate*, *Incitate*.

Anger, *Incitation*, *Exagitation*, *Irritation*, *Exaſpiration*, *Ire*.

Great anger or fury, which ſuddenly comes and goes, *Excandency*.

An annointing, *Unction*, *Inunction*.

Annointed, *Inunctted*.

Anſwers, *Reſponſions*.

An anſwer, or counſel given by God, ſometimes by devils, *Oracle*.

Anſwereth to an accuſation, *Defendant*.

The ſecond Anſwer by a defendant, *Rejoynder*.

Fitly appareled, *Concinnated*.

Apparel or attire, *Habit*, *Accoutrement*, *Veſtment*.

Appar-

Which belongs to a thing, *Incident*, Pertinent.
Not belonging to the matter, *Impertinent*.
Which belongeth to other things, *Appurtenances*.
Not to be beloved, *Invenust*, Inamiable.
A bending downwards, *Declivity*, Declination.
Aptness to bend, *Flexibility*.
Besieged by a devil, *Obsest*.
Besieged by an enemy, *Beleagur'd*.
To beshite ones self, *Bulbitate*, Imbulbitate.
Bespotted, *Consynated*.
Besprinkling, *Aspersion*.
The best-quick thing living that a man hath at his death, which is commonly due to the Lord of the Manor or soil, *Heriot*.
To bestir ones self, *Blunder*.
To bestow more then needs, *Impend*.
To bestow or give, *Erogate*.
A bestowing, *Erogation*.
Betroathed, *Affianced*, Desponsated, Accorded, Contracted.
Betraied, *Prodited*, detected.
Better, *Melior*.
Better set forth, *Embellisht*, Decorated.
Betterness, *Meliority*.
To beautifie, *Adorn*, Polish.
Beautifying, *Embleshment*, Decoration.
Beauty, *Pulchritude*, Formity.
To bewitch, *Passionate*, Augurate, Effacinate.
A by-place, *Recess*.
Apt to binde with, *Viminal*.
To binde with Oath, *Exercise*, Objure, Adjure.
A binding with Oath, *Exercise*, Objuration, Adjuration.
Which bindeth him by a vow, *Votary*.
To binde together, *Colligate*, Alligate.
To binde, Conjugate.
A binding, *Jugament*, Religation.
To binde by Obligation, *oblige*.
To binde about, *Circumlige*.
To binde hard, *Perligate*.
A hard Binding, *Perligation*.
Birth, *Nativity*.
New birth, *Regeneration*.
Untimely born, *Abortion*.
An Arch-bishop, *Primate*, Metropolitan.
A Bishops pew, *Assedele*.
To a Bishops chair belonging, *Cathedrall*.
Biting, *Mordacity*.
Biting taunts, *Ledors*.
A bit-maker, *Lorimer*.
Bitterness, *Amaritude*.
Black, *Sable*.
To make black, *Denigrate*.
A Black-more, *Ethiope*.
To blame, *Vituperte*, Increpate.
A blaming, *Incusation*, Vituperation.
Blameless, *Irreprehensible*, Inculpable.
Blame-worthy, *Culpable*, Vituperable.
A blanket or coverlet, *Chalon*.
To blast trees, or the like, *Syderate*.
A blasting thereof, *Stillation*, Syderation.
Blessed, *Benedicted*.
Blessing, *Benediction*, Eulogie.
Full of Blisters, *Ulcerous*.
To Blister, *Ulcerate*, Exulcerate.

Blind

Appareled, *Exorbed*, *Accoutered*, *Enrobed*.
To put apart, *Sequester*.
A parting apart, *Sequestration*.
Which appeaseth, *Appellant*.
Appearance of truth, *Probability*.
Which appeaseth, *Propitiatory*, *Pacificatory*.
Not to be appeased, *Implacable*, *Inexpiable*, *Inexorable*.
Soon to be appeased, *Propitiable*.
To appease by Sacrifice, *Expiate*.
An appeasing by Sacrifice, *Expiation*.
An appeasing, *Pacification*.
An appeasing, *Apparition*.
To appoint, *Constitute*, *Assign*, *Institute*, *Design*, *Allot*.
An appointment, *Assignation*, *Institution*, *Designation*, *Constitution*, *Assignment*.
To appoint one in another's room, *Substitute*.
Which is appointed in that room, *Substituted*.
Which appointed him, *Substitutor*.
An appointing thereof, *Substitution*.
To appoint what another shall pay unto a Prince, *Tax*.
Appointed before hand, *Preordinated*, *Predestinated*.
An appointing of bounds, *Limitation*.
To appoint the same, *Limit*.
To apply ones self to ones business, *Conform*.
An applying thereof, *Confirmation*.
An applying of one thing to another, *Application*.
Apprentisage, *Tyrocinij*.

To approch, *Propinquate*.
An approaching, *Propinquity*.
Aptness to slow abroad, *Fluxibility*.
Belonging to Arbitrement, *Arbitrary*.
To argue a case in law, *Moot*.
An arguing seeming true, when it is not true, *Paralogism*.
A perfect Argument consisting of three parts, Major, Minor and Conclusion, *Syllogism*.
A false kind of Argument, *Sophism*, *Sophistrie*.
An argument, *Lemma*.
An argument which every way convinceth, *Dilemma*.
Armed with a coat of defence, *Loricated*.
An Army of men, *Saboath*.
An army of men consisting of 62000 foot, and 7030 horse, *Legion*.
To arm, *Obarm*.
An arming, *Obarmation*.
Armour for the legs, *Jambeau*.
Arras, *Tapestry*, *Petisiromy*.
The Art of dissolving of metals, *Alchymie*.
One skil'd in that art, *Alchymist*.
The Art of many Sciences, See *Mathematicks*.
One skil'd in these Arts, *Mathematician*.
The art of well disputing, *Logick*.
One skil'd in the Art, *Logician*.
The Art of Painting, *Diagraphical Art*.
One skil'd in that Art, *Symetrian*.
The Art of well-speaking *Rhetorick*.
One skil'd in that Art, *Rhetorician*.

The art of measuring the earth, *Geometrie.*
One skil'd in that art, *Geometritian.*
The art of describing the earth, *Geographie.*
One skil'd in that art, *Geographer.*
An art fore-telling manie things to come by Planets and ſtars, *Aſtrologie.*
One skil'd in that art, *Aſtrologer.*
An art teaching the knowledg of the courſe of the Planets and ſtars, *Aſtronomie.*
One skil'd in that art, *Aſtronomer.*
An art teaching the deſcription of the world, *Coſmographie.*
One skil'd in that art, *Coſmographer.*
The art of numbring, *Arithmetick.*
One skil'd in that Art, *Arithmetician.*
Belonging to the art of Aſtronomie, *Aſtronomical.*
Supernatural arts of divine things, *Metaphyſicks.*
One skil'd in theſe arts, *Metaphyſick.*
The art of accentick, or the rule of pronouncing words trulie, long or ſhort, *Proſodie.*
One skil'd in that art, *Proſodian*
One asking a queſtion, *Opponent*
An asking of queſtions, *Interrogation.*
To ask a thing in ſecret, *Suppetete.*
To aſſemble or gather together, *Aggregate.*
An aſſembly or congregation, *Synagogue.*
A ſmall aſſembly, *Conventicle.*
An aſſembly of people to hear, *Audience.*
A diſordered aſſembly of few, or more, *Rout.*
To aſſure, *Aſcertain.*
An aſſwaging, *Emollement.*
To aſſwage, *Commulcate, mitigate.*
Aſtonished, *Stupified.*
To attempt a thing, *To try, experience it.*
To attribute too much to ones ſelf, *Arrogate.*
Awfull, *Reſpective.*
An augmenting, *Multiplication.*
Which may be augmented, *Multiplicable.*
To augment, *Multiplie.*
Which may be avoided, *Evitable, Eſcapable.*
Not to be avoided, *Inextricable, inevitable.*
To avouch, *Aſſertionate.*
An avouching, *Aſſertionation.*
The authority of a King, *Regality.*
The authoritie of a Magiſtrate, *Magiſtracie.*
Lawfull authoritie in a place, *Juriſdiction.*
Authoritie, *Commiſſion.*
Having all Authoritie in his hand, *Omni-regency.*
Which hath authoritie to keep out unworthy perſons from the Church, *Oſtiarie.*
Having authoritie to order and diſpoſe of matters, *Committee.*
A chief Author, *Proadjutor.*
To awaken one, *Expergefie, Expuſcitate.*
Aid or ſuccour, *Subſidie.*
Aid in war, *Symetrie.*
Of the air, *Aerial.*
The Axel-trees end, *Pole.*

TO Babble, *Deblaterare.*
A Babbler, *Inaniloquus.*
Much babbling, *Dicacitie, vaniloquie.*
Babbling, *Loquacitie, verbositie.*
Love of babbling, *Phylologie.*
To back-bite, *Maledici, detrati.*
Back-biting, *Detraction, malediction.*
A back-sliding into any sickness, *Relapi, recidivation.*
Which goeth back, *Retrograde.*
A going backward, *Retrogradation.*
Baked, *Pistated.*
Baldness, *Calvitie.*
Ballast of a ship, *Lastage.*
To ballast a ship, *Saburrate.*
To annoint with balm, *embalm.*
Bankrout, *Creditor* Crazed.
A band of iron which cometh over the nose of a great horse, *Muzzole.*
To banish one, *Exterminate.*
Banishment, *Proscription, Ejection, Exile.*
Banishment for ten years, *Ostracism.*
To banquet, *Obligure.*
A barn, *Graner.*
Bare-headed, or having her hair hanging about the ears, *Dishevel'd.*
A bargain, *Tract, Contract.*
A former bargain, *Precontract.*
To bark, *Latrate, Oblatrate.*
Barrenness of stile, *Jejunitie.*
Barrenness or unfruitfulness, *Sterility.*
To make bare, *Glabrate.*
A bare plot, *Glabretral.*
A deep Base, *Burden.*
More base, *Inferior.*
Baskets of earth to keep off great shot from a Camp, *Gabeons.*

A batchelor, *Caleb.*
A Bath, *Bavin, Lavacre.*
Of a battel, the hinder part, *Rereward.*
Of a battel, the foremost part, *Vaward.*
A battel, *Dimication*, Croysado, *Depraeliation.*
Bauderie, *Brothelry*, Obscenitie, Ribaldry.
A bailiff in a Lordship, *Reeve.*
A beaking in the sun, *Apricitie.*
Beardless, *Imberbick.*
A bearing, *Supportation*, Convection.
Bearing onely a title, *Titular.*
A bearing, *Batterie.*
The beating of the heart, *Palpitation.*
To beat back, *Reverberate, Propulse.*
To beat or leap like the heart, *Palpitate.*
To beat, *Verberate.*
To beat to powder, *Pulverate.*
To beat black and blue, *Sugillate.*
To beat ones brains, *Excerebrate.*
To beat down flat, *Prosternate.*
Which may be come to, *Accessible.*
Not to be come to, *Inaccessible.*
A small bed, *Couch.*
Laid in bed, *Imburied.*
A bead-role, *Catalogue.*
An idle Bee, *Drone.*
A bee-hive, *Alveary.*
To befall, *Betide.*
To beg, *Mendicate.*
Beggerie, *Penurie.*
Begging, *Mendicant.*
The beginning of the gods, *Theogenie.*
To begin to speak big, *Gallulate*
To begin, *Initiate, inchoate.*

To beget, *Generate.*
Which may be begotten, *Generable.*
Not to be begotten, *Ingenerable.*
Begotten of the Sun onely, *Solipene.*
Not lawfully begotten, *Illegitimate.*
Lawfully begotten, *Legitimate.*
Not begotten, *Improcreable.*
Civil behaviour, *Compliment.* Urbanitie, Moralitie, Demeanor, Civilitie.
To behead one, *Decollate,* Obtruncate.
A beheading, *Decollation,* Obtruncation.
A beholding in mind, *Contemplation.*
To behold in mind, *Contemplate*
The being of a thing, *Essence,* Existence.
The not being of a thing, *Inexistence,* Inessence.
A wretchless being on neither side, *Neutralitie.*
A Beer to carrie the dead, *Orcanon,* Sandapile.
Belonging to the being of a thing, *Essential.*
To belch, *Gaipe,* Perbreak.
Belching, *Eructation.*
Easinesse of Belief, *Credulitie,* Credence.
One too much believing, *Credulous,* Credible.
Which will not believe, *Incredulous.*
Not to be believed, *Incredible.*
Want of belief, *Incredulitie.*
One that believes there is no God, *Atheist.*
The belief of Atheists, *Atheism*
The belief of Christians, *Christianisme.*

The belief of Turks, *Turcisme.*
The belief of the Pharisees, *Pharisaisme.*
Such as believe not in Christ, *Turks,* Pagans.
A Belt that rings about bed-time, *Curfew.*
Which belongs to a thing, *Incident,* Pertinent.
Not belonging to the matter, *Impertinent.*
Which belongeth to other things, *Appurtenances.*
Not to be beloved, *Invenust,* Inamiable.
A bending downwards, *Declivitie,* Declination.
Aptnesse to bend, *Flexibilitie.*
Besieged by a devil, *Obsest.*
Besieged by an enemie, *Belaguer'd.*
To bethite ones self, *Bulbitate,* Imbulbitate.
Bespotted, *Conspurcated.*
Besprinkling, *Aspersion.*
The best quick thing living that a man hath at his death which is commonly due to the Lord of the Manner, or soil, *Heriot.*
To bestir ones self, *Blunder.*
To bestow more than needs, *Impend.*
To bestow, or give, *Erogate.*
A bestowing, *Erogation.*
Betrothed *Affianced,* Despousated, Accorded, Contracted.
Betraied, *Prodited,* Detected.
Better, *Melior.*
Better set forth, *Embellished,* Decorated.
To beautifie, *Adorn,* Polish.
Beautifying, *Embellishment,* Decoration.
Betternesse, *Meliorisie.*

Beautie,

Beautie, *Pulcritude*, Formatie.
To bewitch, *Passionate*, Augurate, Effacinate.
A by place, *Recess*.
Apt to bind with, *Viminal*.
To bind with oath, *Exorcise*, Objure, Adjure.
A binding with oath, *Exorcism*, Objuration, Adjuration.
Which bindeth him by a vow, *Votarie*.
To bind together, *Colligate*, Alligate.
To bind, *Conjugate*.
A binding, *Jugement*, Riligation.
To bind by obligation, *Oblige*.
To bind about, *Circumlige*.
To bind hard, *Perligate*.
A hard binding, *Perligation*.
Birth, *Nativitie*.
New birth, *Regeneration*.
Untimely born, *Abortion*.
An Arch-Bishop, *Primate*, Metropolitan.
A Bishops pew, *Assedie*.
To a Bishops chair belonging, *Cathedral*.
Biting, *Mordacitie*.
Biting taunts, *Lædors*
A Bit-maker, *Lorimer*.
Bitterness, *Amaritude*.
Black, *Sable*.
To make black, *Denigrate*.
A Black-more, *Ethiope*.
To blame, *Vituperate*, Increpate.
A blaming, *Incusation*, Vituperation.
Blameless, *Irreprehensible*, Inculpable.
Blame-worthie, *Culpable*, Vituperable.
A Blanket, or Coverlet, *Chalon*.
To blast trees, or the like, *Syderate*.
A blasting thereof, *Sulphur*, Syderation.
Blessed, *Benedicted*.
Blessing, *Benediction*, Eulologie.
Full of blisters, *Ulcerous*.
To blister, *Ulcerate*, exulcerate
Blindness, *Ablepsie*.
Blockish, *Stupid*.
Blockishness, *Stupiditie*.
Bloud-letting, *Phlebotomie*.
Bloudie, *Sanguinolent*.
Bloud-thirstie, *Sanguinarie*.
To blot out, *Cancel*, Obliterate.
To blow a Trumpet, *Buccinate*.
To give a blow on the ear, *Depalmate*.
To blow or fan wind, *Vinnow*, Eventilate.
Blown up, *Sufflated*.
To be blown thorow, *Perflable*.
Blunt, or dull, *Hebes*.
Belonging to Boasting, *Thrasonical*.
Boasting, *Ostentation*, Jactancie.
Elementarie bodies, *Meteors*.
Having no bodie, *Incorporeal*.
Boldly to look in the face, *Affront*, Confront.
Bold, *Audacious*.
Boldness, *Audacitie*.
To bolt a door, *Obserate*.
Bondage, *Captivitie*, Servilitie.
A bond, or binding, *Ligament*.
A bond made by taking a thing, *Stipulation*.
A small book drawn from a great, *Abstract*.
Books of moral Philosophie, *Ethicks*.
A little book that may be carried in the hand, *Enchiridion*.

A book of the nature of herbs, *Herbal.*
A book written on the back-side, *Opistegraph.*
A book following, *Tractate.*
A book treating of all matters, *Pandect.*
Borders of a Countrie, *Confines*, Marches.
Bordering on the Sea, *Maritan.*
A wild boar of three years, *Hogg-stear.*
Born of honest kindred, *Ingenuated.*
One born before his time, *Abortive.*
One born after his fathers death, *Posthume.*
Nobleness which free born men have, *Ingenuitie.*
Not to be born for greatness, *Impatible.*
To be born, *Gestible.*
The first-born, *Primiparent.*
Born of it self without father or mother, *Primigene.*
A botcher, *Smatterer*, sciolist.
A botch, *Ulcer*, carbuncle.
A bottle, *Jug.*
To bow, *Incurvate*, incline.
Not to be bowed, *Inflexible.*
To be bowed, *Flexible.*
To bow back again, *Recurve*, Reflect.
A bowing back again, *Recurvation*, reflection.
A round bowl, *Globe.*
Bounds of a countrey or a place, *Limits.*
To bound, *Limit.*
Boundings, *Limitations.*
To bow the knee or curchy, *Ingeniculate.*
To bow, *Inflect.*
Bowing, *Inflection.*

Bountifull, *Magnificent*, munificent.
Bountifulness, *Munificence*, Magnificence.
To boil, *Ebullate*, Ebullate.
To boil or swell like the Sea, *Estuate*, Extuberate.
Boiled, *Decocted.*
Boiling, *Decoction.*
To play the boy, *Adolescenturate.*
A boy used to buggerie, *Catamite.*
Full of brabbls, *Rixosum.*
Brabbling, *Garrulitie.*
One wearing bracelets, *Armillated.*
Covered with brass, *Erated.*
Brawling, *Guerring.*
Brawny, hard, *Occallated.*
A breach in a film, *Rupture.*
Fine bread, *Manchet.*
Brown bread, *Acarote*, Cibarian bread.
To break the back, *Exdorsuate.*
To break fast, *Jentaculate.*
A breaker of fasting-days, *Lollar.*
A breaking, *Fraction*, Infraction, Labefaction.
A breaking into a house by night, *Burglarie.*
To break, *Labefie*, Infringe, Delumbate.
A violent breaking in, *Eruption*, ruption, interruption.
To breathe out something, *Exhalate*, Evaporate.
A breathing out, *Exhalation.*
A breathing between, *Interspiration.*
Breathing, *Respiration*, Suspiration, exhalation, aspiration, evaporation.
Bred in the bowels, *Intestine.*
Breeches, *Hosselines.*

Briefly,

Briefly, *Compendiouslie*, summarilie.
A brief gathering together, *Summarie*.
Briefly to touch a thing, *Epitomize*.
Notable bribe-takers, *Manchpresents*.
Bribery in Judges, *Dorodocean*.
Brittleness, *Fragilitie*.
A Bridegroom, *Neogamus*.
To bridle a horse, *Infrenate*, Capistrate.
A bright shining, *Radiation*, lustre, illumination.
Bright, *Angelical*, resplendent, coruscant, radiant, translucent.
To make bright, *Magnonize*, polish.
The brim of any thing, *Margent*.
To brim a thing, *Marginate*.
Brimstone, *Sulphure*.
Brine, *Salsitude*.
A bringing back of a thing, *Reduction*.
A bringing in of a thing, *Illation*.
A bringer of good tidings, *Evangelist*.
To bring to passe, *Atchieve*.
To bring back, *Reduce*.
To bring forth, *Produce*.
A bringing or drawing in, *Inducement*.
To bring in, *Induce*.
To bring one before a Judge, *Convent*.
To bring in by the way of argument, *Infer*.
A bringing in by way of argument, *Inference*.
Which bringeth in gain, *Lucrificable*.
One bringing water to a place by furrows, *Hydragogue*.
Broad, *Spacious*.
Broken, *Violated*, abrupt.
Not to be broken, *Inviolable*.
Brotherhood, *Germanitie*.
Brotherly love, *Fraternitie*, sodalitie.
Brothers children, *Patruels*.
A foster brother, *homogalate*.
One which hath brows very great, *Blepheron*.
Bruitish, *ensual*, bestial.
To buckle, *Fibulate*, infibulate.
To bud, *Egerminate*, prægerminate, pullulate.
A budding of leaves, *Foliation*.
Buggerer, *Pygyst*.
To bugger, *Pedicate*.
A building, *Structure*, extruction.
A description of a building which one is about, *Ichnographie*.
To build out to an end, *Perfabricate*.
To build a nest, *Nidulate*.
To build, *fabricate*, edificate.
To build up, *Peredifie*.
A builder, *fabrick*, architect.
Built round about, *Circumstrued*.
Burial, *Sepulture*.
Not buried, *Intumulated*.
To burie, *Inhume*, contumulate, tumulate, interr, sepulize, funerate.
Burning, *Combustion*, cremation, calcination, adustion.
Which will burn quickly, *Combustible*.
To burn or sear, *Cauterize*.
To burn like a coal, *Carbunculate*.
To burn, *Calcinate*.

Half burnt, *Semiusculated.*
Burning hot, *Torrid*, Flagrant.
Burned to ashes, *Encyndred.*
Which burneth or setteth on fire, *Incendiary.*
One wearing buskins, *Cothurnated.*
To busie ones self where he needs not, *Interpose.*
To buy a thing ere it come to market, *Forestall.*
One that buyeth victuals, or any other thing to sell again, *Regrator.*
One who wittingly buyeth stolen cloth to convert it to some other use, *Redouber.*
To buy and sell as a Factour, *Negotiate.*
A buying and selling, *Nundination*, Negotiation, Mercation.
To buy and sell at Fairs, *Nundinate.*
Which buyeth corn growing, or dead victuals, to sell them again, *Ingrosser.*

C A

A Spice cake, *Nastipade.*
To call forth, *Evoke.*
To call back, *Revoke*, revocate.
To call down, *Devoke.*
To call aside, *Sevoke.*
To call by name, *Indigitate.*
To call upon, *Invoke.*
To call together, *Summon*, convocate.
To call again, *Avoke.*
To call in, *Intrevoke.*
To call like a Hen, *Clock.*
To call out wits together, *Recollect.*
To call often, *Inclamitate*, advocitate.
To call from banishment, *Repeal.*
Not to be called back, *Irrevocable.*
To be called back, *Revocable.*
A calling from banishment, *Repealment.*
A calling back, *Revocation.*
Called, *Cleped.*
A calling forth, *Evocation.*
A calling down, *Devocation.*
A calling together, *Summoning*, convocation.
A calling aside, *Sevocation.*
A calling upon, *Invocation.*
A calling again, *Advocation.*
A calling or trade of life, *Vocation*, Function.
A calm at Sea, *Malace.*
A kind of camel that runs very swift, *Dromedary.*
Candles, *Tapers*, luminaries.
By Candle-light to do a thing, *Lucubrate.*
A Captain of a 1000 men, *Myriarch.*
A Captain of an hundred men, *Centurion.*
A petty Captain, *Subcenturion.*
Captains of five men, *Pentarchy.*
A round cap for the head, *Tyara.*
Careless, *Remiss*, Incurious, secure.
Carelessly done, *Perfunctory*, inaffectedly.
Carelessness, *Incury*, Remissness security.
Carefully done, *Elaborated.*
Carriage, *Portage.*
To be Carried, *Portable.*
Not to be carried, *Importable.*
To Carry over, *Translate*, Transport.
A carrying over, *Transportation*,

tion, Translation.
A carrying away, *Asportation*.
A carrying, *Subvection*.
A carrying on the shoulders, *Succollation*.
To carry on the shoulder, *Succollate*.
Carried by force. *Abacted*.
Cark and care, *Solicitude*.
To carp, *conlatrate*, latrate.
A Carpenter, *Wright*.
To cast down headlong, *Precipitate*.
A casting in ones teeth, *Upbraiding*, Exprobration.
To cast in ones teeth, *Upbraid*, Exprobrate.
A Castle keeping a Town in aw, *Cytadel*.
Castles in the ayr, *Chymaeras*.
To cast out, *Eject*.
To cast back, *Reflect*, retort.
To cast away, *Reject*.
To cast forth, *Project*.
To cast in, *Inject*.
A casting out, *Ejection*.
A casting in, *Injection*.
A casting back, *Retortion*, reflection.
A casting away, *Rejection*.
A casting forth, *Projection*.
The working cause, *Efficient*.
Cause moving one to do any thing, *Motive*.
Casual, *Contingent*.
Catch, *Heat*.
A violent catching, *Ereption*.
A Cave or hole in the earth, *Cavern*.
A Cavillour, *Sophister*.
A ceasing for a time, *Vacation*, Interstition, Intermission.
To celebrate ones Parents Funeral, *Parentate*.
One studious of Cœlestial matters, *Metrologer*.
To Censure, *Arbitrate*, Determine, Dejudicate.
Censure, *Arbitrement*.
A mystical Ceremonie, *Sacrament*.
Excess of Ceremonious worships, *superstition*.
A servile ceremonie of certain tenants unto their Lords, *Fealty*, homage.
Which doth that ceremonie, *Homager*.
To chafe or rub in, *Perfricate*.
A small chain, *Carcanet*.
To chain to, *Catenate*.
Wearing a Chain or gyre, *Torquated*.
To challenge to himself, *Appropriate*.
Challengers at swords, *Mirmilloners*.
To challenge one, *Darreign*.
An inner Chamber, *Granit*, Ampoethalm.
A Champion, *Agonist*.
Chance, *Casualty*, Contingencie,
Happening by chance, *Casual*, Accident, Accidental.
Changing against course of nature, *Prodigious*.
Which chanceth by fate, *Fatal*.
The Changing of a word from the natural sense, *Metaphor*.
Changeable, *Mutable*, Inconstant, variable.
Change, *Transmutation*, Inclination, Innovation, Commutation, variation, immutation, mutation.
To change or alter the order of things, *Transpose*.
To change from one shape into

into another, *Transform*, Transfigure.

A Changing from one ſhape into another, *Transfiguration*, Transformation.

To Change, *Commerce*, Excourſe, truck, traffick, innovate, barter, permute, Tranſmute.

Changing, *Commutative*.

A ſudden change or overturning, *Overture*.

To Change houſes, *Demigrate*.

A Changing of houſes, *Demigration*.

To change ones Name, *Tranſnominate*.

A changing thereof, *Tranſnomination*.

To change into any ſhape, *Camelionize*.

To charge, *Onerate*.

Chargeable, *Onerous*.

To charm, *Incantate*.

A Charm, *Incantation*.

Chaſt, *Continent*.

Chaſtitie, *Continencie*.

To chaſtize, *Caſtigate*.

The Chief, *Prime*.

Cheapneſs, *Vilitie*.

A Cheeſe made of Mares milk, *Hippace*.

To Cheriſh, *Foſter*.

A ſmall Cheſt, *Vine*, Forcer.

To chide, *Objurgate*.

Chidings, *Rixations*, Objurgations.

Able to bear children, *Teeming*.

Paſt Childe-bearing, *Untteeming*.

The child in the womb, ere it have received any perfect ſhape, *Embryon*.

A being great with Childe, *Pregnation*, Gravidation.

To be with childe, *Gravidate*.

Childiſhneſs, *Puerilitie*.

Chill with cold, *Algid*.

Chilneſs, *Algorie*.

Chinks in the earth, *Cranies*.

Chinks in a houſe, *Fiſures*.

To chip bread, *Defomicate*.

To chirp like birds, *Gingreate*.

To chirp like a ſparrow, *Pipillate*.

To choak, *Suffocate*.

A choaking, *Suffocation*.

A chough or Jack-daw, *Monedule*.

No Chriſtians, *Pagani*, Gentiles.

A chriſtening day, *Luſtricall day*.

A Church-garment, *Cope*.

A Church-yard, *Calvary*.

One from the Churches Union divided, *Schiſmatick*.

To the Church belonging, *Eccleſiaſtical*.

One grown Churliſh, *Degeniz'd*.

Churliſh, *Adruning*.

To chuſe, *Cooptate*, Select, Elect.

To chooſe one for his ſonne, *Adopt*, adfiliate.

A chooſing thereof, *Adfiliation*, Adoption.

A chuſing by lots, *Sortition*.

A chooſing of a thing, *Election*, Selection.

A cimnel, *Waſtle bread*.

A circle in Arithmetick, much like unto the letter (0) *Cipher*.

A circle dividing the overpart of the Firmament from the other half, *Horiſon*.

Half a circle, *Semicircle*.

A circle containing the 12. Signs, *Zodiack*.

A round circle commonly taken for the circles round compass of the heaven, *Sphear.*
Of a round circle, the overpart, *Circumference.*
A circle long and round like an Egge, such as Pictures are drawn in, *Ovall.*
Two imagined circles in the Sphear, *Tropicks.*
Round like a circle or sphear, *Spherical.*
Circumspect, *Vigilant*, cautelous.
Long circumstances of words, *Ambages*, circumlocutions.
A Citie or Town appointed for Merchants of *England* to carrie their commodities for better sale, *Staple.*
The chief city of a Kingdom, *Metropolitan.*
A populous citie, *Polianthropical.*
Civilitie, *Moralitie.*
Become citizens like, *Civitated.*
A clapping of hands for joy, *Applause*, Applauditie.
A clause contained in another sentence which may be omitted, *Parenthesis.*
Clay, *Lutum.*
To cover with clay, *Oblime*, delute.
Cleaving to, *Inherent.*
To make clear or light, *Illuminate.*
Clearness, *Conspicuitie*, Claritie, Perspicuitie, Limpitude.
Clear, *Limpid*, conspicuous, perspicuous.
Clemencie, *Humanitie.*
To cleanse from dust, *Garble.*
Which climbeth over, *Transcendent.*

The clipping of the hair, *Tonsure.*
A clock or Dyal, *Horologe.*
Cloaked, *Tunicated*, Palliated.
A linnen cloth wrapt about an Infant being christned, *Chrisom.*
One clothed in silk, *Sericated.*
Close or secret, *Clandestine.*
Clownish, *Silvestrick*, rural.
A clown, *Lourdein*, Subagrest.
Clownishness, *Rusticitie.*
A Coat of defence, *Hubergion*, brigandine, Adventail.
To Cocker, *Indulge.*
Cockering, or too much gentleness, or mildness, *Indulgence.*
A burial Coffin covered with black, *Hearse.*
Colour, *Hue.*
Blew colour, *Cumatick.*
A colour between russet and a black, *Puke coleur.*
Skie colour, *Azure.*
A colour or shew, *Semblance.*
Of divers colours or garnishing, *Diapred.*
Divers colours in one, like unto a Mallards, or Pigeons neck, *Gangeant.*
Colts flesh, See *Hippomadean.*
To be come to, *Accessible.*
Not to be come to, *Inaccessible.*
Comfortless, *Inconsolable.*
Comforting, *Consolatorie.*
Comfort which a man hath by his wife, *Levament.*
Comfort, *Consolation.*
Which may be comforted, *Consolable.*
Comely, *Decent.*
Comeliness, *Decorum.*
Which shall come hereafter, *Future.*
A Command, *Prescript*, mandate

date, precept.
He which commandeth, *Imperator.*
She which commandeth, *Imperatrix.*
Commands *Hests.*
The ten Commandements, *Decalogue.*
Which cometh from above, *Supernatural.*
Which cometh of it self naturally, *Propagate.*
Common, *Vulgar*, popular.
Commonly, *Popularly*, Vulgarly.
The Common-wealth, *Republick.*
To give the Communion to him that lyeth on his death-bed, *Homsel.*
A companion in office, *Colleague.*
A companion in musick, *Consort.*
A boon-companion, *Comrade*, Affector, Compeer, Associate.
Unfit to company any one, *Insociable.*
A company of Ladies, *Bevie.*
A company of religious men dwelling together in one house, *Covent.*
A compassing about, *Circuition*, circumstantion, embailing, circundation.
The compass of a place, *Circuit.*
Half the compass of the visible heaven, *Hemisphere.*
To compass with a trench, *Obvallate.*
To Compass about, *Surround*, Circundate, Engirt, Circumstate, Circulate, Environ.

Compassion, *Commiseration.*
Compassion, *Condolation.*
A great complaint, *Ejulation.*
Secret complaint, *Delation.*
Complaining, *Querimonious*, Querulous.
Which Complaineth, *Plaintiff.*
Greatly to complain, *Ejulate.*
A murrey Complexion, *Sanguine.*
To conceive a second child, *Superfetate.*
A conceiving thereof, *Superfetation.*
A thing conceived in the mind, *Imaginary.*
The place of Conception, *Matrix.*
To conclude on a thing, *Infer.*
To conclude, *Epilogize*, Catastrophize.
The Conclusion of a Comedie, *Catastrophe.*
The conclusion of an Oration, *Peroration.*
A conclusion, *Epilogue.*
Condition of ones Parents not to follow, *Degenerate.*
A confection made of Aloes succotrina against melancholie, *Hiera picra.*
Confederates in evil, *Complices.*
A Conference betwixt two or more, *Dialogue.*
To confess, *Homologie.*
A confession, *Homologize.*
To confirm, *Ratifie.*
To confute, *Refel.*
So confused, that one cannot winde himself out of it, *Inextricable.*
Confused, *Indistinct*,

A confused place or thing, *Labyrinth*, *Maunder*.
A conjectural laying to ones charge, *Imputation*.
A conjurer, *Excorcist*, Pythonist.
A conqueror, *Victor*.
Not to be conquered, *impregnable*, invincible.
A conquest, *Expugnation*.
Who by consent taketh charge of anothers business, *Attorney*.
To consent, *Astipulate*.
A consenting, *Astipulation*.
Carefully to consider of, *Pensiculate*.
To consideration belonging, *Pensiculative*.
To consider of, *Pensitate*.
Consideration, *Pensitation*.
Constant, *Immutable*, Indeclinable, permanent.
Constancie, *Perseveration*.
Constraining, *Impulsive*, coactive.
Constraint, *Coaction*, impulsion.
To constrain, *Impel*.
Constrained, *Coacted*, subacted, impulsed, impelled.
A deputy Consul, *Proconsul*.
To consume in belly-chear, *Degulate*.
A consumption, *Tabitude*.
To consume and waste lavishlie, *Squander*.
Divine contemplation, *Theorick*
Belonging to contemplation, *Theoretical*.
Contentious, *Factious*.
Contention in words, *Logomachy*.
Contentious in law, *Litigious*.
Continually, *Sempiternally*, horally, uncessantly, quotidially, perpetually, diuturnally.
Continuance, *Perennity*, assiduity, durability, diuturnity.
To continue, *Persist*.
Contradictions, *Antologomenes*.
The contrary of things, *Antithesis*.
Contrary, *Opposite*.
The contrary part, *Advers*.
A deceitful conveyance, *Manticulation*.
To convey from place to place, *Transfer*.
Coldnese, *Frigidity*.
One newly converted to the faith, *Neophyte*.
Cooling, *Refrigeration*.
A fellow-Copy of an Indenture, *Counterpane*.
A brief Copy gathered of a thing, *Epitome*.
A Copy taken out of writing, *Estreat*.
A copying out, *Transcript*.
A little Copse or grove, *Hewte*.
A corner of a Land shooting out into the Sea, *Cape*.
A Corner, *Angle*.
Having six Corners, *Hexagone*.
Not to be corrected, *Incorrigible*
Which may be corrected, *Corrigible*.
Correction, *Castigation*.
To corrupt, *Vitiate*, Adulterate.
Cotton, *Grassapine*.
A solemn Covenant, *Stipulation*.
To cover with a covering, *Operculate*.
To cover with wax, *Incerate*.
A Covering, *Integument*, obduction.
To cover, *Obduct*, Cloak, Veil.
Covered, *Overcanoped*.

Which

Which counselleth to do evil, *Abettour.*
A sowr Countenance, *Terrifitie*, Torvitie.
The Countenance, *Aspect.*
Belonging to a Countreyman, *Paganical.*
To regain his Countrey, *Reimpatriate.*
Great Courage, *Animositie*, Magnanimitie.
A Court, or law day, held commonly every half yeer, *Leet.*
A Court of equitie, *Chancerie.*
When a Court is dissolved, *Adjournment.*
A saving course, or short way, *Compendium.*
A Cousin-german, *consobrine.*
Cousenage, *Cheating.*
A coward, one with rich and gay cloaths, *Craven*, or Affrick bird.
Cowardly, *Imbelbick.*
A cow great with calf, *Herd.*
The craft to make things saleable, *Mangoin.*
A craftie knave, *Ambidexter.*
Craftie, *Wily*, Solerstick.
Craftilie devised, *Machinated.*
Craftiness, *Callidstie.*
To gather Cream, *Coagulate.*
Not Created, *Increate.*
A lovely creature, *Paramour*, Paragon.
Passing all Credit, *Hyperbolical.*
To take away ones Credit, *Devogate.*
To creep into ones bosome by flatterie, *Insinuate.*
A creeping therein, *Insinuation*
To crie like a rat, *Desticate.*
To crie like a Peacock, *Pupillate.*

To crie like a whelp, *Glaucilate*
To crie like an owl, *Cucubate.*
To crie like a cow-boy, *Bubulcitate.*
A great crie, *Clamour.*
To crie before, *Proclamate.*
To crie out, *Vociferate.*
A loud crying, *Vociferation.*
A crying out, *Exclamation*, Ejulation, acclamation.
Crooked, *Oblique.*
To make crooked, *Curvefie.*
Crookedness, or bookedness, *Distortion*, Obliquitie, aduncitie, brochitie, gibbocitie.
Yearly Chronicles, *Annals.*
Skil'd in the Chronicles, *Chronologer.*
A Cross-bow, *Arblaster.*
A cross-row, *Alphabet*, Abecedarium.
One teaching the cross-row, *Abecedarian.*
To the Cross-row belonging, *Alphabetical.*
The crowning of a King or Queen, *Coronation.*
To Crown, *Coronate*, Coronize.
A little crown, *Coronet.*
Crowned with bays, *Laureated.*
To crumble, *Infriate.*
Crueltie, *Immanitie*, Diritie.
Cruel, *Truculent*, Inhumane, fell, inhumane, dire.
Crums which fall from the table, *Analecta.*
Half a cubit, *Semicubit.*
A cudgel, *Bastinado.*
To cudgel or beat one, *Bastinade*, defust.
Very cunningly done, *Pergraphically.*
Cunningly done, *Artificially*, accurately, Graphically.

A broad flat cup to drink in, *Mazer.*
To be cured, *Medicable.*
Not to be cured, *Immedicable.*
Not curiously done, *Inelaborated.*
Curiously done, *Elaborated.*
Curled, *Ustulated*, crisped.
To curry a horse, *Strigillate.*
Currish, *Canine.*
Cursed, *Execrable.*
To curse, *Imprecate.*
Cursings, *Execrations*, Maranatha, Imprecation, Anathema.
Come to a Custom by use, *Habitual.*
A Custard, *Blank-manger.*
A custom, *Rite.*
Custom, or fraight, *Tallage*, Impost.
To cut off the fore-skin of ones privities, *Circumcise.*
To cut off boughs, *Interlucate*, Detruncate.
The cutting off ones fore-skin, *Circumcision.*
A cutting thorow the midst, *Intercision.*
To cut ones throat, *Jugulate.*
A cutting thereof, *Jugulation.*
To cut off, *Amputate*, decute.
Which may not be cut, *Insecable.*
A cutting off, *Amputation.*
A cutting or scraping, *Scarification.*
To cut in pieces, *Persecate*, Conscind.
A cutting in pieces, *Persecation.*
To cut, scrape, or lance, *Scarifie.*
To cut away part, *contruncate.*
To cut and search every part of ones body, *Anatomize.*
A cutting and searching thereof, *Anatomie.*
A cutting or lancing, *Incision.*

D A

DAys in every moneth, *Kalends*, Nones and Ides.
Days wherein Physitians give judgement of the continuance of the disease, death, or the recoverie of sick, *Critical days.*
Day-book, *Ephimerides.*
Merrie Days, *Halcian days.*
A Dane, *Cimbrick.*
The Danish sea, *Baltick ocean.*
To make dark, *Inopacate.*
Darkness, *Obscuritie.*
Dark, *Tenebrous*, Murk, Obscure.
To Dart, *Jaculate.*
A Darting, *Jaculation.*
Darting, *Jaculatorie.*
A dating of a letter on some certain day past, *Antidate.*
Dancing, *Tripudiation.*
To dance, *Saltate.*
Subject to danger, *Obnoxious.*
Without danger of a thing, *Indemnitie.*
A sisters daughter, *consobrine.*
A daughter, *Maiden.*
David's musick, *Jessean harp.*
Daily expence, *Diarie.*
Daily, *quotidian*, diurnally.
To the day belonging, *Diurnal.*
Done by day-light, *Anteluculated.*
Dog days, *Canicular days.*
Which is dead, *Inanimal.*
Dead, *Defunct*, Lethed, Amort, Inag'd, Unmortaliz'd, Expir'd, Extinct, Inanimate.

Deadly, *Exitiale, pestiferous.*
Deafness, *Surditas.*
Dearth, *Carity.*
Death, *Mortalitas.*
To debase, *Dejecto.*
Debasement, *Dejection.*
Small Debts, *Driblets.*
Debtor, *Debitor.*
Debts unpaid, *Arrearages.*
To decay, *Wane.*
To deceive like a Fox, *Vulpinato.*
To deceive, *Hallucinate*, defeat, sophisticate, delude, circumvent, fraud, defraud, implain, seduce.
Deceitful, *Fraudulent*, cautelous, sophistical.
Deceit, *Circumduction*, imposture, collusion, elusion, prevarication, delusion.
A deceiver, *Impostor.*
A deceiving, *Ludification.*
Deceiving, *Ludificable.*
A deck or hatch of a ship, *Catastrom.*
Decked, *Excoled.*
He that makes a Declaration, *Declarer.*
A declaration, *Interpretation*, Patefaction, Enarration, Relation, Narration.
A Declaration of the nature of things, *Definition.*
To declare a thing at large, *Exemplifie.*
Which may be declared, *Narrable*, Enarable.
To declare, *Dilucidate*, explain, intimate, dilate, enucleate, define, demonstrate, enode, emedul.
A Decree, *Edict*, Proclamation.
A deed done before, *Antefact.*
A deed witnessing the sale of Lands, *Feoffment.*
A deed done, *Action.*
A written deed, *Chart.*
To deface, *Interlineate.*
Default, *Lapse.*
A defence, *Tuition.*
A sure defence, *Ajax shield.*
A warlike defence made of great and large posts for a town or camp, *Palizado.*
A defence built within a city, *Bastion.*
To defend another's quarel, *Patrocinate.*
To defile, *Contaminate*, pollute, intaminate, compurcate, deturpate, colluvulate.
To defile with dishonesty, *Impiate.*
Which defineth, *Definitive.*
One taking a degree in an University, *Graduate.*
To delay, *Suspend.*
A delay, *Cunctation.*
A delicate fine person, *Abradietical.*
Delight, *Delectation.*
A deliverer, *Eleutherean.*
Deliverance, *Liberation.*
To deliver a Petition, *Exhibit.*
A delivery thereof, *Exhibition.*
To delve, *Pastinate.*
A delving, *Pastination.*
To demand with constraint, *Exact.*
A demand, *Postulation.*
Earnestly to demand, *Eflagitate.*
A demanding of a question, *Interrogatory.*
Which demands a question, *Interrogative.*
A demanding thereof, *Interrogation.*
A den, *Latibule.*
To deny, *Negate*, disclaim, abnegate;

negate, inficiate.
A denying, *Inficiation*, abjuration, negation, abnegation, pernegation.
To deny with an oath, *Abjure*, disavow.
Which denyeth, *Negative*.
Not to be denyed or gainsaid, *Indefeasible*.
Which denyeth, or eats his words, *Recant*.
A departure, *Abscession*, Secession.
Depriving, *Deprivation*.
A deputy to a king, *Vicegerent*, Prorex, Viceroy, Satrapa.
A description of a place, *Topography*.
A description of a Countrey, *Chirography*.
The description of the earth, *Geometry*.
One sent to descry the enemies purpose, *Scout*.
To deserve, *Demerit*.
Deserving, *Meritorious*.
A desire to be odd from others, *Singularity*.
To desire a thing heartily, *Perrograte*.
Unlawfull desire of honor, *Ambition*.
One desirous thereof, *Ambitious*.
One desirous to know a thing, *Inquisitive*.
Worth desiring, *Optable*.
Fleshly desire, *Concupiscense*.
Covetous desire, *Cupidity*.
A desk, *Lectorn*.
To despise, *Contemn*.
Despitefull, *Contemptuous*.
Destiny, *Fate*.
A destroying or wasting, *Population*.
Determination, *Decision*.
A determination by judgement, *Dijudication*.
Determinately bent, *Resolved*.
Not determined, *Indefinit*.
A fained device, *Fiction*.
A device on a shield, *Impressa*.
Devised, *Graythed*.
To divide, *Distermin*, Distribute.
To divide or seperate, *disunite*.
A dividing among many, *Distribution*.
One divided from the Church, *Schismatick*.
To divide into parts, *Distinguish*, Particularize.
Divided into three parts, *Tripartite*.
Divided into four parts, *Quadripartite*.
Not to be divided, as man and wife, *Correlatives*, Individuals.
Division in matters of Religion, *Schism*.
A devourer, *Lorrel*.
Devouring, *Voracitie*.
To play at dice, *Astragalize*.
Dye, or blush, *Tincture*.
To dye cloth, *Imbire*.
A dying, *Expiration*.
A dying for the faith, *Martyrdom*.
That never dyeth, *Immortal*.
That died not making a Will, *Intestate*.
One that dieth for a good conscience, *Martyr*.
Difference, *Discrepancie*, dissentation.
The differing kind of any thing, *Species*.
Difference of certain words in a language, see the other book, *Dialect*.
Not digested or raw, *Crude*.

Dige-

Digestion, *Concoction.*
Ill digested, or rawness, *Crudities.*
Want of digestion, *Indigestion.*
Diligence, *Sedulitie*, gnavitie.
Diligent, *Industrious.*
To diminish, *Derogate*, extenuate.
Which diminisheth, *Derogatour.*
A diminishing, *Derogation*, Extenuation.
Dimness, *Caligation.*
A dinner of five several dishes. *Pataphamical.*
A direct way to teach, *Method.*
Which directeth, *Directorie.*
Disagreeable, *Incongruent.*
Disagreeing, *Absonant*, discordant.
Disagreement, of qualities, *Antipathie.*
Disagreement, *Discrepancie*, discordancie.
Often to disagree, *Discrepitate.*
To discharge, *Redabsolve*, acquit
To disclose, *Indicate.*
To discover, *Detect.*
A discoverie, *Detection.*
Discouraged, *Deterred.*
Great discretion, *Gravitie.*
To disdain, *Dedeign*, abhor, contemn.
A disdaining, *Dedignation.*
Disdainfull, *Fastidious.*
Disdainfulness, *Fastidiousness.*
A disease in women, when the womb riseth with pain upwards, *Mother.*
A disease when one cannot but make water, *Diabetical.*
A disease when one cannot make water, but by drops painfully, *Strangurian.*
A drowsie disease in the head, *Cbaros.*
A disease in cattel, when the skin cleaveth to the flesh, *Hide-bound.*
A disease, *Maladie.*
A disease consuming the bodie, *Consumption.*
A Disease swelling in the throat, *Squincie.*
A Disease which distracteth one of his wits at certain times of the Moon, *Lunacie.*
To disgrace one, *Dedecorate*, defame, disparage.
To disgrade or put from wages, *Exauthorate.*
Daintie dishes, *Dapetical.*
Banqueting dishes, *Bellaria.*
Dishonestie, *Improbitie.*
To disinherit, *Exheredate.*
Disloyal, *Perfidious.*
Disloyaltie, *Infidelitie.*
To dismember, *Dearticulate.*
A disordering, *Inordination.*
Displaced, *Dissituated.*
A displacing, *Dislocation.*
A noble disposition in one, *Magnificence.*
The disposing of a dead mans goods, that made no will, *Administration.*
To dispose the same, *Administer.*
He which disposeth it, *Administrator.*
She which disposeth it, *Administratrix.*
To dispraise, *Vituperate*, *Reprove.*
To disprove, *Refell*, confute.
A disproving, *Confutation*, refutation.
A disputation of men in a book, *Dialogue.*
A dissembler, *Hypocrite.*
To dissemble, *Insimulate.*
Distance of place, *Interval.*
Distance of time, *Longinquitie.*

A distinction by points, *Interpunction.*
One distracted, *Frantick*, Lunatick.
To distaste, *Disgust.*
Distrust, *Diffidence.*
To make ditches, *Lacunate.*
Devilish, *Diabolical.*
Divers sorts or kindes, *Multifarious.*
To drive or swim under water, *Urinate.*
Divination, done by hatchets, *Axinomancie.*
Divination by lots, *Cleromancie.*
Divination by fire *Pyromancie.*
Divination by flying of birds in the aire, *Auguration.*
Divination by opening the bowels of beasts, *Aruispicie.*
Divination by the palm of the hand, *Chyromancie*, Palmistry.
Divination by visions shown in a glass, *Catoptromancie.*
Divination by calling up damned spirits, *Necromancie.*
Divination by flying of smoak, *Capnomancie.*
Divination by a sieve, *Cosrinomancie.*
Divination by the inwards of beasts, *Ventriloquie.*
Divination by making of pricks and holes in the earth, *Geomancie.*
Divination by calling hagges to appear in the water, *Hydromancie.*
Divination by calling up devils and ghosts, *Necromancie.*
Divination by water in a basin, *Lecanomancie.*
Divination of things by the ayr, *Aeromancie.*

Divination by shadows, *Scyomancie.*
Divinitie, *Theologie.*
A division, or cutting off, *Section.*
A division, or a Sect, *Faction.*
A division of a Play, *Scene.*
A Doctor, or great Lord, *Rabbin.*
To do again, *Itrate.*
A doing again, *Iteration.*
Ill doing, *Maleficence.*
To do a thing for a reward, *Conduce.*
A doer, *Effector.*
A she-doer, *Effectrix.*
Doggish, *Cynical*, Canine.
A great dole of raw flesh, *Visceration.*
A general dole of corn, *Frumentation.*
Dumb, *Mute.*
Done by course, *Alternately.*
Done out of order, *Abruptly.*
Done by rule or order, *Regularly.*
Done in defence, *Defensive.*
Done as a Prologue, *Preludiately.*
Done by measure, *Modulated.*
Done by sleight, *Prestigiously.*
Done by candle-light, *Lucubrated.*
Done before day-light, *Antelocated.*
Which is done, *Actual.*
A back-door, *Postern-door.*
Dotage, *Asinitie*, deliration.
To dote, *Desipitate.*
Doubtfull, *Amphibolous*, scrupulous, enigmatical, intricate, ambiguous, dubious, dubitable, disputable.
Doubtfulness, *Scrupulositie*, Ambignitie, Suspence.
Great doubtfulness, *Perplexity.*

Not

Not to doubt, *Indubitate.*
Dove-like, *Columbine.*
Dung, *Ordure.*
To emptie dung, *Exterrorate.*
Dung of a ravenous beast, as of Boar, Bear, Lion, *&c. Lesses.*
To doubt, *Hæsitate.*
Doubtfulness, *Hæsitude.*
Double, *Ingeminate*, duplicate.
Doubleness, *Duplicitie.*
Eftsoons to double, *Reduplicate.*
A double blow, *Couterbough.*
To draw drink, *Supprome.*
To draw near, *Accost*, Appropriate, Appropinquate.
Drawing near, *Appropinquation.*
A drawing in length, *Trust.*
To draw a line round about, *Circumscribe.*
A drawing in, *Induction.*
Drawn out of, *Extracted*, Exhausted.
A dream, *Sweven.*
Full of dregs, *Fæculent.*
Cleansed from dregs, *Defæcated.*
Dried in the smoak, *Infumed.*
Dried in the Sun, *Insolated.*
Dried, *Exsiccated.*
Driness, *Ariditie.*
A drinking between meals, *Potation.*
One that still drinks water, *Hydropotick.*
One that still drinks milk, *Galactapotick.*
Drink made of water and honey, *Brakes.*
A Drink drinker, *Vinipote.*
To drink again, *Regust.*
To drink first, *Pregust.*
Drink of the gods, *Nectar.*
Outragious drinking, *Bibacitie*, Propination.

To drive away, *Expel*, Depuls, Profligate.
A driving of a Couch, *Aurigation.*
Driven out, *Abacted.*
A violent driving, *Abaction*, Depulsion.
To drive out with clapping hands, *Buplode.*
A driving away therewith, *Explosion.*
Small drops, *Rivolets.*
Dropping in, *Instillation.*
To drown, *Submerge.*
Not to be drowned, *Immergeble*
To beat a drum, *Tympanize*
Able to be drunk of, *potable.*
To make drunken, *Inebriate.*
Drunkenness, *Vinolencie*, Ebrietie, Temulencie.
Drunkenly done, *Temulently.*
Dull, *Hebes.*
Dulness, *Hebetude*, Hebetation.
To make dull, *Hebetate.*
During a small time, *Temporarie*, Momentanie, Transitorie.
Durt, *Mollock.*
Dusting, *Pulveration.*
Dutifull, *Observant*, Officious.
To dwell nigh, *Adhabitate.*
To dwell in a strange place, *Inquillinate.*
To dwell in a place, *Immigrate.*
A dwelling, *Habitation*, Habitable.
Not to be dwelt in, *Inhabitable*
To be dwelt in, *Tenantable*, habitable.

E A

EArthly, *Terrene.*
To the earth belonging, *Terrestrial.*
Hard earth of a Church-yard, which

which comes from enclosed bodies, *Mumminatory.*
Spoken in the ear, *Auricular.*
Ease, *Facilitie.*
Easie to be spoken to, *Persuasable*
Easie, *Facil.*
Easie to come to, *Accessible.*
An easing, *Laxation.*
To the East belonging, *Oriental.*
To eat, *Manducate.*
To eat ravenously, *Lurcate.*
To eat often, *Mansitate.*
All eaten up, *Adesse.*
Which may be eaten, *Edible.*
A great eater, *Polyphagon.*
The eaves of a house, *Subground.*
An Eclipse, *Obscuration.*
Sharp-edged, *Keen.*
Of the elements consisting, *Elementarie.*
The Elder, *Senior.*
An Elephant, *Elenoth.*
Elephants tooth, *Ivorie.*
Eloquence, *Oratorie*, Facunditie
Eloquent, *Mercurian*, Chrysostomatical, Rhetorical, Pragmatical.
An eloquent speaker, *Orator*, Oratrix.
Embalmed, *Polinc'd.*
An Embassador to the Pope, *Legate.*
An Embassador, *Apostle.*
To embowel one, *Eviscerate.*
To embrace lovingly, *Sympathize.*
A kind embracing, *Sympathy.*
To embroider, *Acupinge.*
To emptie, *Exacuate.*
Emptiness, *Inanitie.*
An Enamueller, *Encaustick.*
To enchant, *Syrenize.*
To encourage, *Animate.*
Great encrease, *Magnent.*

An encreasing, *Augmentation.*
To encrease, *Augment.*
To end, or conclude, *Catastrophize*, Epilogize.
An end, *Epilogue*, Catastrophe, Exodium.
In the end, *Fine.*
Belonging to the end, *Finall.*
A final end of a sentence, *Period.*
An ending, *Termination*, Event.
Ended, *Consummated*, effected.
Endeavour, *Dewir.*
To endite what another writes, *Dictate.*
Endless, *Indefinite.*
Endlesness, *Indefinity.*
Endowed, *Dated.*
Not to be endured, *Insufferable.*
To endure to the end, *Perseverate.*
Engendering, *Procreation.*
To engender, *Inseminate.*
To enlarge, *Expaciate*, unwiden
English-men, *Brutus heirs.*
To enlighten, *Illuminate.*
An enemie, *Antagonist*, Satan.
Belonging to an enemie, *Hostile.*
Enemies, *Foe-men.*
Enmitie, *Hostilitie*, Fewd.
Enmitie betwixt lovers, *Rivalitie.*
An enemie in matters of love, *Rival.*
Enquirie, *Percontation*, Enquest, Quest.
To enrich, *Munificate*, Colloccupicate.
An Ensign, *Penon.*
To toss an Ensign, *Display.*
To estrange ones self, *Alienate*
To ensure, *Assecure.*
An enticing, *Solicitation.*
Enterance, *Access*, admission.
Kept from enterance, *Disseld.*

And

An enterance into hell, *Acheruse.*
To entreat, *interceſſionate*, implicate, obteſt, ſupplicate.
An Entreatie, *Supplication*, interceſſion, obteſtation, implication.
Which entreateth, *Suppliant*, interceſſor.
Not to be entreated, *Inexorable*, indepricable.
To enter again, *Reenter.*
An entering again, *Reenterance*
An entrie, *Intruſion.*
A forcible entrie, *Irruption.*
Envie, *Invidencie.*
To envie, *Malign.*
Envying, *Malignant.*
Equal in value, *Equivalent.*
Equal in Eternitie, *Coeternal.*
An equal value, or weight of another thing, *Countervail.*
Equalitie of weight, *Equilibrity*
Equalitie of Laws amongſt men, *Iſonomie.*
Too much earneſtneſs, *Importunitie*, vehemencie.
Full of errors, *Erroneous*, Schiſmatical.
Writing errors, *Deflections.*
To eſcape, *Evade.*
An eſcape, *Evaſion.*
Not to be eſchewed, *Inevitable*, ineluctable.
An eſchewing, *Vitation*, deviation.
Belonging to the eſſence of a thing, *Eſſential.*
To eſteem, *Depute*, repute, magnipend, magnificate.
An evil doer, *Malefactor.*
A being every where at once, *Ubiquitie.*
The Eve, or day before ſome great Feſtival, *Vigil.*
The Evening, *Veſper.*

To the Evening belonging, *Veſperal.*
To wax Evening, or Night, *Veſperate.*
Everlaſtingneſs, *Immortalitie*, perennitie, ſempiternitie, perpetuitie.
Exalted, *Promoted.*
To examin a matter, *Diſcuſs.*
An examining thereof, *Diſcuſſion.*
A due examining, *Perpenſation.*
To an example belonging, *Exemplarie.*
To excel, *Exuperate.*
Excellencie, *Eminencie*, Singularitie, prevalencie.
Excellent, *Singular*, preclare, egregious, exquiſite.
Of an excellent virtue, *Heroick.*
Excommunicated, *Abſented.*
To excuſe, *Apologize.*
An excuſe, *Apologie*, purgation.
Want of experience, *Inexperience.*
Which cannot be explained, *Inexplanable.*
A ſhort expoſition of a hard ſpeech, *Gloſs.*
The true expoſition of a word *Etymologie.*
Which expoundeth a hard ſpeech, *Gloſſographer.*
Which expoundeth, *Expoſitor.*
The expounding of Poets riddles, *Mythologie.*
An expounding. *Expoſition.*
The chief extraction of things *Elixer*, Quinteſſence.
That plainly expreſſeth a matter, *Significative.*
Not to be expreſſed, *Inexplicable.*

An

An expressing of a thing done, *Description.*
Not precisely expressed, *Indefinite.*
Extortion, *Rapacitie.*
An extremitie, *Exigent.*
The eye, *Ocular sense.*
To put out the eye, *Exoculate.*
Belonging to the eye, *Ocular.*
The eyes running, or goaring, *Lippitude.*

F A

TO stand face to face, *Confront.*
A fagot, *Bavin.*
To faint, *Assimulate.*
To fain, *Lachanize.*
Faint-hearted, *Tarrow.*
Fainting, or swouning, *Lipothymie.*
By my faith, *Eecastorly.*
To a true faith belonging, *Orthodoxal.*
Fairnes, *Bellitude.*
A great fair, or market, *Mart.*
A falling of a voice, *Cadence.*
A falling down out of its place, *Procidence.*
The falling sickness, *Commitiall.*
A falling down headlong, *Precipitancie.*
To fall down so, *Precipitate.*
A falling from Religion, *Apostacie.*
He that falls from Religion, *Apostate.*
One that falls from happiness to miserie, *Disparadiz'd.*
A fall, *Lapsis.*
A fall away, *Defection.*
False, *Fabulous.*
Falshood, *Falsitie.*
False, not agreeable, *Incongruent.*

Famoused, *Reputed.*
A making famous, *Illustration.*
To make famous, *Illustrate.*
Most famous, *Serenissimus.*
A farthing, *Baubee.*
Half a farthing, *Quadrin.*
A fashion, *Garb.*
Of one fashion, *Uniformitie,* Uniform.
To fasten, *Infix.*
Fastened, *Fixed.*
One fatherless and motherless, *Orphan.*
A chief father, *Patriarch.*
A father, *Genitour.*
A fathom, *Hexaped.*
To fatten a beast, *Saginate,* Dipate.
A fattening thereof, *Sagination.*
Fatness, *Pinguitude,* obesitie.
To make fat with the breast, *Uberate.*
The fat of fish, or flesh, *Eliquament.*
Faultless, *Inculpable,* incriminous.
Faultie, *Defective,* peccant, culpable, criminous, noxious.
One in favour, *Favourite.*
Favourable, *Propitious.*
Fawning, *Indulgent.*
Fear, *Timiditie,* dread, terrour.
A great fear, *Consternation.*
Fearfull, *Timorous.*
Without fear, Impalled.
Fearfull to be seen, *Formidable.*
A feasting, *Obsonation.*
The feast of Easter, *Pasch.*
The feast of Twelfth-day, *Epiphanie.*
The feast of Whitsunday, *Pentecost.*
The feast of Bacchus, *Bacchanals.*

Certain

Certain Feasts at which were great exercises of activity, *Agonalies.*
A Feather, *Plume.*
Made of Feathers, *Plumative.*
To plume off Feathers, *Deplume.*
Feebleness, *Languishment*, Languor.
Feebled, *Enervated.*
To feed daintily, *Ligurate.*
A feeding of swine, *Porculation.*
A feeder of horses, *Hippobaton.*
Feeling of no pain, *Impassible.*
Feeling, *Sensitive.*
A taking of Fees more than is allowed by the Law, *Extortion.*
The Field where *Hercules* slew the Giants, *Phlegrean.*
Fierceness, *Atrocity*, Ferocitie.
A felling of timber to build, *Meteration.*
A fellow lewd and base, *Stigmatick*, debauched, vile, stigmatical, ignoble, deboist.
Fellowship, *Community.*
A fellow-helper, *Coadjutor.*
A base fellow attending harlots, *Pandar.*
A crafty fellow, *Lossel.*
A rude fellow, *Lourdan*, Trivial.
The ferry-man of hell, *Charon.*
A feaver that makes one very cold without, but hot inwardly, *Fever hectick.*
Fewness, *Paucity.*
Italian figs, or poyson, *Boccony.*
One to fight a combat, *Combatant.*

Men fighting at back-swords, *Barriers.*
Counterfeit fighting, *Sciomachy.*
A fighting humour or desire, *Pugnacity.*
A fight at Sea, *Naumachy.*
To fight, *Adpugn.*
A Fight, *Combat*, conflict, digladation.
A single fight, *Duel.*
A fighting hand to hand, *Monomachy.*
A Figure, *Type.*
A Figure made four-square, *Quadrangle.*
A Figure, when one speaketh a great deal more than is true, *Hyperbole.*
A figure or term sometime used in derision of that which is spoken or done prepostcrously or quite contrary, we call it in English the Cart before the Horse, *Hysteron & proteron.*
A Figure in speaking, when the cause is put for the effect, the subject for the adjunct, or contrary, *Metonomy.*
To filch or steal, *Prigge.*
To File, *Elimate.*
To fill ones belly, *Saturate*, Implesie, Exaturate, Obsaturate.
To fill again, *Replenish.*
That which filleth up, *Explement.*
To fill up the number of a band of those which are dead or absent, *Subocuturate.*
Filthy, *Obscene*, turpid, menstruous.
Full of filthiness, *Squalid.*

To

To finde by proof, *Experiment.*
A fine laid on one, *Mulct.*
Fine or brave, *Womanish.*
Finished, *Terminated* Peracted, perpetrated.
That part of the Firmament which ascendeth from the East, the ascendent of ones nativitie, *Horoscope.*
Full of fire, *Ignisuous.*
First of all, *Imprimis.*
The first or most ancient, *Primitive.*
Manie fishes swimming together, *Scull.*
Fit, *Idoneum.*
Fitly, *Opportunely.*
Five-fold, *Quintuple.*
To flame, *Flammigerate.*
To flatter, *Palpabrize.*
He which flattereth, *Adulatour.*
Flatteringly, *Adulatorily*, gnathonically.
To get by flatterie, *Expulpate*, Eblandish.
Not to be flattered, *Inadulable.*
Flattering speech, *Blandiloquie.*
Flatterie, *Assentation*, Adulation.
To flatter for a meals meat, *Supparasitate.*
Inclining to flegm, *Flegmatick.*
Fleshliness, *Venerie*, carnalitie, sensualitie.
Feshly given, *Venereal*, carnal, sensual.
To fley or pull off the rinde or skin, *Deglubate.*
To fly to, *Advolate.*
To fly back, *Recoil.*
To fly before, *Antevolate.*
To fly into some place, *Involate.*
To fly round about, *Circumvolate.*
Flight, *Fugacitie.*
A flock of Goats, *Trip.*
Apteness to flow abroad, *Fluuibilitie.*
To fold up between, *Interplicate.*
To fold round about, *Obvolve.*
To be followed, *Imitable.*
Not to be followed, *Inimitable.*
He which followeth, *Imitator.*
She which followeth, *Imitatrix.*
To follow, *Imitate.*
To follow the times, *Temporize.*
To follow by the steps, *Trace.*
To follow a cause against one, *Prosecute.*
That which follows, *Sequell*, consequence.
The foam that riseth from lead tried, *Lytargie.*
Food, *Fosterment*, nutrition, aliment, nutriment.
A fool, *Gnose*, Ideot.
Foolishness, *Inscience*, absurditie, insulitie, imprudencie, fopperie, insipience.
Foolish, *Incapable*, imprudent, stolid.
To make foolish, *Infatuate.*
A swift footmman, *Celeripedean.*
A foot-stool, *Pedestal.*
Two foot long, *Bipedical.*
To forbid, *Inhibit*, interdict, Prohibit.
A forbidding, *Interdiction*, vetation, prohibition, inhibition.
A forbidding of an Officer, from doing that which otherwise he might, *Supersedeas.*

Which forecasteth not, *Improvident.*
Force, *Validitie.*
Great force, *Violence.*
Not to be forced back, *Inexpugnable.*
To be forced back, *Expugnable.*
The fore-head, *Front.*
Foreknowledge, *Præscience.*
The fore-part of a ship, *Prow.*
The forepart of a book or house, *Frontispice.*
A forerunner, *Vauncurrour*, Procurtour, Procursour.
Fore-sight, *Providence.*
Want of foresight, *Improvidence.*
Fore-shewing good or ill luck, *Ominous.*
Fore-shewing some great matter, *Portentuous.*
Half a form, or unperfect, *Semiform.*
To fore-shew, *Prognosticate*, predict, premostrate, prelage, prenunciate, prefigure, predivine, prefigurate.
Fore-shewing, *Premonstration*, prediction, predivination, prefiguration, prenunciation, prognostication.
To fore-warn, *Submone.*
A fore-warning, *Submonition.*
To be forfeiture to the King, or Lord, *Escheat.*
Forgetfulness, *Oblivion.*
To forgive, *Remit.*
A forgiving, *Remission.*
Not to be forgiven, *Unremissible.*
Which will not forgive, *Indeprecable.*
Forgotten, *Oblivioniz'd.*
A form of speech, *Idiom.*
A square form in a battell, *Squadron.*
To form a thing, *Figurate.*
The form of a thing which is conceived in the minde, *Idea.*
Forreign, *Extern.*
Forsake, *Abandon.*
Forsaken, *Destitute.*
To forswear ones self, *Perjure.*
A forswearing, *Perjuration.*
To forsake ones Captain, *Revolt.*
Forthwith, *Extsoons.*
To put forth, *Propose.*
That which may be found, which is in sight, *Extant.*
Belonging to a foundation, *Fundamental.*
Four, or any thing divided by the number of four, *Quaternion.*
A Fox, *Raynard.*
To frame ones self to a thing, *Conform.*
Frankincense, *Sterigonie.*
Freedom, *Immunitie.*
To take ones freedom from one, *Disfranchise.*
Freed, *Manumiz'd.*
Freed from all businesses, *Exempted.*
Freedom from feeling pain, *Impassibilitie.*
To free a bond-man, *Manumit.*
A freeing of such an one, *Manumission.*
A freeing one from being guiltie of an offence, *Acquittall.*
Which freezeth not, *Ingealable*, incongeable.
To fright or make afraid, *Perterrifie.*
A friend, *Benefactour.*
A new friend, *Phylonie.*
Friendship, *Amitie.*
Good friday, *Saterian day.*
A Frize Jerkin, or any other winter

winter garment, *Gausapines* Endromice.
Frozen, *Glaciated.*
Froth, *Spume.*
Froward, *Elvisse.*
Frowardly, *Refractorie.*
Frowardnes, *Pertinacie.*
Fruitfull, *Fertile.*
Fruitfulnes, *Fertilitie*, Fecunditie.
A Fruit-keeper, *Epicarpean.*
To bear fruit, *Fructifie.*
Which hath the fruits of a benefice to himself and his heirs, *Proprietarie.*
Full and perfect, *Compleat.*
Fullnes, *Plenitie*, plenitude, facietie, saturitie.
Fulnes or fine behaviour, *Complement.*
The fundament, *Tuell.*
A thing put into the fundament to make the body soluble, *Suppositorie.*
Fine funerals in honour of the dead, *Exequies*, Obsequies.
A fine kinde of Furre, *Foins.*
Furre of a squirrell, *Miniver.*
A rich Furre worn by Princes, *Ermines.*
Fye-away, *Harrow.*

G A

GAin, *Lucre.*
Reasonable gain, *Competent.*
To gain-say another, *Contradict.*
Not to be gainsayed, *Indefeasable*, irrefragrable.
A Gallerie, *Feridome.*
A Gallows or gibbet, *Jewise.*
Solemn games of activitie, *Olympick-games.*
To gape or yawn, *Inhiate*, Oscitate.
To garbage a Hare or Coney, *Hulk.*
A garding about, *Stipation.*
Garnished with precious stones, *Gemmated.*
A garnishing, *Ornature*, Ornament.
A garment, *Vestment.*
A Church Grament, *Ephod*, Cope.
The gate from whence (as Poets feign) that souls pass from hell to heaven, *Manalean gate.*
A falling gate of Iron, *Portcullise.*
To gather, *Collect*, Leavie.
To gather up on every side, *Corrogue.*
To gather up round, *Conglobe.*
To gather up, *Accumulate.*
To gather up treasure, *Thesaurize.*
A short gathering of principal points, *Symbole.*
A short gathering of any writing, *Epitome.*
A gathering of grapes, *Racemation.*
A gathering, *Collection*, Levying.
A Goal or Prison, *Ergastule.*
A gelded man, *Semimare*, Eunuch.
To geld, *Lib*, Evirate, Castrate, Emasculate.
A gelding of a man, *Emasculation*, Evisration.
A General, *Arch-Colonel.*
A general Councel, *Oecumenical.*
Gentle or mercifull, *Perindulgent.*
Gentle or courteous, *Debonair*,

Placable, Clement, Benign, Indulgent, Affable, Benevolent.

Gentleneſs, *Placabilitie*, Affabilitie, Debonairneſs, Benignitie, Clemencie, Indulgencie.

Accuſtomed gentleneſs, *Semper lenitie.*

A Geſter, *Mimick.*

Geſtingly, *Mimically.*

Getting, *Atchievment.*

A getting of a thing by craft, *Obreption.*

A getting by requeſt, *Impetration.*

To get by deſire, *Impetrate.*

To get, purchaſe, *Atchieve.*

Giants, *Anakims.*

Giddineſs of the head, *Vertiginouſneſs*, Vertigo.

Belonging to giddineſs, *Vertical.*

A gift, *Donarie.*

To whom a gift is given, *Donee*

Which gives a gift, *Doner.*

A girdle, *Belt*, Zone.

Girliſhneſs, *Puellitie.*

To give, *Conſecrate*, Dedicate, Impend, Contribute, Condone, Attribute.

A giving, *Condonation*, Attribution, Conſecration, Contribution, Dedication, Donation.

A giving of what one lacks, *Suppeditation.*

To give one what he lacks, *Suppeditate.*

One giving as others, *Contributorie.*

A giving back, *Redonation.*

Belonging to giving, *Donative.*

To give ones ſelf to the devil, *Anathematize.*

To give warning, *Denounce.*

To give more than is aſkt, *Superofitate.*

To glitter before, *Preſulgurate.*

To make a thing glitter by rubbing, *Burniſh.*

Glittering, *Radiant.*

A glittering, *Radiation.*

A glutton, *Gormond.*

To conſume in Gluttonie, *Gormondize*, Degulate.

Gluttonie, *Lemurgie*, Epicuriſm.

Gluttonous, *Inglavious.*

To glue together, *Agglutinate.*

A wilde Goat, *Shamoiſe.*

The Goats leap, *Capriole.*

God, or his ineffable Name, *Jehovah*, Tetragrammaton.

To make like GOD, *Deifie.*

God with us, *Emanuel.*

Godly, *Pious.*

The God-head, *Deitie.*

To go on four feet, *Quadrupedate.*

To go from a matter, *Digreſs.*

To go down, *Deſcend.*

To go up, *Aſcend.*

To go before, *Precede.*

To go back, *Retire.*

To go forwards, *Progreſs.*

To go a tip-toe, *Pytilleſs.*

Which goeth before, *Antecedent*, Precedent.

Which goeth before the meat of ſome Noble man, *Sewer.*

Which goeth out of a due proportion, *Exorbitant.*

A going before, *Precedencie*, Pregreſſion.

A going forwards, *Progreſſion.*

A going back, *Regreſs*, Retrogradation, Regreſſion.

A going back of ſouldiers, *Retreat.*

A going in, *Ingreſs*, Ingredience.
A going forth, *Egreſſion*.
A going out, *Exodus*.
A going into a ſtrange Countrey, *Peregrination*.
Going into, *Current*.
A going out of rule, *Irregularitie*.
A going out of the way, *Aberration*.
A ſlow goer, *Tardigrade*.
Gold or ſilver not refined, *Bullion*.
Golden ſhowers, *Argolean ſhowers*.
Golden ſands, *Pactolean ſands*.
Good luck, *Fauſtitie*.
Good will, *Benevolence*.
One having goods enough come to his hand to diſcharge a dead mans debts, *Aſſets*.
Goods taken for rent or debt, *Diſtreſs*.
Goods that a Felon flying doth leave behinde him, which commonly are forfeited to the Lord of the ſoil, if the right owner be not known, *Waife*.
To the Goſpel belonging, *Evangelical*.
Government, *Gubernation*, Magiſtracie.
Government by Nobilitie, *Ariſtocraſie*.
Government by a few principal men, *Oligarchie*.
Goverment where the people bear rule without any Superiors, unleſs they be ſuch as they themſelves pleaſe, *Democracie*.
A Governour whilſt there's no King, *Interreu*.

A Governour, *Prætor*, Moderator, Rector.
She which governeth, *Gubernatrix*.
To govern or rule, *Monarchize*, Regularize, Predominate, Magiſtrate, Imperate, Domineer.
A Gourd, *Colloquintida*.
Goutie, *Neurical*.
Grafting, *Inoculation*.
Grafted, *Inoculated*, Imped.
He that grafteth, *Inoculator*.
She that grafteth, *Inoculatrix*.
A grain dying skarlet, *Chermez*.
Belonging to Grammer, *Grammatical*.
Graſhoppers, *Locuſts*.
Full of graſs, *Gramineous*, Herboſous.
A graining, *Pabulation*.
To grave, *Inſculp*.
A grave or ſepulchre, *Sarcophage*.
Grave or wiſe, *Sage*.
A graving or cutting, *Sculpture*.
Too much gravitie in doing juſtice, *Severitie*.
Great, *Grand*.
Great things to be wondred at, *Magnalia*.
Greatneſs, *Vaſtitie*, Vaſtitude, Immenſitie, Grandour, Magnitude.
Greedineſs, *Aviditie*.
Great grief of minde, *Anguiſh*, Pregravation.
Causing griefe, *Doloriferous*.
Any grief that accompanieth any ſickneſs, as the headach doth an ague, or the like, *Symptom*.
To make green, *Viridate*.
Green, *Verdant*.
To make green, *Vernate*.

Greenneſs, *Viriditie.*
To grinde corn, or the like, *Commolate.*
Groſs, *Corpulent.*
Groſſeneſs, *Corpulencie.*
A grove or copſe, *Hewet*, holt.
Ground to a houſe, *Coartilage.*
To grow to, *Accrue.*
Guiltie, *Reom*, Noxious.
Found guiltie, *Convicted.*
Guiltineſs, *Innoxiom.*
The gulph of Venice, *Adriatick Sea.*
Dangerous gulphs, *Sylla*, charybdis.
Great Guns, *Bombards.*
A hand-gun, *Harquebuze.*
A gutter, *Paragoge.*
To gild with gold, *Inaurate.* Deaurate.
To gild with ſilver, *Inargentate.*

H A

HAir, *Treſſes.*
Whoſe hair is neatly turned up, *Calamift.*
Whoſe hair was never cut, *Acerſecomick.*
One having long hair, *Acrocomick.*
One whoſe hair is of two colours, *Hircipile.*
A hairie man, *Hiacipick.*
It hails downright, *Degrandinates.*
Half-part, *Moyitie*, Demi-part.
A Hammer, *Mallet.*
To be hammered, *Malleable.*
A Handicrafts man, *Artifan*, Mechanick.
Belonging to a handicraft, *Mechannical.*
To the right-hand belonging, *Dexter.*
Out of hand, *Extemporie.*
Having one hundred hands, *Hecatonchiren.*
Handie, *Manual.*
To handle, *Manual.*
A handkerchief, *Sudorn*, Sacconie.
Handſomneſs, *Feature*, habilitie.
To hang or relie on one, *Depend.*
A hanger or waiter on, *Appendix.*
Any thing hanged about the neck, *Amulet.*
To hang one, *Excarnificate*, Carnificate.
A hang-man, *Lictor.*
Hanging downwards, *Pendant.*
Hanging with the point downwards, *Perpendicular.*
Which happeneth in the way, *Occurrent.*
Happineſs, *Felicitie.*
A harbouring of beaſts, *Stabulation.*
Harbourleſs, *Inhoſpitable.*
To harden, *Edurate*, Indurate.
Hardened, *Indurated.*
A hardening, *Induration.*
Hardneſs, *Duritie.*
Hard, *Adamantine*, Flintie.
Hard to underſtand, *Difficult.*
Hard or cruel, *Severe.*
A young Hare, *Leveret.*
Hare-brained, *Temerarious.*
A diligent hearkning, *Attention.*
Diligently hearkening, *Attentive.*
A harlot, *Curtezan.*
To play on a harp, *Cytharize.*
To harrow ground, *Inocate.*
To put a thing into ones heart, *Incordiate.*
Harveſt time, *Autumn.*

To harveſt belonging, *Autumnal.*
To make too much haſte, *Preſeſtinate.*
To haſten, *Deproperate*, Accelerate, Maturate.
A haſtening, *Maturation*, Acceleration.
A hatching of chickens, *Pullation.*
Hate, *Malignitie*, Rancour, Malice.
Hateful, *Odious.*
A hater of labour, *Miſophon.*
A hater of honeſt dealings, *Miſocale.*
A hater of mans companie, *Miſantropon.*
Hatred, *Deſpiciencie*, Bane.
Put off your Hat, *Vail Bonnet.*
A Haven, *Nauſtible*, Port.
To halt or go lame, *Claudicate.*
Haughtie, *Luciferous.*
A hauſening, *Omen.*
To haunt, *Frequent.*
To hazzard, *Jeopard*, Periclitate.
A Hazarding, *Perielitation.*
Hazardous, *Jeopardous.*
To heal or cure, *Sanate*, Perſanate.
Which may be healed, *Sanable.*
Not to be healed, *Inſanable.*
Health, *Incolumitie*, Salubritie, Sanitie.
To heap up, *Aggerate.*
To heap up together, *Coacervate.*
A heaping up, *Accumulation.*
A heap of ſtones, *Lithologomie.*
The all-hearing God, *Panomphean.*
A hearer, *Auditor.*
Eaſie to be heard, *Audible.*
Heat, *Ardour*, Fervour.

A Heathen, *Panim*, Pagan, Ethnick.
The higheſt heaven, *Empyreal heaven.*
Heaven, *Olympus.*
Heavie or lad, *Penetent.*
Heavineſs or weight, *Poiſe.*
Diligent heed, *Obſervance.*
Heretofore, *Erſt.*
Height, *Sublimitie*, Celſitude, Altitude.
High, *Elate.*
Higher, *Superiour.*
The higheſt, *Superlative.*
Held back, *Reſtrained.*
Hell, *Gehinnon.*
Helliſh, *Tartarian*, Infernal.
A helmet, *Burganet.*
To help one, *Adjuvate.*
To help one in evil, *Abet.*
Help or purpoſe, *Boot.*
A helper in evil, *Abetter.*
A helper, *Coadjutor*, Aſſiſtant, Adjutor.
When Hens lay, *Ovaticke time.*
To take Herbs from a place, *Exherb.*
A hewer of wood, *Lignatour.*
A hewing thereof, *Lignation.*
To hide in corners, *Illatebrate.*
To hide ſecretlie, *Occultate.*
To hide ones ſelf in a corner, *Latibulate.*
To hide, *Occlude*, Abſcond, Decult.
Hidden, *Hulſterd*, Latent, Covert, Abſtruſe.
Hidden things, *Apocrypha.*
Ten hides of Lether, *Dicker.*
A little Hill, *Hillock*, Monticle.
Hinderance, *Impediment*, Impeachment.
To hinder, *Impeach.*
Hire or wages, *Stipend.*

To hire one for a false witness, *Suborn.*
A hiring thereof, *Subornation.*
Serving for Hire, *Stipendiarie.*
To set to hire, *Locitate*, Oblocate.
A letting to hire, *Location*, Oblocation.
To hiss or whistle, *Exsibilate.*
A historie writer, *Historiographer.*
Belonging to a Historie, *Historical.*
A Historie or Play of death, *Tragedie.*
A historie or Play of mirth, *Comedie.*
Of old Histories the knowledge, *Chronologie*, Historiologie.
A teller of Histories, *Historian.*
A Historie of the death of Martyrs, *Martyrologie.*
Hoarseness, *Raucitie.*
A Hog ingendered betwixt a wilde Bore, and a tame Sow, *Hybrid.*
To hole, *Foraminate.*
A making holy, *Santification.*
To make holy, *Santifie.*
Holiness, *Sanctimonie*, Sanctitie.
Holy, *Sacred.*
A putting of holy things to profane uses, *Prophanation.*
To make hollow, *Concave*, Excave.
A making hollow, *Excavation*, Concavation.
Hollowness, *Concavitie.*
Hollow, like a sponge, *Spungeous.*
Which doth homage, *Homager.*
Honestie, *Probitie*, Integritie.

To make honey, *Mellificate.*
Of no honestie or religion, *Nullifidean.*
To honour, *Honestate.*
A taking of honour away, *Defloration.*
Honourable, *Heroick*, Heroical, Magnificent.
An honourable man, *Magnifico.*
In honour to do a thing, *Celebrate.*
A hood for ones head, *Burnet.*
A hood hanging on the shoulder, *Epomie.*
To hook a thing, *Adhamate.*
Horned, *Aceoned.*
A horse-breaker, *Hippodame.*
Hospitalitie, *Xenodochie.*
Love of hospitalitie, *Philoxeny.*
It's red hot, *Glow.*
Hot, *Ardent*, Fervent.
Half an hour, *Semihore.*
Hourely, *Horally.*
A house of Religion, *Monasterie.*
Thatched Houses, *Cannitick-houses.*
A store-house to put wares in, *Magazine.*
A house to put dead bones in, *Charnel.*
To a household belonging, *Oeconomical.*
Household order or government, *Oeconomie.*
Household, *Domestick*, Domestical.
A dwelling house, *Mansion.*
Good house-keeping, *Hospitalitie.*
A dwelling house, *Mansion.*
A lone house in the Country, *Grange*, Hermitage.
A huckster, *Regrator.*
Huge or great, *Vast.*

Want

Want of humanitie, *Inhospitalitie.*
Humanitie, *Philanthropie.*
An humbling of ones self, *Humiliation.*
To humble ones self, *Humiliate.*
Full of humours, *Humorous.*
The grossest humour in the body, *Melancholy.*
The purest humour in any one, *Sanguine.*
The dullest humour in any one *Flegmatick.*
The rashest humour in the bodie, *Cholerick.*
To hunger, *Esuriate.*
A hurlie-burlie, *Commotion.*
Hurt, *Prejudice*, Injurie.
Hurtfull, *Prejudicial*, Nocent.
Husband-like, *Maritan.*
Husband-man, *Carle.*

J A

A Jacket without sleeves, *Haketon.*
The Jaw-bone, *Mandule.*
An Idol of flies, *Belzebub.*
An Idol like a Calf, *Moloch.*
Jealousie, *Pelication*, Zelotypie.
A Jewel, *Gemme.*
One skil'd in the Jews sect, *Cabalist.*
Jewrie, *Judea.*
Ill-favouredness, *Deformitie.*
Ill-favour'd, *Deformed.*
Ill-favourdly done, *Inconcinnately*, Inartificially.
An Image of wood or stone, *Statue.*
Painted Images, or carved works, *Imagerie.*

Ones Image or picture, *Portraiture.*
To imbrace, *Amplect.*
A foolish Imitator of a tumbler, *Zany*, Confectator.
Made Immortal, *Eternized.*
Which may be imparted to another, *Communicable.*
Impatience, *Intollerancie.*
Of great importance, *Serious.*
To importune earnestly, *Flagitate.*
An Imposition, *Irrogation.*
An impostume of the lungs, *Peripneumonie.*
To impoverish, *Depauperate.*
Imprisoned, *Captivated.*
To impute, *Ascribe.*
Incense, *Panchian fume.*
Which maketh insensible, *Narcotical.*
Committing Incest, *Incestuous.*
Inclination, *Proclivitie.*
An Inclination which is natural, *Instinct.*
Inconstancie, *Vacillation*, Mutabilitie.
Inconstant, *Mutable*, Variable.
To increase a matter by words, *Exaggerate.*
An increasing thereof, *Exaggeration.*
Incredible, *Hyperbolical.*
To incroach, *Invncate.*
Indifferencie, *Adiaphoricie.*
Which inducеth any sect, *Dogmatist.*
Infamie, *Maculation.*
An Infection, *Contagion.*
Infectious, *Contagious.*
An Infidel, *Miscreant.*
An inflaming of the outer skin of the eye, *Ophthalmie.*
To ingrave, *Exsculp.*
An inhancing of the price, *Licitation.*

An Inhancer, *Licitator.*
Belonging to Inheritance, *Patrimonial.*
Ones Inheritance, *Patrimonie.*
An injoyning, *Injunction.*
Insatiable, *Aharstick.*
In stead of another, *Licu.*
An instruction from God, *Inspiration.*
Instructed by God, *Inspired.*
To instruct by mouth, *Catechize.*
An Instruction thereby, *Catechism.*
The first instruction of an Art, *Rudiment.*
To instruct, *Edoctrinate*, Disciplinate.
She that instructeth to speak, *Sermocinatrix.*
He which instructeth to speak, *Sermocinator.*
An Instrument of Geometrie, *Jacobs-staff.*
An Instrument to draw up a great weight, *Capstand.*
An instrument for war made with pricks of iron, to spoil horses, *Calthrope.*
To intangle, *Ensnare*, Illaqueate.
An interrupting of ones speech, *Interpellation.*
A plain Interpreter of the truth, *Paraphrastick.*
An Interpreter of ceremonies, *Mystagege.*
An interpreter, *Truchman.*
An interpreter of hard words *Glossographer.*
To intice, *Incite.*
Intollerable, *Impatible.*
An Invention to make one word of another, *Anagram.*
Inward, *Interiour*, Intrinsecal.
To jogg or toss, *Agitate.*

A jogging, *Agitation.*
To join in marriage, *Combine.*
A joyning in marriage, *Combination.*
A joining in fellowship, *Association.*
A joyning together of words, *Conjunction.*
Not to be joined, *Incompatible.*
To be joyned, *Compatible.*
A joyning together, *Connexion*, Conglutination.
To joyn close without interruption, *Continuation.*
A joint, or joining together *Juncture.*
To joint, *Geniculate.*
To put out of joynt, *Luxate.*
A Judge Ecclesiastical, *Ordinarie.*
To refuse a Judge, *Ejurate.*
A Judge, *Doomsman*, Arbitrator, Umpire, President.
A Judge in masteries of activitie, *Agonothete.*
An indifferent Judge, *Neuter.*
Judgement, *Crisis*, judication, *Estimate.*
Belonging to Judgement, *Judicial*, Judicious.
To judge before hand, *Prejudicate.*
A judging before hand, *Prejudication.*
Judged from one to another, *Abjudicated.*
A judging thereof, *Abjudication.*
The juice of black Poppy, *Opium.*
The juice of things boiled, *Conserves.*
To jump, *Subsalt.*
To journey, *Itinerate.*
A journeying, *Itineration.*
A Jurie of twelve men, *Empanel.*

To

To justifie, *Aver*, Avow.
To be justified, *Avowable*.
One that will do justice howsoever, *Encastick*.
A justling on horse-back, *Hippomachie*.
Justlings, *Rebutements*.

K E

TO keep ones self from, *Abstain*.
A Keeper, *Conserver*.
To keep a mean in things, *Moderate*.
A keeping a mean, *Moderation*.
Safe keeping, *Custodie*.
To keep down, *Suppresi*, Curb, Repress.
To keep for some purpose, *Reserve*.
To keep, *Conserve*.
Having power to keep, *Retentive*.
A keeping, *Tenure*, Retention.
To kemb ones head, *Depex*, Pectinate.
Which may be kept, *Conservable*.
Full of kernels, *Glandelom*.
The Kew, a term used by stageplayers, *Antiloquie*.
To kick with the heel, *Recalcitrate*.
To Kill, *Internecate*, Unmortalize, Image, Tragedize, Massacre, Mortifie.
A killing, or universal slaughter, *Internecation*.
Whatsoever kils a man, *Deodand*; see the other book.
A killing of pleasure, *Mortification*.

The male kinde, *Masculine*.
The female kinde, *Feminine*.
Lineal kindred; look the other Book for *Collateral*.
Kindred in blood, *Consanguinitie*.
Kindred by marriage, *Affinitie*.
Kindred by the fathers side, *Agnation*.
A kinsman by the fathers side, *Agnate*.
The Kings evil, *Scrofule*.
A Kings crown, *Diadem*.
A Kings deputie, *Prorex*, Vicegerent, Viceroy.
Kingly, *Regal*.
A Kingdom without a King, *Anarchie*.
One of kin, *Sibbe*.
To kiss, *Exosculate*, *Basiate*, Deosculate.
Subtil knacks, *Quiddities*.
A vile knave, *Balatron*.
A subtil knave, *Cericean*.
Knighthood, *Chivalrie*.
Knighted, *Insigned*.
Which may be knit, *Nexible*, annexible.
To knit, *Annex*.
To knock ones legs in going, *Interfeer*.
A knot not to be undone, *Gordean-knot*.
Full of knots, *Nodosom*.
Knotty, *Quarry*.
To give knowledge of a thing, *Advertise*.
Knowledge, *Advertisement*, Intelligence, Science, Notice, Agnition.
The inward knowledge of a thing, *Theorick*.
To make known, *Notifie*, signifie.

A Labourer, *Swinker.*
A Labyrinth in a garden, *Maze.*
Lack of use, *Discontinuance.*
The lack of what we love, *Orbitude.*
Laid open to be found, *Expos'd.*
A thing laid in weight against another, *Counterpoise.*
To lade a beast, *Sarcinate.*
Lamentations, *Threnes.*
To be lamented, *Deplorable.*
Lamenting, *Deploration.*
Not to be lamented, *Inexplorable.*
To lament, *Deplore*, Condole.
Lamentable, *Lacrymable*, plangorous.
To lance, *Scarifie.*
Lands lying within the bounds of a Citie, *Territories.*
A Land parting two Seas, *Isthmus.*
Land held from the crown, *Capite.*
Land held by being bound to bear Arms in war, for the defence of the Realm, *Knight-service.*
Land held by doing some inferiour service of husbandrie to the Lord of Fee, *Soccage*, here see the other book for *Escuage.*
Rich in Land, *Agrosie.*
The main Land, *Continent.*
A Language very pleasant, *Suaviloquie.*
Ill Language behind ones back, *Obtrectation.*
Large, *Ample.*
To make large, *Enwiden.*
The Lask, *Diarrhea.*
Lasting for a time, *Momentanie*, Transitorie.
Long lasting, *Perennating*, Durable, perdurable.
To be laughed at, *Ridiculous.*
One that never laugheth, *Agelastick.*
Great laughter, *Cachinnation.*
Lavish in expense, *Profuse.*
To the Law belonging, *Legal.*
Law, *Lore*, Canon.
A Lawyer, *Causidick.*
Lawyers, *Legislators.*
The Laws ill ordering, *Dysnomie*, : See the other book for *Champertie.*
Which stir others to law, *Champertours.*
To lay to ones charge, *Imputt.*
To lay on rubble, *Ruderate.*
To lay hands on one, *Attach.*
To lay on, *Impose.*
A laying on, *Imposition.*
Laying between, *Interjection.*
Laying to ones charge, *Objection*, Imputation.
Which is laid to ones charge, *Imputative.*
A Lay-man, *Laick.*
Lay-men, *Laitie.*
Full of lead, *Plumbeous.*
A thin leaf of gold, *Gold-foyl.*
A leaf of paper, *Folio.*
Full of leaves, *Frondosous.*
White lead, *Cerusse.*
A leading apart, *Seduction.*
A leading in, *Introduction.*
To lead out of the flock, *Aggregate.*
Leanness, *Macritude*, Gracilitie.
Lean, *Gracil.*
To make lean, *Macerate.*
To leap over, *Transult.*
To leap away, *Alliate.*
To leap back, *Result.*

A leap year, *Bissextile.*
Leap, *Salt.*
Learnedly, *Elegantly.*
Learning, *Literature*, Urim, Erudition.
A young learner without experience, *Novice.*
Which makes a Lease, *Lessour.*
Which taketh a Lease, *Lessee.*
Leave for entrance, *Admission.*
To leave for a time, *Relinquish*, Intermit.
To leave, *Delinque.*
A leaving off for a time, *Intermission.*
To level with one eye, *Collimate.*
Levened, *Fermented.*
To make level, *Adequate.*
Lechery betwixt young folks, *Fornication.*
Lecherous, *Libidinous*, Goatish.
One lecherous at fourteen years, *Hirquitick.*
Lechery betwixt neer kindred, *Incest.*
Lecherie, *Salacitie.*
Over much lecherie, *Clinopolie.*
Led perforce, *Abducted.*
Lees of wine dried, *Orgal.*
To lend, *Accommodate.*
Which lendeth, *Creditor.*
Length, *Longitude*, Proceritie.
The Leprolie, *Elephantie.*
To lessen, *Impair*, Abate Diminish.
Lessening, *Abatement.*
A lesson, *Document.*
The lesser, *Minor.*
The form of a letter, *Character.*
The first letter of the Greeks, *Alpha.*
Letters from Nobles to maintain unlawfull games, *Plecards.*
To let in, *Admit*, Intromit.
To let pass, *Omit*, Pretermit.
A letting pass, *Pretermission*, Omission.
A let or hinderance, *Obstacle*, encumbrance, Impediment.
Lewd, *Infamous.*
Leudness, *Frowardie*, Improbitie.
Liberalitie, *Munificence*, largeness, Benignitie.
Liberal, *Beneficent*, Munificent.
To set at libertie, *Liberate.*
To lick dishes, *Catillate.*
License, *Protestation.*
To lie upright, *Resupine.*
Lying, *Leasing*, Gabbing.
A lying down, *Incubation.*
One laying wait to suppress another, *Insidious.*
Lying on the ground, *Couchant.*
To lie flat on the ground, *Prostrate.*
Lying alone, *Jacent.*
To lie, *Falsifie.*
A lying, *Falsification*, Figment.
An inventing of lies, *Fabulositie.*
Life, *Vitalitie.*
Long life, *Longævitie.*
To lift up by little and little, *Subridge.*
To lift up, *Exalt*, Elevate.
A lifting up, *Elevation*, Exaltation, Sublation.
Lights, *Luminaries.*
To give light, *Luminate.*
Lightness, *Levitie.*
Lightness of moving, *Mobilitie.*
Which is light shining of it self, *Lucible.*
Lightning, *Fulguritie.*

Like,

Like, *Semblable*, semblant.
Likely, *Semblablie*.
To make light, *Configurate*.
Likeneſs, *Similitude*, Paritie, Conformitie, Parilitie.
A red Lillie, blew or yellow, *Hyacint*.
To limit, *Confine*.
Limits of a Countrey, *Confines*.
Which may be limited with bounds, *Circumſcriptible*.
Lines running of an equal length or diſtance each from other, which can never meet, (as thus) _____ *Paralells*.
A Line dividing both the Poles, *Equanoctial*.
A Line dividing a figure into four parts, *Diameter*.
Linked to one in ſome ſort, *Confederate*.
Linen not wrought after a common faſhion, *Diaper*.
Linen for the Table, *Naperie*.
A liquor to waſh ones mouth, *Gargariſm*.
A precious liquor, *Cordial*.
Liſtening, *Intentive*, Attentive.
Little, *Diminutive*, Pettie.
A looſe liver, *Libertine*.
Livelie, *Vive*, Vivificent.
To make lively, *Vegetate*.
A making lively, *Vegitation*.
One living ſolitarie, *Hermit*.
Livelineſs, *Vivacitie*.
Living as Plants or Trees do, *Vegetive*.
One living after a ſet rule, *Regular*.
Living in our time, *Modern*.
Which taketh lodgings up for others, *Harbenger*.
Lofty, *Sublime*.

Loftineſs, *Excelſitie*.
Belonging to the Logical Art, *Dialectical*.
A Looker on, *Spectator*.
Looking into matters, *Perſpecutative*.
A looking for, *Expectation*.
Looking on the one ſide, *Aſcanſe*.
A Looſe perſon, *Diſſolute*.
To Looſe what was faſt bound, *Abſtringe*.
To be looſed, *Enodable*.
Not to be Looſed, *Inenodable*, Indiſſoluble.
The lopping of Trees, *Amputation*.
The chief Lord of a fee, *Paramount*.
A ſpiritual Lord, *Abbot*.
A Lord of great rule, *Dynaſtick*.
A Lord of the fourth part of the countrey, *Tetarch*.
A Lords manner houſe, *Demains*.
Lord, *Adonai*.
A Lordſhip, *Signiorie*, Dominion.
Loſs, *Detriment*.
Wanton Love, *Amation*.
Lovely, *Amorous*, Venuſt, Amiable.
Love, *Amabilitie*.
To Love dearly, *Adamate*.
Which loves potion enchanted, *Philtrie-Charmed*.
The love which parents have to their own children, *Philoſtorgie*.
A Lover of her, or of any other thing which another man doth, *Rivall*, Competitour.
A Lover of learning, *Philomathie*.

A lover of wisdom, *Philosopher.*
A Lover of women, *Gynephilous.*
Lovers burning heat, *Idaleanfire.*
Lower, *Inferiour.*
Lowlinesse, *Buxomnes*, Submission, humilitie.
Loytering, *Concessation.*
A Loyterer, *Truant.*
Luckie, *Auspicious.*
One possessed with Lunacie, *Lunatick.*
To Lurk, *Latiate.*
A lurking, *Latiation.*
Lustfull, *Capricious.*

M A

MAd, *Brain-sick*, Wood, Maniacque.
Full of Madnesse, *Furibund.*
Madnesse, *Demencie*, Insanitie, Distraction.
A Citie-Magistrate, *Alderman*, Senatour, Pretour.
Maiden that makes readie and unreadie her Mistresse, *Commotrix.*
A mans Majoraltie, *Pretorship.*
A making of that thinne which is thick, *Rarifaction.*
A making of Knights or Captains, *Decuration.*
Which maketh his own choice what points of Religion he will hold, *Hereticke.*
Manifest, *Apparent.*
To manifest, *Explain.*
A manifestation, *Explanation.*
A man having had two wives, *Bigamus.*
To a Man belonging, *Humane.*
Which is both Man and woman, *Hermaphrodite*, Androgyne.
One man or woman full of sores, *Lazar.*
When a man is permitted to be absent from a Court being sick, *&c. Essoind.*
Mannerlie, *Morigerous.*
Marriage, *Sponsals*, hymnes, Copulation.
The Marriage of two wives, *Bigamie.*
Marriage triumph, *Epithimie.*
Belonging to marriage, *Nuptial*, Matrimonial.
A maid Marriagable, *Viripotent.*
One Marriageable at fifteen years, *Ephebion.*
Cold Marble, *Alabaster.*
To mark a beast, *Dignotate.*
Markings, *Annotations*, Animadversions, Impressions.
A Mark of a septence not fully ended, made (:) thus, *Colon.*
The mark which one aimes at, *Scope.*
To Mark, *Denote*, Advert.
Marked with red, *Rubricated.*
Masked, *Larvated.*
Master, *Rabbi.*
To play the Master, *Magistrate.*
Not to be matched, *Unparelled.*
Any short matter wittily done in verse, *Poeme.*
A maunger, *Cratch.*
Which may, or may not be *Conjectural.*
Maymed, *Mutulated.*
Maintained in some opinion, *Dogmattical.*

A great meal, *Sybaritical.*
A little meal or pittance *Phidean.*
Meaning, *Purport.*
In the mean time, *Interim.*
Means used by a spoke-man, *Brocage.*
A Measure of five gallons, *Gomer.*
A measure of four pottles, *Hin.*
A Measure of ten pottles, *Epha.*
An Irish measure containing two foot, *Bandle.*
Measure or mean, *Mediocritie.*
Done without measure, *Immodulated.*
Done by measure, *Modulated.*
Measure in musick, *Modulation.*
Measuring, *Dimension*, modification.
A measure from the elbow to the top of the middle finger, *Cubit.*
Meat of the gods, *Ambrosia*, Manna.
Daintie meats, *Dapatical.*
Pieces of meats, *Fragments.*
To give a medicine, *Potionate.*
A Medicine, *Electuarie.*
A medicine for a green wound, *Balm*, Balsamum.
Which medleth in a matter, *Agent.*
To meet, *Occurre.*
Meetings, *Occurrences.*
Melancholy, *Intestine.*
To melt, *Liquifie.*
A melting, *Liquefaction*, Liquation.
Which melteth, *Liquator.*
Which may be melted, *Liquable.*
Ones members, *Genitals.*
Not worthy memorie, *Immemorable.*
To mend or make fit, *Reconcinnate.*
To mention, *Memorate.*
A Merchant which is a cheating fellow, chiefly of drugs, *Mountebank.*
A Merchant of corn, *Forrager.*
Merchandize, *Chevisaunce.*
A kinde of Merchandize for ones own gain, *Monopoly.*
Merrilie, *Joculatorie.*
To make merrie, *Hilerate.*
Merrie, *Jovial*, Blith, Galiard, Festival.
To mention, *Memorate.*
A speedie messenger, *Postilian.*
Metal digged out of the earth, *Mineral.*
Belonging to mid-night, *Mysnoüian.*
To play the Midwife, *Obstetricate.*
Might, *Potencie*, potestation.
Mightie, *Armipotent*, potent.
Milk'd, *Emulsi.*
A hand-mill, *Quern.*
The milt of a man, *Spleen.*
Mines of Tinne, *Stannaries.*
Disorderly mingled, *Confusedly.*
A mingling together, *Admixtion*, Mixture, commixture.
That which is Mingled, *Confusion.*
Not to be mingled, *Inexible.*
To mingle with other things, *Intermix.*
A disordered Mingling, *Confusion.*
A Minute, *Moment.*
Mirth, *Lubensi*, Alacritie, hilaritie, festivitie, glee.

Betoken-

Betokening Miſchance, *Portentuous.*
To Miſlead, *Seduce.*
Miſerable, or cruel, *Illiberal.*
Miſerie, *Calamitie.*
A Miſtaking, *Miſpriſion.*
Miſt, *Rime.*
Miſtie, *Cloudered.*
Miſtruſtful, *Diffident.*
Mixt together, *Blended.*
To Mix, *Symbolize*, Blend, Adcorporate, Incorporate, Interlace.
To mock, *Delude*, Illude.
A mocking, *Deluſion*, Illuſion.
Mockingly, *Ironically.*
Lack of moderation, *Incontinencie.*
To moderate, *Comprimit.*
Moiſt, *Liquid*, humid.
Moiſtneſs, *Humiditie.*
To moiſten, *Humect.*
Moiſtned, *Humected.*
Money paid for mending bridges, *Pontage.*
Getting money by ill means, *Eruſtation.*
Money paid at fairs for diging up the earth to make booths, *Pickage.*
The Moon, *Diana*, Noctiluca.
Moon-ſhining, *Noctilucie.*
The Moon growing, *Creſſant.*
The Moon waining, *Decreſſant.*
The Moneth of April, *Zonical moneth.*
The moneth of July, *Quintilean moneth.*
The moneth of September, *Mamacterian moneth.*
The moneth of March, *Leed*, *Martian moneth.*
The moneth of Februarie, *Solgrave.*
Moveable, *Agitable.*

To move hither and thither, *Ambulate.*
A moving from place to place, *Motion.*
A Mother, *Genetrix.*
Belonging to a mother, *Maternine.*
A mother in law, *Noverca.*
To a mother in law belonging, *Novercal.*
Moving love, *Pathetical.*
To mount aloft, *Soar.*
Mournful, *Elegiack*, Tragical.
The mouth of any wound, *Oriſice.*
A great mouth foul and large, *Gollardiſe.*
To mow, *Defecate.*
Mowing, *Defecation.*
To multiplie, *Propagate.*
A multiplying, *Propagation.*
A murderer, *Manquellar*, Homicide.
A murderer of our parents, *Parricide.*
A murderous intent, *Aſſaſſinous.*
A Murderous deſire, *Sulleva-tion.*
Murder, *Aſſaſſination.*
A cruel murder, *Trucidation.*
A murdering of many together, *Miſſacre.*
A mourner. *Atrate.*
Muſhrums, *Pezites.*
Muſick, *Harmonie*, melodie.
With Muſick ſatisfied, *Melodied.*
To muſe, *Contemplate.*
A muſing, *Contemplation.*
The nine Muſes, *Caſtalides*, Pierian Maids, Libethrides, Aonian bands.
To mutter or ſpeak ſoft, *Muſſitate.*

NA

TO Nail to, *Affix.*
To pair the nails, *Exunguiate.*
To ſtrip one Naked, *Connudate*
To ſtrip one naked to the paps *Expapillate.*
Named, *Hight,* Ycleped.
Not to be named, *Innominable.*
The name of two chief officers in *Rome, Tribunes.*
To name, *Denominate,* nuncupate, nominate.
A naming, *Cognomination,* denomination, nuncupation, nomination.
Of the ſame Name, *Homonymon.*
To change ones name, *Transnominate.*
An odious name among the *Romans, Publican.*
Narrow, *Anguſt,* Peranguſt.
To make natural, *Naturalize.*
Of the nature of Serpents, *Serpentine.*
Natural, *Innate,* native.
What naturally grows in the bodie which may be cut off without any hurt, *Excrement.*
The Navel, *Umbelick.*
Navigation, *Loademanage.*
Neat, or handſome, *Deft, ſpruce, Terce.*
Needie, *Indigent,* penurious, mendicant.
Nearneſs, *Propinquitie,* Proximitie.
The neareſt way, *Gayneſt.*
To neglect, *Foreſlow.*
Negligent, *Remiſs,* ſlack.
Neighbourhood, *Vicinitie.*
To neighbourhood belonging, *Vicinal.*
A neſt of Hawks, *Aerie.*

NO

Neighbourhood in the Suburbs *Suburbanitie.*
Netherland, *Belgian.*
A net, or gin, *Laqueum.*
To new caſt, *New mint.*
A making new again, *Reparation.*
Very new, *Span new.*
Made new, *Ennued.*
To neigh like a horſe, *Hinniate.*
Niggardneſs, *Illiberallitie,* Parcimonie, tenacitie.
A nigard, *Cymbick.*
A night-thief, *Tenebrick.*
Belonging to night, *Nocturnal.*
A Nightingal, *Philomel.*
Nimbleneſs, *Agilitie.*
A Noble-man of *Turky, Baſhaw.*
To make Noble, *Nobilitate.*
Noble, *Ingenious,* preclare, generous, redoubted, illuſtrious.
Nobleneſs, or honeſtie which Free-born men have, *Ingenuitie.*
Nobleneſs, *Eugenie.*
A rude noiſe, *Garboil.*
Belonging to Noon, *Meridian.*
Noon-reſt, *Meridiation.*
Belonging to the North, *Septentrion.*
One that is Noſeleſs, *Thril.*
A note in the margent of a book, *Paragraph.*
A note of inſtruction, *Comment, Commentarie.*
Nothing, *Nullitie.*
A Noun declining not as o-others, *Heteroclite.*
Which nouriſheth, *Nutritive.*
Nouriſhing, *Nutrication.*
Nouriſhment, *Aliment,* nutriment,

triment, fosterment, nutrition.
Noise, *Obstrepencie.*
Noisom, *Infectious.*
The Number of three, *Trine.*
The Number of ten, *Decad.*
The Number of nine, *Ennean.*
Not to be numbered, *Inexputable.*
To Number, *Annumerate.*
A Nurserie, *Seminarie.*
A sumptuous Nut for sundrie virtues, See *Cocos.*

O A

OAth, *Juramen*, Obedience, *Allegiance*, obsequence.
More obscure to make a thing, *Imbroil.*
Not to be observed, *Inobservable.*
Obstinately, *Refractarily.*
Obstinacie, *Pervicacie.*
To obtain by request, *Exorate.*
To obtain, *Impetrate.*
Obtaining, *Impetration.*
Not to be obtained, *Inimpetrable.*
To be obtained, *Impetrable.*
Occupation in husbandrie, *Villification.*
I have offended, *Peccavi.*
An offendor, *Delinquent.*
The office of three men together, *Triumviri.*
One before in office, *Predecessour,*
A chief Officer in *Rome*, *Consul.*
An officer in a Burrough, *Borsholder.*
An officer in *Rome* never chosen but in the dangerous estate of the Common-

wealth, *Dictatour.*
Grave officers, *Censori, Chancellours.*
An Off-spring, *Progenie.*
Often, *Frequent.*
Old, out of fashion, *Antique.*
To make old, *Antiquate*, inveterate.
Old, or stale, *Vetust, Obsolete.*
Opened, *Reclused.*
Opening, *Patefaction.*
Opinion, *Censure.*
An Opinionist, *Sectarie.*
An oppression, *Pressure.*
Good order keeping, *Formalitie.*
He which keeps good Order, *Formal.*
To ordain before, *Preordinate.*
A setting in order, *Metation.*
Ordinances, *Decretals.*
Great Ordinance for war, *Munition*, artillerie.
A written order, *Rubrick.*
The highest order of Angels, *Seraphin.*
To over-charge, *Onerate.*
To overcome, *Evince.*
To be overcome, *Pregnable.*
Not to be overcome, *Impregnable*, invincible, inseparable.
An over-flowing of waters, inundation, exundation.
To over-look, *Survey.*
Over-live, *Survive.*
The overplus, *Surquedrie*, Surplusage.
An Over seer of lands, *Surveyor.*
To put over, *Adjourn*, prorogue protractine.
Overthrown, *Everted.*
Overthrown by Law, *Evicted.*
To be overthrown with craft, *Supplant.*

An

An Overthrowing by Law, *Eviction.*
An overthrowing, *Eversion*, Subversion.
Overthwartly, *Preposterously.*
Outlandish, *Exotick.*
The outside, *Superficies.*
Outward, *External.*
Great Oysters, *Tridacuan.*
Oyntment, *Unction.*

A Page nobly descended, *Henchman.*
Payment due from Merchants, *Tonnage.*
A Paying of a piece of money, See *Attornment.*
Payment, *Solution.*
A Payment due for the burial of the dead, *Mortuarie.*
Endless pain, *Discruciament.*
Want of pain, *Indolencie.*
Great pain, *Operositie.*
Painfull, *Laborious.*
To paint, *Infucate.*
Paint, *Cheek Varnish.*
Curious painting, *Mosayke work.*
To paint grossely, *Delineate.*
Ordinarie pigment, *Figment.*
A painter of Beasts, *Zoagraph.*
Painted, *Superficializ'd.*
The dead palsey, *Appolexie.*
A Pan-cake, *Froyse.*
Pieces of parchment which the Pharisees did wear on their brows, *Phylacteries.*
Fine parchment, *Velume.*
Pardon, remission.
To pardon, *Remit*, Absolve.
Pardoning, *Absolution.*
Not to be pardoned, *Unremissible.*

One whose parents are of sundry Nations, *Hibridan.*
The paring of the nails, *Presegme.*
Belonging to Parents, *Paternal.*
A she Paramour, *Amatrix.*
An inner parlour, *Concleve.*
Part of a thing, *Particle.*
One having part of some prey, *Manubiarie.*
The fourth part of a Countrey, *Tetrarchie.*
Part of ones self, *Model.*
Parted in two, *Dimidiated.*
Not to be parted, as man and wife, *Correlatives*, Individual.
A Pasport, *Commeation.*
A Passage shut up, *Intercluded.*
To pass through a Countrey, *Peragrate.*
To pacifie, *Deleniate*, Expiate, Tranquillize.
A pacifying, *Expiation.*
Not to be pacified, *Implacable.*
Not to be passed over, *Insuperable.*
A passing, *Transmigration.*
A passing over the Sea, *Transfretation.*
A passing from one to another, in one and the like sort, *Mutualitie.*
A passing over from one thing to another, *Transition*, permeation.
A passing one to another, *Intercourse.*
Pastime, *Oblectation.*
Pasture, *Herbage.*
Past all hope, *Insperable.*
Patience, *Equanimitie.*
Long patience, *Longanimitie.*
The first patern, *Prototype.*
To pave, *Straturninate.*

To

To pawn, *Pignorate*, Oppignorate.
To redeem a pawn, *Repignorate*
To pawn a house or land, *Morgage.*
A peace-maker, *Pheretrius.*
To renew a Peace, *Retranquilize.*
Peaceablneſs, *Tranquillitie.*
Pearls, *Margarites.*
To peck with the beak, *Roſtrate.*
To peel off the bark of, a tree, *Decorticate.*
A peeling thereof, *Decortication.*
To pierce with a nail, *Deſubilate.*
To pierce, *Penetrate.*
Not to be pierced, *Impenetrable.*
A penny, *Denere.*
Yearly penſion, *Annuitie.*
Twenty pence, *Sbekel.*
One of the common people, *Plebean.*
Perfect, *Abſolute.*
A perfume, *Fumigation.*
To perfume, *Thuriſicate*, Inodorate.
Perfection, *Thummim.*
To perform the rites of the dead, *Solemnize.*
A performing thereof, *Solemnization.*
The performance of ſome great thing, *Atchievement.*
A fine perſon, *Abrodietical.*
Which perſwadeth, *Exhortative, perſwaſive.*
Eaſie to be perſwaded, *Duſſible.*
Not to be perſwaded, *Diſſickable.*
A partaking together, *Communion.*
Ones pedigree, *Genealogie.*

The Phenix, *Arabian bird.*
A chief Phyſitian, *Archiatrer.*
A Phyſitian only by practice, *Emperick.*
To pick or choose out of, *Excerp,*
Belonging to Phyſick, *Medicinal.*
A giving of Phyſick, *Medication.*
A Picture, *Pourtraiture*, Effigies, Simulachre.
A Picture of wood or ſtone, *Emblem.*
A pillars loweſt part, *Foot-ſtool.*
A pilpared man, *Alopick.*
A pilgrim, *Palmer.*
Pillage, *Compilation*, Expilation.
A Pilot of a ſhip, *hope-ſteer.*
Pincers, *Tanacles.*
To pitch, *Impicate*, oppicate.
Earth like pitch, *Mummie.*
A ſmall pittance, *Modicum.*
Pity, *Ruth*, Remorſe, commiſeration.
Whom none pitieth, *Immiſerable.*
Very pitiful, *Compaſſionate.*
A place where offenders and debters may flie into for ſuccour, *Sanctuarie.*
A place in the Church whereinto none enters ſave the High Prieſt, *Sanctum, Sanctorum.*
A place of dead mens bones, *Golgotha.*
A place of meeting, *Synod.*
A place whence one may ſee far off, *Proſpect.*
A place where one alone hath the whole authoritie, *Regiment.*
A place of purging, *Purgatorie.*

The

The place of conception, *Matrix.*
A place to pray in, *Oratorie.*
A place to see ſtrange ſights in, *Amphitheatre.*
A place of receipt, *Receptacle.*
A place of pleaſure, *Eden*, Paradiſe.
A place of pleaſure where Poets fain the ſouls of good men do reſt, *Elyſium.*
Places in wals to ſet Images in, *Corbets.*
Belonging to a place, *Local.*
A judgement place, *Conſiſtorie.*
Placed in office one under another, *Subordinated.*
A placing, *Poſition.*
The plague, *Epidemical ill.*
A player of Tragedies, *Tragedian.*
A player of Comedies, *Comedian.*
A player of Hiſtories, *Hiſtorian.*
The Art to play Hiſtories, *Hiſtrionicie.*
A play, *Enterlude.*
Plain, *Evident*, perſpicuous.
Plain, ſhewing a thing, *Significative.*
Planted with trees, *Arbuſted.*
A plaiſter which will fret, *Coraſive.*
A plaiſter which will ripe, *Malagm.*
A plaiſter, *Cataplaſm.*
To planch, *Cotabulate.*
To plane, *Repumicate.*
A pleader for another, *Advocate.*
One allowed to pleade, *Barreſter.*
Pleaſed very well, *Imparadiz'd*, Arrided.
Ill pleaſed, *Makecontent.*
Not to be pleaſed, *Implacable.*
Which pleaſeth, *Plauſible.*
Pleaſant, *Facetious.*
Pleaſantneſs, *Amenitie.*
To pleaſure one again, *Gratifie.*
Carnal pleaſure, *Senſualitie.*
A pleaſuring, *Gratification.*
A pledge, *Depoſitum.*
Pledges, *Hoſtages.*
Plentie, *Affluence.*
Plentie of all things, *Amaltheæan horn.*
Plenty of any thing, *Ubertie.*
To make plentifull, *Ubertate.*
Plentifull, *Copious.*
A plot, *Project.*
Plots of wood growing in Commons, *Eſtovers.*
To plow, *Aratrate.*
To be plowed, *Arable.*
A plume of feathers, *Ventoy.*
To plunge, *Welter.*
Plunged, *Immerſt*, Demerged.
Ancient Poets, *Barás.*
An explaining Poets riddles, *Mythologie.*
A witleſs Poet, *Poetaſter.*
Wanton Poets, *Ovids heirs.*
Poets works, *Poeſie*, Poetrie.
A ſhort and wittie Poem which under a feigned name doth covertly praiſe or diſpraiſe, eether ſome one perſon or thing, *Epigram.*
The North-pole, *Artick.*
The South-Pole, *Antartick.*
Poled, *Detonded.*
A policie in warre, *Stratagem.*
Not poliſhed, *Inelegant.*
To poliſh, *Levigate*, Interpolate.
A poliſhing, *Interpolation.*
To pollute with a dead body, *Funeſtate.*

To

To pumpe water out of a ship, *Sentinare.*
Popedome, *Pontificatie.*
The porch of a door, *Vestibl.*
The possession of a thing time out of minde, *Prescription.*
One in possession of a spirituall living, *Incumbant.*
Pertaining to possession, *Possessive.*
One possest with a Devil, *Demoniack.*
To possesse again, *Repossesse.*
Posts for a door, *Jambes.*
Pottage, *Gruel.*
A pottle, *Homer*, cor, omer.
Povertie, *Orbation.*
Ten pottles in dry things, *Ephah.*
Ten pottles in liquid things, *Bath.*
Power which the Planets have *Influence.*
Power, *Potestation*, polencie, valencie, facultie, validitie.
To powr out from one thing to another, *Decapulat.*
To powr in, *Infuse.*
To powr out, *Defuse.*
Having power to binde, *Astrictive.*
A pound of twelve ounces, *Troy-weight.*
A pound-weight, *Haberdepoyse.*
That point of heaven right over us, *Nadir.*
The point in the midst of a round circle, *Center.*
To make a sharp point to a thing, *Spiculative.*
To poison, *Venenate.*
Poisonous, *Aconick.*
The pox, *Nolime tangere.*
Belonging to practice, *Practique.*
Practice or use, *Exercitation.*
Praise, *Laud*, Encomion, Collaudation.
Praise the Lord, *Alleluja.*
To praise, *Colland*, Encomionize.
A Preacher, *Concionator.*
Belonging to a Preacher, *Ecclesiasticus*, Ecclesiastical.
Which hath a Prebend, *Prebendarie.*
A Preface, *Protologie.*
Priesthood, *Presbytrie.*
To present or give, *Exhibit.*
A presenting or delivering, *Exhibition.*
Which preserveth, *Preservative.*
To prevent, *Anticipate*, preoccupate.
A preventing, *preoccupation*, anticipation.
Pride, *Ioarian soaring.*
A Prince or Governour, *Regent.*
A cruel Prince, *Tyrant.*
Principalities, *Hierarchies.*
The first principles of any Art, *Rudiments.*
The print of ravenous beasts feet, *Traces.*
The print of any creatures feet, *Accuo.*
One priviledged from bearing office, *Exempt.*
Priviledge above others, *preeminence*, prerogative.
A Proclamation, *Edict.*
Profits which Lords of Mannors get by casualties, as heriots, *&c.* *Perquisites.*
Profit, *Emolument*, Utilitie.
Profitable, *Utible.*
Well-profited, *Proficient.*
To prolong time, *Protract.*

A prolonging, *Prorogation*
The true pronouncing of words, *Prosodie.*
Proof, *Probation.*
To Prophesie, *Vaticinate*, Augurize.
Prophecying, *Vaticination.*
A false Prophet, *Pseudo-prophet.*
Proper, *Peculiar.*
Proportion, *Analogie*, Symmetrey.
Which may be under-propped, *Fulcible.*
The proportion of the bodie, *Lineament.*
Ill proportion, *Inconcinnitie.*
Proud, *Luciferous*, arrogant.
Proved, *Probatum.*
A proving, *Allegation.*
A proving to be true, *Averment.*
Which may be proved, *Probable.*
To prove, *Allegate.*
Not to be proved, *Improbable.*
Want of provision, *Inapparation.*
To provoke, *Perstimulate*, incitate, stimulate, irritate, instigate, incense, exasperate.
A provoking, *Concitation*, stimulation, exasperation, incitation, irritation, instigation.
A Publishing, *Divulgation*, promulgation, publication.
To publish, *Divulge*, promulge, rumour, proclaim.
A pudding, *Hambin.*
A pudding eaten onely at Funerals, *Silicernium.*
A puffing up, *Inflation.*
Puffing up, *Inflated.*
To pull, *Tugge.*
A pulpit, *Analogium.*
A pulling out of teeth, *Edention.*
A pulling down of houses, *Demolition.*
A pulling up, *Evulsion.*
A pulling or shrinking up, *Convulsion.*
To pull off hairs, *Deglabrate*, Depilate.
A taking off a punishment, by making one pay some small fine, *Amercement.*
To punish by the purse, *Mulctate*, Amerce.
A punishment by the purse, *Mulct.*
A punishment whereby the offender loseth both his goods and libertie for ever, *Premunire.*
Want of punishment, *Impunitie.*
Belonging to punishment, *Penal.*
To lay punishment on one, *Inflict.*
To make purblinde, *Etuscate.*
Not to be purged. *Inexpiable.*
Having virtue to purge, *Purgative.*
To the purpose, not missing one hair breadth, *Punctuall.*
Put out, *Stinted*, Extinguished.
To put out ones eye, *Exoculate*, Excaecate.
To put away any thing quite from one, chiefly his wife, *Repudiate.*
A putting away thereof, *Repudiation.*
A putting a thing into ones minde, *Suggestion.*
That puts one in remembrance,

brance, *Memorial.*
A putting off one thing to another, *Apposition.*

Q U

A Quagmire, *Voyage.*
To Qualifie, *Allay.*
A Quality joyn'd to a thing, as heat to fire, cold to ice, *Adjunct.*
A Quantity of evil humours gathered together in some part of the body, *Imposthume.*
Quarrellous, *Mutinous*, Captious.
A common quarreller, *Barreter.*
Quartered, *Laniated*, Diarrhuated.
Three wing Quarts, *Kab.*
To Quench, *Extinguish.*
Not to be quenched, *Inextinguible.*
To quicken, *Vivifie.*
Quickness of sight, *Perspicacitie.*
Quickness, *Invigrisie*, expedition, pernicitie.
A Quickening, *Vivification.*
Quick-silver, *Hydargyre.*
Quietness, *Attonement.*
Not to be quieted, *Insedable.*

R A

A Short Race of a Horse, *Career.*
The rain-bow, *Iris.*
To raise up again, *Resuscitate.*
To ram down stones, *Fistucate.*
Smelling rammishly, *Hircosically.*
To Range meal, *Succernate.*
Not to be raced out, *Indelible.*
A Rasher on the coals, *Carbonado.*
Rashness, *Temeritie*, incogitancie, temeritede.
To Ravish a maid, *Depudicate*, deviginate, abripe.
A ravishing, *Rape.*
To rail like a drunkard, *Debacchate.*
Railing, *Scurrillitie*, Insectation.
Abundance of rain, *Aquation.*
Rainy weather, *Imbred.*
A Reader, *Lector.*
Reading with a loud voice, *Recitation.*
Readiness, *Promptitude.*
A rebounding back, *Reflection*, Repercussion.
Which reboundeth back, *Repercussive.*
A recalling from banishment, *Repealment.*
To recall from banishment, *Repeal.*
A recantation, *Palinodia.*
To receive into one house, *Hospitate.*
Without recompence, *Gratis.*
Recompence, *Remuneration*, Compensation, Remuneration.
Not reconcilable, *Incompatible.*
To reckon to the end, *Permemerate.*
Yearly Records, *Annals.*
Which may be recovered, *Recuperative.*
Not to be recovered, *Irrecuperable.*
To recount, *Memorize.*
To recreate ones self for his health, *Resociliate.*
Red, *Rubrick.*
Ready or apparrel'd, *Dight*, Invested.
Ready to do a thing, *Prompt*, Prest.
Redeemed, *Redempted.*

A refreshing, *Refection.*
Which refuseth to do a thing, *Recusant.*
A refusing, *Denegation*, Recusation.
To register, *Matriculate.*
To rehearse again, *Recapitulate.*
To rehearse, *Capitulate.*
Which rehearseth again, *Recapitular.*
A rehearsing again, *Recapitulation*, Commemoration.
To rejoyce in ones behalf, *Exult*, Congratulate, Latificate, Exhilarate.
Rejoycing therein, *Exultation*, latification, exhilaration, congratulation.
To be rejoyced at, *Laetable.*
To rejoyce wantonly, *Vitulate.*
Released, *Laxed*, Relaxed.
To release, *Relax.*
A release, *Laxament.*
A releasing, *Relaxation.*
Not to be remedied, *Irremediable.*
Not to be remembred, *Irrecordable.*
To remember, *Memorate.*
Remembrance, *Recordation.*
A removing from place to place, *Migration.*
A removing of dwelling, *Transmigration.*
To remove ones dwelling, *Transmigrate.*
To renue, *Redintegrate*, Renovate, Innovate.
A renuing, *Redintegration*, renovation, Innovation.
Renown, *Celebritie.*
Yearly rent for lands, *Revenue.*
To raise Rents higher, *Improve.*
Not to be repaired, *Irreparable.*

To repeat again, *Reiterate*, Inculcate.
A repeating again, *Reiteration*, repetition, inculcation.
Which repenteth, *Contrite*, penetent, penetential.
Ill report, *Malediction.*
False reports or flanders, *Obloquies.*
To reprehend, *Redarguate*, Coarguate.
Representing another, *Figurative.*
To reproach, *Improperate.*
A reproach, *Contumely*, Reprobation, reprehension.
Reproachfull, *Contumelious.*
To reprove, *Reprehend.*
To request one to a feast, *Invite.*
To make a request, *Postulate.*
To request with tears, *Implore.*
A request, *Supplication*, Boon, Petition.
To request earnestly, *Conjurate*, Obsecrate.
An earnest request, *Obsecration*, Conflagitation.
A request with tears, *Imploration.*
Requital, *Trevage.*
To resemble another, *Personate.*
To have a resemblance to another thing, *Allude.*
To resemble ones father, *Patrissate.*
To resign ones office, *Ejurate.*
To resist, *Oppugn*, Obstrigillate, Repugn, Impugn.
A resisting, *Obstrigillation*, Oppugnation, Impugnation.

Not

Not to be resisted, *Inexpugnable.*
Resisting, *Obstant.*
Not resolved, *Irresolute.*
A resolution, *Analysis.*
Reasonable, *Rational.*
Not reasonable, *Irrational.*
Reasoning angerly in words, *Altercation.*
To reason overthwartly, *Cavil.*
A reasoning together, *Conference.*
Respite of time that is given to one sued in the Common law for debt, ere he makes his answer, *Imparlance.*
Rest, *Requiem.*
A restoring or renuing, *Integration.*
To retail small things, *Aginate.*
A retailer of such things, *Aginator.*
A retchless being on neither side, *Neutralitie.*
To return to his first dwelling, *Remigrate.*
Not to be returned from, *Irremiable.*
To return, *Revert*, Have-back.
To return a thing back again, *Retort.*
A returning, *Reversion.*
Belonging to returning, *Reciprocal.*
To revenge, *Vindicate.*
A revenge, *Ultion.*
Revengefull, *Vindictive.*
Revenue, *Exagoge.*
A reward, *Guerdon*, Warison.
To reward, *Remunerate.*
Not to be rewarded, *Irremunerable.*
Rhetorick, *Eloquence.*
A Rhetorical man, *Orator.*
A rhetoricall woman, *Oratrix.*
A rheum distilling from the eyes, *Cataract.*
A rheum distilling from the head, *Catarrhe.*
Rich, *Opulent.*
To gather riches, *Thesaurize.*
To esteem riches greatly, *Adstupiate.*
Not to be rid of, *Inextricable.*
To rid ones self from one, *Ablegate.*
To ride together, *Coequitate.*
To ride about, *Obequitate.*
To ride away, *Abequitate.*
Not to be ridden thorow, *Inequitable.*
Right which any one hath, receiving the profit thereof by maintaining a Vicar to serve the place, *Appropriation.*
Right of a thing, *Proprietie.*
To rinde a tree or the like, *Delibate.*
To ring like a bell, *Tintinnate.*
The broad part of a ring where in the stone is set, *Bezill.*
Riotousness, *Luxurie.*
Ripe, *Mature.*
Ripeness, *Maturitie.*
To rip, *Deloricate.*
A rising again, *Resurrection.*
A rising of men in arms, *Insurrection.*
A river, *Amnick.*
Belonging to the river Styx, which is a river of hell, *Stygean.*
A robber by sea, *Pirate.*
Belonging to a robber by sea, *Piratical.*
Robberie by sea, *Piracie.*
Robberie, *Rapine.*
A robbing of the Church, *Sacriledge.*

To rob, *Latrocinare.*
Rocks of Adamants, *Mamillæ.*
That carrieth a rod before a Bishop, *Virget.*
A rod or wand, *Virga.*
To roll, *Devolve.*
A rolling, *Revolution.*
To place in the room of another, *Substitute.*
To root out, *Eradicate, Exstirpate.*
Quick roots, *Vegetals.*
Belonging to the root, *Radical.*
A Rope-walker, *Funambulant.*
To rot, *Putrifie.*
Rough, *Asperate.*
To grow rough with hair, *Horripilate.*
To rush, *Irruption.*
To rowl up a thing, *Involve.*
Round like an Orb, *Orbicular.*
Round in compass, *Circular.*
Roundness, *Rotunditude,* Rotundity.
To row, *Remigate.*
A rowing, *Remigation.*
To row over, *Remigate.*
A rowing over, *Remigation.*
To rub out, *Deterge.*
To rub off, *Terebrate.*
Rubbing or chasing, *Fricatio,* Frication.
A robbing of the Common-wealth, *Depopulation.*
Rude, *Agrestical,* Rustical, Immorigerous, Rural.
Rudeness, *Barbarism,* Perpetuitude.
By a set rule living, *Regular.*
Reasing rule under another, *Subordinate.*
The Rule of one alone, *Monarchy.*

A going out of rule, *Exorbitation.*
Done out of rule, *Irregularity.*
A great Ruler, *Emmanat,* Dynastick.
A seeming to run away, yet still to fight, *Tergiversation.*
Likely to run away, *Fugitive.*
A rushing out, *Excursion.*
A running back, *Recursion.*
A running from one's Captain, *Transfuge.*
The running of the reins, *Gonorrhœa.*
A running over of waters, *Redundation.*
Rust, *Erugo.*

S A

A Sacrifice appeasing Gods wrath, *Propitiation.*
A sacrifice, *Expiation,* Victim, Litation, Libamen, Immolation.
A sacrifice wherein were killed an hundred beasts, *Hecatomb.*
A sacrifice done between man and wife at a divorcement, *Diffarreation.*
Belonging to a sacrifice, *Sacrifical.*
To offer in sacrifice, *Victimate,* Immolate.
A sacrifice of a whole beast, *Holocaust.*
To make sad, *Contrist.*
Sad, *Dolorous,* Disconsolate, Pensive.
A safeguard, *Subsidium.*
To sail, *Velificate.*
To sail over, *Remigate.*
Witty sayings, short and pithy *Aphorisms,* Apothegms.
A salad of herbs, *Acetar.*

To

To offer to salute, *Obsalutate.*
A salve, *Unguent.*
Golden sands, *Argolean*, Pactolean sands.
Not to be satisfied, *Insatiable*, Aborstick.
A Saviour, *Jesus.*
A sweet savour, *Sipped*, Fragrant.
Stinking savour, *Graveolencie.*
Sawcy, *Mallepert*, Petulant.
Sawciness, *Malepertness*, Petulancy, Procacity.
Old sayings, *Sawes.*
A Sailer, *Navigator.*
A scabbert, *Vagine.*
To scale fish, *Oitquame.*
One scaping scot-free, *Asymbolick.*
A scattering, *Dissipation*, Dispersion.
To scatter, *Disperse*, Conspergate, Dissipate.
The science of knowing ones natural affection by his visage, *Physiognomy.*
Sawcy scoffing, *Scurrility*, Latration.
Belonging to scoffing, *Scurrilous*, Scurril.
A scoffer, *Latrator.*
Scorching, *Ambustion.*
To scorn, *Decachinnate.*
To scrape, *Corrodate.*
Scraps of victuals, *Lipsanies.*
One skill'd in the Scriptures, *Anagogick.*
A scrole which is defamatory, *Libel.*
Having power to scour as sope doth, *Smegmatick.*
Scrupulous without cause, *Superstitious.*
To scum up, *Desymae.*
To take the scurf away about wounds, *Emarginate.*

To the sea belonging, *Maria.*
The sea parting Europe from Affrick, *Mediterranean.*
The Irish sea, *Hybrideau.*
A diligent search, *Scrutiny.*
A search, *Indagation*, Pervestigation.
Not to be searched, *Inscrutable.*
To search diligently, *Indagate.*
To be searched, *Scrutable.*
A searching, *Inquisition.*
Belonging to searching, *Inquisitive.*
A seal, *Signet.*
To seal a letter, *Obsigillate.*
Out of season, *Intempestive.*
The seat of the great Judge, *Tribunal.*
A secret touching Divinity *Mystery.*
Secret, *Clandestine.*
Security given one for safe coming, *Safe-conduct.*
Belonging to secrecy, *Mystical.*
Security or hearts ease, *Euthymy.*
A sect that was heretical among the Jews, *Sadduce.*
Full of sedition, *Turbulent.*
Full of seed, *Spermatique.*
The seed of man or any other thing, *Sperm.*
To seek one out by ones steps, *Pervestigate.*
To seek out again, *Retrive.*
To fiele or vault, *Camerate.*
A seizing of goods to the Kings use, *Confiscation.*
To be seen thorow, *Trasparent*, Transparent.
To be seen, *Visible.*
Not to be seen, *Invisible.*
Of seeing the ability, *Visibility.*
Fore-sight, *Providence.*
To the sight belonging, *Optick.*

Quick-sighted, *Lynceus-eyed.*
Strange sights, *Apparitions.*
Which selleth herbs, *Herbanople.*
To sell piece-meal, *Retail.*
Which so selleth, *Retailer.*
To sell, *Venundate.*
A selling, *Venundation.*
A selling at the haven, *Portsale.*
A seller of milk, or a dairie-maid, *Lactarist.*
To send away, *Amande*, Amit.
To send in commission, *Delegate.*
To send often, *Missiculate.*
A sentence spoken and proved, *Maxim*, Axiom.
A short sentence, *Clause.*
A sentence or judgement pronounced, *Doom.*
To send over, *Transmit.*
A sending over, *Transmission.*
Sending by a ship, *Transportation.*
To send before, *Premit.*
A sending before, *Premission.*
Full of sentences, *Sententious.*
Dark sentences with questions, *Problems.*
Sentences which must be otherwise understood than the literal interpretation, *Allegories.*
A Sentence to speak on, *Theam.*
Belonging to a Seraphin, *Seraphical.*
To separate, *Dismite*, *Sejugate*, *Dissociate.*
A separating, *Sejunction*, Disunion, Diremption.
Separating of man and wife, *Divorce.*
One separated from drinking wine, *Nazarite.*
A servant, *Famulo.*
To serve, *Famulate.*
Serving for wages, *Mercenarie.*
Serviceable, *Officious.*
Set expressly down, *Positive.*
To set price on a thing, *Perstimate.*
To set forth in order, *Embrace.*
To set out to view, *Expose.*
To set all things in order, *Percapate.*
To set out ones body for money, *Prostitute.*
To set before, *Propose.*
To set upon, *Invade.*
To set against, *Oppose.*
To set together, *Compose.*
Which setteth things together, *Compositor.*
A setting things together, *Composition.*
Which setteth out Lands, *Lessor.*
A setting of Judges, *Sessions.*
A forcible setting of one at liberty being under an arrest, *Rescous.*
A shadow, *Umbrage*, Opacitie.
To shadow, *Obumbrate*, Adumbrate.
To shake, *Vambrass*, Evibrate, Brandish.
A shaking or jogging, *Agitation.*
A shambles, *Laniarie.*
To shame, *Inhonestate.*
Shamefastness, *Pudor.*
Shamelessness, *Impudentie.*
Shameless, *Ignominious*, Impudent.
Sharp or biting, *Satyrical.*
Sharpness of wit, *Sagacitie*, Acuteness.
Sharpness of things, *Acrimonie.*

Sharpneſs of ſpeech, *Mordacitas.*
Sharp-witted, *Acute, Sagax.*
A ſharp ſpeech made againſt one, *Invective.*
To ſharpen a thing upward, *Cacuminare,* Faſtinare, Cuſpidare.
Sharpning or whetting, *Præcuſation, Examination.*
To ſhave, *Abraſe.*
A ſhekels twentieth part, *Gerah.*
A ſhelter made abroad with boughs of trees and boards, *Tabernacle.*
A flock of ſheep, *Ovile.*
A ſheepcote, *Pecten.*
Shepherds, *Pecten, Aulæ.*
To ſhew, *Demonſtrate.*
A ſhewing, *Demonſtration.*
A large ſhield covering all the body, *Pavois.*
Bright ſhining, *Coruſcant,* ſplendent, refulgent.
Shining like Cryſtal, *Chryſtalline.*
A ſhining, *Irradiation,* illumination.
To ſhine between whiles, *Intermicate.*
To ſhine upon, *Irradiate,* Rutilate.
A ſmall ſhip, *Brigantine.*
A great ſhip, *Tricemarus,* Carrick, Argoſey.
Shipwrack, *Naufrage.*
A ſhips drowning, *Wreck.*
To load a ſhip, *Corbitate.*
A ſhivering with cold, *Tremefaction.*
Shott or billet, *Sagitta.*
Shrilneſs, *Stridor.*
To ſhrink under a burden, *Pandare.*
A ſhrinking under the ſame, *Pandation.*

A ſhrinking up of veins, *Contuſion.*
Who by ſhrinking up of his ſinews hath his neck drawn into his ſhoulders, *Opiſthotonick.*
Shod like a horſe, *Soleated.*
A kinde of ſhoe, *Gallocha.*
Shoes with iron ſoles, *Tenipikes.*
Shoes with iron wings, ſuch as *Mercury* had, *Talaries.*
A ſhoemakers thred, *Linget.*
A ſhoemakers Laſt, *Muſtricla.*
A ſhoomaker, *Cordouanier.*
To put off ones ſhoe, *Excalceate.*
A ſhooter in great guns, *Canonier.*
Shortneſs, *Brevitie.*
A making ſhort, *Abbreviation.*
Shortned, *Decurtated.*
To make ſhort, *Abridge,* Abbreviate.
A great ſhout for joy, *Jubilation,* ſnclamation.
Shrill ſounding, *Sonable.*
A ſhredding or cutting, *Reſection.*
To ſhut in, *Include.*
A ſhutting in, *Incluſion.*
A ſhutting out, *Excluſion.*
To ſhut out, *Exclude.*
To ſhut up a paſſage, *Interclude.*
A ſhutting up thereof, *Interclusion.*
A ſhutting apart, *Seclusion.*
To ſhut up, *Opilate.*
To ſhut apart, *Seclude.*
Sickliе, *Languſt.*
The ſilver ſickneſs, *Argentigenie.*
To cauſe ſickneſs, *Morbifie.*
Sickneſs, *Invalitude,* Egritude.

A written side of a leaf, *Page.*
To sift a matter, *Canvas.*
To signifie, *Imply.*
A signifying, *Intimation.*
Expresly signified, *Emphaticallie.*
A plain signification of ones minde, *Emphasis.*
Of the same signification with another, *Consignificative.*
To shew the signification of a thing, *Portend.*
A sign, *Signal.*
A sign of rejoycing, *Plauditie.*
Silence, *Taciturnitie.*
An unperfect syllogism, *Enthymeme.*
Silver, *Argent.*
A similitude of a thing, *Instance.*
A similitude, *Parable.*
Which sinks to the bottom, *Sediment.*
To sing to, *Admodulate.*
To sing small, *Minutiae.*
To sing a base, *Succent.*
A singer of wanton songs, *Helarode.*
A maker of singing Psalms, *Psalmist.*
Singing of Psalms, *Psalmodie.*
A singing before, *Precantation.*
A sink in a square stone which hath a hole therein, commonly in a Kitchin, *Lavatrine.*
A small sin, *Venial.*
Sinew, *Nerve.*
Sinews wherein the spirits of life do walk, *Arteries.*
The sinew which bringeth the sight to the eye, *Optick.*
To sip or kiss the cup, *Delibate.*
A scaffold, *Orchester.*

The skie, *Welkin.*
One skil'd in any Art, *Artist.*
One skil'd in Languages, *Linguist.*
Skilfull, *Expert, Scient.*
A skin, *Fell.*
Skin of ones privities *Prepuce.*
A thin skin, *Membrane.*
Skirmishes, *Velitations.*
To scoff at one, *Subsannate.*
A scoffer, *Mimick.*
Scoffs, *Ironies.*
The practice of scoffing, *Scurrilitie.*
Scoffingly, *Ironicallie, Mimicallie.*
A schollar, *Discipl, Pupil.*
A Schoolmaster, *Pedagogue.*
Schoolmastership, *Pedagogie.*
Slackness, *Cunctation.*
A Galley-slave, *Mesonante.*
Slaverie, *Vernilitie.*
Slavish, *Vernil.*
To slander, *Traduce.*
Slanderous, *Defamatorie.*
To sleep out ones fill, *Edormiate.*
To rouse one from sleep, *Exuscitate.*
Sleep causing, *Soporiferous, Dormitive.*
To sleep with one, *Condorm.*
Lull'd asleep, *Consopiated.*
A place to sleep in, *Dormitorie.*
To bring asleep, *Soporate.*
A sleeping in the day time, *Meridiation.*
Sleepie, *Somnolent, Dormant.*
A sleepie disease, *Lethargie.*
Sleepiness, *Somnolencie.*
Slender, *Pergracil.*
Slenderness, *Exilitie.*
Done by slight, *Prestigiously.*
Slipperie, *Lubrick.*

Slip-

Slipperineſs, *Lubricitas.*
Slippers, *Sandals.*
Slow, *Tardus.*
Slowneſs, *Tarditie, Lentitudo.*
Slothfulneſs, *Oſcitancie, Segnitie, Inertie, Pigritude, pigritie.*
Small, *Paſſil.*
Smalneſs, *Tenuitie, Gracilitie, Exiguitie, Parvitie.*
A ſweet ſmell, *Odour.*
Sweet ſmelling, *Odoriferous, Fumiditie.*
To ſmoke thorow, *Tranſfume.*
Smokie, *Fumoſorie.*
To ſmile, *Subride.*
To ſmooth, *Repunicate.*
Smoothneſs, *Repunicatio.*
Taken with ſnares, *Illaqueated.*
Snatched, *Raptus.*
To ſneeze, *Pituitate.*
A ſneezing, *Diſternutament.*
To ſnort, *Sternite.*
A ſoking in liquor, *Maceration.*
Full of ſores, *Ulcerous.*
To ſob often, *Singultate.*
Not ſober, *Immodeſt.*
Eaſilie ſobd, *Flexibilis.*
Suddenneſs, *Rapiditie.*
A making ſoft, *Mollification.*
Soked, *Madefactus.*
A ſolemnitie kept from year to yeer, *Annuarium.*
To ſolemnize with aſſembly, *Celebrate.*
To ſoli it a buſineſs, *Subagitate.*
Solitarie, *Monaſtical.*
Mournfull Songs, *Elegii, Monodiæ.*
A kinde of ſong, *Monodie.*
A ſong ſung at the buriall, *Epicedian-Song.*
A ſong, *Ode, Hymn, Lay, Carol.*

Belonging to a ſong, *Pillar.*
A Soothſayer, Augurer, Augurian, Augurift, *Harlot.*
Soothſaying, *Diuination, Auguration, Augurie, Daemonian-Art, Sooth-ſaying, Vaticinie, Diuinement.*
Sorrow, *Dole, Anxietie, Bale.*
Great ſorrow, *Egritude, Diſtreſſement.*
To end our ſorrow, *Dulcorate.*
Sorrowfull, *Wanded, Doleful, Balefull, Penſive, Thirkfull, Dreariе, Dolorous, Contrite.*
Cauſing ſorrow, *Dolorifical.*
Inward ſorrow, *Contrition.*
Divers ſorts, *Multiformitie.*
To ſoulder, *Fermentate.*
New ſouldiers, *Neoplectanis.*
Souldiers pay, *Stipendium.*
Sound, wholſe, *Salus.*
To ſound like, *Reſonate.*
The ſound of a voice or tune, *Vocalitie.*
To the South belonging, *Auſtrale.*
Swouning or fainting, *Lipothimie.*
To ſow, *Sementate, Conſerate.*
Sowrneſs, *Acidoſitie.*
Soiled, *Fordidatus.*
The ſpace between the old Kiting & the new, *Interregnum.*
The ſpace of two yeers, *Biennium.*
The ſpace of two moneths, *Bimenſical.*
Spaniards, *Iberians.*
Sparingneſs, *Parſimonie, Tenacitie.*
To ſpeak bad behinde, *Obloquate.*
To ſpeak ill of one, *Depraue, Detract.*
To ſpeak out aloud, *Elatrate.*

A manner of speaking, *Phrasis.*
Rebukeful speaking, *Opprobrium.*
A speaking at large, *Diatriba.*
A figurative speaking, *Trope.*
A speaking onely to one, *Semocinatio.*
A long speaking, *Periphrasis.*
A speaking of many words, *Circumlocutions.*
A speaking of one thing often, *Tautologie.*
Speaking of another thing, *Digression.*
Strange speaking, *Gargarizing.*
Idle speaking, *Argologie.*
Sweet speaking, *Dulciloquie.*
False speaking, contrary to Grammer, *Incongruitie, Solecism.*
A speech which may be taken many wayes, *Amphibolie.*
A speech made of purpose, either to disgrace some person or thing, *Declamation.*
A doubtfull speech, *Amphibological.*
An unproper speech, *Acyrologicall.*
A short speech, *Brachylogie.*
Slow speech, *Tardiloquie.*
Speech, *Alloquie*, Loquencie.
The first speech of any thing, *Exordium*, Preambulation.
Which hath a slow speech, *Tardiloquus.*
Proud speech, *Magniloquence.*
Speed, *Celeritie*, Festination.
A spilling commonly of blood, *Effusion.*
Spilling of a colour, *Decoloration.*
Spending more than needs, *Impendium.*
Spending in belly cheer, *Abligurie.*
To spin, *Carminate.*
Starelie spires. See *Obelisks, Pyramides.*
A spirit which possesseth one, *Python.*
To spit out, *Excreate.*
A spitting out, *Excreation.*
To be spit out, *Excreable.*
Spitefulnes, *Malignitie.*
Spoken by a Metaphor, *Metaphorically.*
Not to be spoken, *Ineffable*, Impredicable.
Which may be spoken of, *Predicable.*
A spokes-man, *Protocustes.*
To spot, *Maculate.*
Spoil'd of her maiden-head, *Deflower'd.*
Spoil gotten from the enemie, *Manubie.*
To spread abroad, *Divulge*, Debucciate, Rumour, Rumigerate, Famigerate.
To spread or grow abroad, *Propagate.*
A spreading, *Propagation.*
A sprinkling, *Inspersion*, scintillation.
To sprinkle water, *Asperge*, Insperse.
To spring anew, *Respullulate*, Regerminate.
To the Spring belonging, *Vernal.*
To spurn with the heel, *Repulsive.*
To spue, *Disgage.*
Four-square, *Quadrant.*
To squeeze, *Exacuate.*
Stable, not to be shaken, *Inconcussible.*
A stage-player, *Actor.*
The setting up of a Stage-head.

See the first Book for *Pollard*.
To stagger drunkard like, *Titubate*.
Staies to prop up a house, *Fastrusse*.
To stammer, *Mactie*.
To stampe with the foot, *Extrepido, Calcare*.
A standing at ease, *Oppidum*.
A standing of a houſe, *Scite, situation*.
Standing upright of a fish, a term in Heraldry, *Herizans*.
A standing, *Statina*.
The whole state, *Universalitie*.
Strange, *Quaint*.
A star bodding a tempest, *Dracontias*.
The North star, *Cynosura*.
The seven stars, *Hyades, Pleiades*. See the other Book.
The day-star, *Lucifer*.
Standing winding about the north Pole, *Charles-waine*.
To stars belonging, *Sydereal*.
A star that guideth one, *Loadstar*.
The Evening star, *Hesperus*.
A wandring star moving onely in the Sphere by himself, *Planet*.
A companie of stars, *Constellation*.
Made a star, *Stellified*.
Huge statues, *Colossi*.
To stay between, *Interstop*.
Stained, *Imbrued, Discoloured*.
To steal *Embezzle*, Pry, Compile, Imbezil, Purloine, Deprive.
To steal small things by night, *Pilfer*.
To steal secretly, *Surripere*.
Stealing, Prying, Purloining.
Stedfast, *Stable*.
Selfishness, *Inhumanity*.
In steed or place of another, *Vice*.
To step between two, *Intercede*.
Steps, *Gradations*.
A sterne, *Puppis*.
Stewardly, *Cathedrice*.
To stick to one, *Adhere*.
Such as stick to one, *Adherents*.
A stitch in the side, *Compunction*.
Stifled, *Quald*.
Stiff or dull, *Torpid*.
Stiffenesse of stile, *Tyranisie*.
It stinks, *Olet*.
Stinking, *Hepatick*, Carbonized.
To stir to anger, *Instimulate*, stimulate, incitate, incite.
A stirring thereunto, *Incitation*, stimulation.
A stirring up again, *Resuscitation*.
Such as stir up others to go to law, bearing their charges to share part of that they sue for, *Champertators*.
To rid stones, *Rhyndate*.
To stone one, *Lapidate*.
Stones of any living creature, *Cullions*.
A stoning, *Lapidation*.
To stop ones passage, *Obviate*.
To stop with lattice or bars, *Calibrate*.
A stopping of any of the chief entrails, *Oppilation*.
A stopping, *Obstruction*.
A store-house, *Repository*, Magazine, Apotheke.
The stomack where the meat lies, *Ventricle*.
Stomacked, *Mastigated*, Contrastated.

Stomacks rawness, *Cruditie.*
Stories of old Histories, *Legendaries.*
A storie of things past, *Chronologie.*
A stranger made a free-man, See *Denison.*
A stranger, *Alien*, Peregrine.
A small stream swiftly running, *Torrent.*
Certain streams meeting, *Confluitie.*
Natural strength, *Vivacitie.*
Strength, *Nervositie*, Vigour, Energie, Firmitie, Strenuitie.
To strengthen, *Corroborate*, Vegetate.
To stretch out, *Extend.*
A strengthening, *Corroboration*, Vegetation.
A stretching out, *Extention.*
To stride wide in going, *Divaricate.*
Strife, *Contention*, Concertation.
Strife in matters of religion, *Schism.*
A string, or thong, *Ament.*
Strong, *Energetical*, Herculean, Strenuous, Samsonian, Firm, Atlantick, Vigorous, Robustious, Doughtie.
To make strong, *Fortifie*, Corroberate, Vegetate.
Stubborn, *Intractive.*
Stubbornness, *Contumacie.*
Study by candle-light, *Lucubration.*
To stuffe, *Farcinate.*
Old stuff, *Lumber.*
To stumble, *Cespitate.*
A changing substance, *Transsubstantiation.*
Which hath substance, *Material.*

The first visible substance from whence all things have their beginning, *Element.*
To substitute or appoint, *Surrogate.*
A substituting, *Surrogation.*
The success, *Event.*
Succession by turn, *Subalternation.*
To suck in, *Irrumate.*
To suck, *Folicate.*
To sue, *Implead.*
Sureties for appearance, *Mainperneurs.*
Surely, *Certes.*
Suretiship, *Fidejussion.*
To suffer, *Tolerate.*
To be suffered, *Patible*, *Passible.*
Not to be suffered, *Impatible*, Intolerable.
Sufferance, *Longanimitie*, Permission.
To summer in a place, *Æstivate.*
A summoner, *Apparitor.*
Sumptuous, *Pollucible*, Pompous.
The Sun, *Tytan*, Sol.
The Sun and Moon, *Deliantwins.*
When the Sun can go no higher nor lower, *Solstice.*
To sup, *Incomate.*
A supping of portage, *Sorbition.*
To sup or bite often, *Sorbillate.*
Superfluitie, *Redundancie.*
A supplication, *Deprecation.*
A surrendering, *Resignation.*
A letting of a suit fall, *Nonsuite.*
To swallow up, *Bacchiate*, Ingulph.
To swear, *Dejerate.*

To

To swear, to conspire together, *conjure.*
A Swearer, *Dejeratour.*
To swear before, *Perjure.*
To sweat, *Sudate.*
A sweating, *Sudation.*
To sweep, *Evert.*
Sweet or pleasant, *Harmonious.*
Sweetness, *Dulcitie*, Suavitie, Dulcitude.
Sweetned, *Nectarized.*
A sweet-heart, *Paramour.*
To keep sweet, *Embalm.*
Sweet, *Mellifluous*, Odoriferous, Ambrosiack, Redolent, Aromatical, Dulcid.
A not swelling or bunch, *Inflammation*, Excretion.
A swelling in the throat, *Squincie.*
To swell like the sea, *Estuate*, Extuberate.
Swiftlie, *Cursorilie.*
Swiftness, *Celeritie*, Velocitie.
Swimming, *Natation.*
Not to be swimmed in, *Innatable.*
To swim over, *Transnate.*
Not to be swallowed up, *Ingustible.*
Swoln with waterish humours, *Tympanized.*
Sword-players, *Gladiators.*

T A

THe table of a Book, *Index.*
To take out, *Abstract.*
To take away, *Derive.*
To take to himself, *Assume.*
To take or draw from another thing, *Derive.*
To take away, *Abolish*, Disannull, Abrogate, Derogate, Deduct.
A taking away, *Disannulling*, Abrogation, Abolishing, Derogation, Deduction.
To take away dregs, *Defecate.*
A taking away thereof, *Defecation.*
To take by the way ere it come, *Intercept.*
To take part with, *Participate.*
A taking part with, *Participation.*
To take again, *Reassume*, Resume.
To take out the entrails of a thing, *Enumerate.*
To take one unawares, *Surprize.*
A taking one so, *Surprisal.*
A Taking privilie, *Surreption.*
A taking off of superfluous buds, *Occulation.*
A Taking of one against her will, *Rape.*
A taking by the high-way, *Direption*, Indemption.
A Taking away of Ecclesiastical Authoritie, *Degradation.*
A Taking out of, *Abstraction.*
A taking from one ere it come to him, *Interception.*
A taking up of money by constraint, *Exaction.*
A taking from another thing, *Derivation.*
The which is so taken, *Derivative.*
Taken up, *Assumpted.*
Which is taken in such consideration, *Assumpsit.*
A tale or lie, *Comment*, Figment.
Tales of little worth, *Monologies.*

Tales, *Legenda.*
A tale-teller, *Excerptum.*
To talke together, *Communicare.*
A talking together, *Communicatio*, Sermocination, Dialogism.
Private talk with ones self, *Soliloquie.*
Much talking, *Logacitie.*
An inordinate Talker, *Garrulus.*
Filthie talk, *Obscenitie.*
To talk, *Sermocinate.*
To tame, *Mancipate*, Domitate, Cicurate, Mansuefie.
A taming, *Mancipation*, Cicuration.
Not to be tamed, *Indomable.*
A tanning of Leather, *Alutation.*
To tarry in a place all night, *Pernoctate.*
To tarry in a place, Sejourn, Reside.
To taste, *Gust*, Degust.
To taste before, *Pregust*, Prelibate.
To taste again, *Regust.*
The taste which lyeth in the upper part of the mouth, *Palat.*
A tavern, *Oenopole.*
A tavern-haunter, *Circumcellion.*
Taught, *Edoctrinated.*
Not to be taught, *Indocible.*
Taunts, *Quippe.*
Merry taunts, *Cavillations.*
Biting taunts, *Lodors.*
To teach, *Communicate*, Edocreate, *Edoctrinate*, Edifie.
A teacher, *Evocator.*
One openly teaching, *Professor.*
Teachings, *Traditions.*

To tear, *Dilacerate*, Lacerate.
A tearing, *Dilaceration*, Laceration.
To tear in pieces, *Dilaniate.*
Tedious, *Prolixius.*
To gnash the teeth, *Infremdate.*
In spite of ones teeth, *Mangre.*
To breed teeth, *Demitate.*
To cast in ones teeth, *Objurgate*, Exprobrate, Improperate, Object.
To tithe out, *Exdecimate.*
To take tithes, *Addecimate.*
To tell ill news, *Obnunciate.*
A telling thereof, *Obnunciation.*
To tell one again, *Retate.*
To tell one thing twice, *Reduplicate.*
To tell another what he shall say, *Prompt.*
Want of temperance, *Intemperance.*
Temperate, *Abstinent.*
A tent for war, *Papilion.*
A tent for a wound, *Linament.*
A term when he would not forget, *Memorandum.*
A term call'd the Cart before the horse, *Hysteron & Proteron.*
Terrible, Hideous, Horrid.
A testament all written by the hands of the Testator, *Holograph.*
Thankfull, *Gratefull.*
Thanksgiving, *Eucharist.*
To thaw, *Egelidate.*
To a theatre belonging, *Theatricall.*
A theam, *Propositum.*
To make thick, *Condensate.*
Thickness, *Spissity*, Spissitude, Crassitude.
Thick or bushie, *Sprachy.*
Things set before our eyes, *Objects.*

Things to be considered on, *Pensiculative.*
A thing put into the fundament, *Suppositary.*
Things differing as much in one place as another, *Parallels.*
Marvellous things to hear, *Paradoxes.*
A thing so small that it cannot be cloven, *Atomy.*
Things signifying good or ill, *Ominous.*
Things betokening ill luck, *Portentous.*
Things given by will, *Legacies.*
To think before hand, *Premeditate.*
To think on, *Ruminate*, Contemplate, Excogitate, Meditate.
A thinking, *Contemplation*, Meditation.
A thinking before hand, *Premeditation.*
To make thin, *Rarifie*, Clarifie.
The third, *Tertian.*
A thought reserved in the mind, *Mental.*
A great Thong or bone, *Lorament.*
Ten thousand, *Myriads.*
To thrash corn, *Triturate.*
The thred that goeth across in weaving, *Woof.*
The thred in weaving that goeth in length, *VVarp.*
Three-cornered, *Triangled.*
The number of three, *Trine*, Trinity.
Three-fold, *Triplicity*, Treble.
Three times to a thing, *Terciate.*
A three-toothed instrument, *Trident.*

A threatning, *Comminution*, Minacery.
To threaten, *Menace.*
Thrift, *Tetch.*
Thriftiness, *Parsimony.*
One having a large throat, *Gutterous.*
The throat, *VVesand*, Gorge.
A great throng, *Crowd.*
To throw down flat, *Prosternate.*
To throw down headlong, *Precipitate.*
To thrust thorow, *Lancinate.*
To thrust boldly in, *Intrude.*
Thrust out from the holy assembly, *Excommunicated.*
A thrusting in, *Intrusion.*
A thrusting out, *Extrusion.*
To thrust one forward, *Protrude.*
To thrust out, *Exclude*, Extrude.
Thrust hard together, *Compacted.*
To thunder, *Tonitrate.*
Thunder-strucken, *Fulminated.*
To tickle, *Titillate.*
A tickling, *Titillation.*
To tile a house, *Contegulate.*
A tilt-yard, *Catadrome.*
To till ground, *Inarate*, Manure.
Tillage, *Culture*, Agriculture.
To follow the time, *Temporize.*
A time follower, *Temporizer.*
Time-past, *VVhilome.*
Time for ever, *Sempiternity*, Eternity.
The time present, *Instant.*
The time when one is under age, *Minority.*
For a time, *Temporary.*
The time when wine is made, *Vintage.*
The time, when man and wife live

live together, *Coverture*
The time when men are at fifteen years, and women at twelve; is See *Puberty*.
Tired, *Defatigated*.
Not to be tired, *Indefatigable*.
The tissique, *Anhelation*.
The Title of a Book, *Diagramme*.
Tobacco, *Nicotian*.
A Token, *Symbole*.
Too much, *Excess*.
A tomb of a buried Saint, *Shrine*.
One of the same tongue, *Homogloss*.
Grievous torment, *Vexation*.
Torment of the body and mind, *Agony*.
Topfull, *Bretfull*.
The top of any thing, *Summity*.
Not to be torn, *Illiceratle*.
Things touching one another, *Contiguous*.
A touch on some part of the body, when men play at weapons, *Venle*.
Not to be touched, *Intactible*
To turn against one, *Obvert*.
To turn about, *Circumvert*.
To turn away, *Avert*, Divert.
To turn contrarily, *Invert*.
A towns-man, *Oppidane*.
A Toy or bable, *Nugament*.
To tract or trace, *Vestigate*, Investigate.
He that tracketh, *Investigatour*.
She that tracketh, *Investigatrix*.
A tracking, *Investigation*.
The tradition of the Jews Religion, *Caball*.
To trassique in merchandize, *Negotiate*.
To trans-form, *Metamorphize*.
Treacherous, *Perfidious*, Disloyall.
A long treatise or talk, *Injection*.
A traitor, *Proditour*.
Treason, *Prodition*.
To tread under foot, *Interculcate*, Inculcate, Deculcate, Recalcitrate, Conculcate, Proculcate.
Trembling, *Tremour*.
Trenched, *Alucated*.
To trench about, *Circumvall*.
Trials, *Essays*.
To trickle down, *Drill*.
Trim, *Polite*.
Trimming, *Politure*.
Troublesome, *Turbulent*, Tumultuous.
Grievous trouble, *Perturbation*, Obturbation.
To trouble, *Obturb*, Perturb, Disturb.
Troubled, *Cumbred*, Pestred.
To trouble one with often repeating of one onely matter, *Obganniate*.
Trouble, *Molestation*, Infestation.
A truce, *League*.
To blow a trumpet, *Buccinate*.
Neptunes trumpeters, *Tritum*.
A trumpeter, *Enator*.
Trust, *Affiance*, Confidence.
Truth, *Verity*.
Half a Tun, *Pipe*.
A Turks habit which he wears one his head, *Turbine*.
A Turk, *Mahometan*.
The Turks Law, *Alcoran*.
To Turn round, *Circinate*.
Crooked Turnings, or endless things, *Labyrinths*, Meanders.
Turnings from good to bad, *Deflectings*.

A

A Turning away, *Aversion.*
To turn one from good to bad, *Pervert.*
Turned upside down, *Subverted.*
A Turning from evil to good, *Conversion.*
A Turning about, *Revolution.*
The Turning of the backbone, See *Vertebra.*
To play the tyrant, *Tyrannize.*
The Twinkling of an eye *Nictation.*
Twins, *Didymies.*

V A

A Vagabond, *Foyterer, Erratick.*
Vain, *Frivolous.*
Vain, glorious, *Thrasonicall.*
Valiantness, *Magnanimity.*
Of equal Value, *Equivalent.*
Not to be Valued, *Inestimable.*
To Vanish out of sight, *Disappear.*
Vanquished, *Debellated.*
To Vapour, *Halitate*, Evaporate.
Vapour, *Evaporation.*
Vaporous, *Halituous.*
A Vaunter of his own virtues. *Aretalogon.*
The beating Vein, *Pulse.*
Venus, or Love, *Cyprian Dame.*
A Verse made by measure, *Meeter.*
Half a Verse, *Hemistiche.*
Lamentable Verses, *Elegies.*
Six Verses, *Hexastick.*
To make Verse, *Poetize*, Versifie.
One truly Virtuous, *Heroick.*
The vessel of a Brewer, *Kemeling.*
To vex, *Perasperate.*
The vice of loving many women, *Mulierosity.*
In sign of victory, any thing set up, *Trophy.*
A vewing, *Inspection*, Lustration.
Viewed, *Inspected.*
To view again, *Revise.*
The full view of a thing, *Synopsis.*
Vile, *Gothical*, Detestable, Contemptible, Opprobrious.
One vilm broken, *Hernious.*
A small Village in the countrey, *Glin*, Hamlet.
A hard Visage, *Austerity.*
A lowring Visage, *Tervity.*
Violent, *Impetuous.*
A Virgin, *Nymph.*
Virgins consecrated to *Venus*, *Vestals.*
A vision, *Phantasmes.*
Unadvisedly, *Inconsiderately.*
Unapt or foolish, *Inept.*
To unbind, *Remede*, Dissolve.
To unbuckle, *Redoubate.*
Unchastness, *Incontinency.*
Unchast, *Incontinent.*
To unclothe, *Devest*, Disrobe.
Uncleanness, *Impurity.*
Uncomely, *Indecorum.*
Unconstancy, *Instability*, Mutability.
Unconstant, *Unstable*, Voluble.
Unstrained, *Incoact.*
Undeniable, *Allowed*, Authentick.
An underminer, *Pioner.*
An undermining, *Suffocation.*
Understanding, *Intellect*, comprehension, apprehension, capacity.
Hard to be understood, *Mysterious*, Intricate.
Which understandeth, *Intelligent.*

Be-

Belonging to understanding, *Intellectuall.*
One understanding the Law, *Pragmaticall.*
Not to be understood, *Unintelligible.*
An undoing, *Disperdition.*
An undoing of what was formerly done, *Defeasance.*
Utterly undone, *Forlorn.*
Undried, *Inficcated.*
Not to be unfolded, *Inexplicable.*
Unequality, or contrary to a thing, *Anomaly.*
An unfolding, *Explication*, Evolution.
To unfold, *Evolve.*
Unfortunate, *Inauspicious*, Dismal, Saturnine, Disasterous.
Unfruitfulnes, *Infecundity.*
Ungentleness, *Inclemency.*
To ungird, *Recinge.*
To unglue, *Diglutinate*, Reglutinate.
An unglueing, *Diglutination*, Reglutination.
Ungracious, *Facinerous.*
To unhallow, *Exaugurate.*
Unhandsomeness, *Sinisterity*, Inconcinnity.
Unhappines, *Infelicity.*
To unjoyn, *Dislocate.*
To unite again, *Solve.*
An universal overflowing of waters, *Deluge.*
Universal, *Catholick.*
An University, *Academy.*
To University belonging, *Academicall.*
To unknit, *Resolve.*
Not to be unknotted, *Intricable.*
Unknown, *Ignote*, uncouth.
Unlearned, *Inscient*, Illiterate.
To unlight, *Degrese*

Unlikeness, *Ingenity*, Disparity.
Unlikely to be true, *Improbable.*
Unlikelyhood, *Improbability.*
To unload, *Exonerate.*
Unluckily done, *Inauspicated.*
Unluckines, *Scevity.*
Unmannerline, *Inurbanity.*
Unmannerly, *Rustical*, Silvestrick.
Unmercifull, *Rigorous*, Illacrymable.
Unpleasantness *Injucundity.*
Unpossibility of belief, *Incredulity.*
Unprofitableness, *Inutility.*
Unrecoverable, *Incompatible.*
Unreasonable, *Irrational.*
Unrewarded, *Inremunerosi.*
Unripeness, *Immaturity.*
Unruliness, *Effrenation.*
Unruly, *Immoderate*, Intemperate.
Unsavoury, *Insipid.*
Unshamefulness, *Impudency.* Immodesty.
To unshoe, *Discalceate.*
To Unsoulder, *Relumb.*
Unspotted, *Immaculate.*
To Untangle, *Extricate.*
Unthankfull, *Ingrate.*
Unthankfulness, *Ingratitude.*
Untrue, *Treacherous.*
Untwisted, *Retexed.*
Unwilling, *Nilling.*
Unwise, *Impudent.*
Unwrought, *Unfabricated.*
One Vowed to ones service, *Votary.*
To the Voice belonging *Vocall.*
A Voice as strong as it were the noise of an hundred men, *Stentorian voice.*
Favourable Voices in chusing Majors, *Suffrage.*
Void, *Vacant.*

Voidneſs, *Vacuneſs.*
To make void, *Diſannulo.*
Ready to vomit, *Nauſeous.*
To Vomit, *Eructuate.*
To Vouchſafe, *Deign.*
Upright, *Sincere.*
Uprightneſs, *Sincerity.*
To Urge, *Incitate*, Stimulate.
Urging, *Stimulation*, Incitation.
An earneſt Urging or moving, *Importunacie.*
Ones *Urine*, *Stale.*
Cauſing Urine, *Diureticall.*
To Uſher one, *Antecambulate.*
An Uſher of an Hall, *Atriis.*
Uſe, *Vre.*
Uſing of ones company, *Converſant.*
Lack of uſe, *Diſcontinuance.*
Uſual, *Solennick.*
An *Uſurer*, *Daniſt.*
Uſury, *Daniſm.*
To put to *Uſury*, *Fœnerate.*
Utterance, *Eloquence.*
Which may be uttered, *Effable.*

W A

WAges, *Salary.*
Wages for beaſts hire, *Equiment.*
Serving for wages, *Stipendary*, Mercinary.
Watchfulneſs, *Interuigilation.*
A wall made with morter, *Lutiment.*
Walking, *Ambulation.*
To walk abroad, *Deambulate.*
To walk about, *Obambulate.*
A walking about, *Obambulation.*
VValking by, *Peſtans.*
To walk back, *Redambulate.*
To wallow up and down, *Volutate.*
A wall made in the defence of another, *Contervallate.*
Walled up, *Immured.*
Still to wander too and fro, *Veliate*, Peterrate, Perageate.
Wandring up and down, *Peverration.*
Want, *Indigence.*
Wantonneſs, *Voluptuouſneſs*, Licentiouſneſs.
To play the wanton, *Nequinate.*
A ward, or one under age, *Pupil.*
To wear out, *Defloccate.*
One wearing a coat, *Tunicated.*
VVary, *Circumſpect.*
VVarily, *Charily.*
VVarfaring, *Militant.*
VVarlike, *Military*, Martiall.
To make war, *Belligerate.*
To warn one before-hand, *Premoniſh.*
To warn one to appear to a Court, *Cito.*
To warm, *Caleſie.*
A warning to appear to a Court, *Citation.*
A warning, *Caution*, Monition, Admonition, Caveat.
Open war, *Hoſtilitie.*
A warrant to commit one, *Mittimus.*
A warren of hares, *Leporarium.*
A noble warriour, *Achilles.*
A warrant from a Sheriffe for reſtoring, See the other book, *Replevin.*
To waſh, *Belave*, Baptize.
Not to be waſhed away, *Illuable.*
A waſher, *Baptiſt.*
She that waſheth, *Lauatrix.*
A waſhing, *Lauing*, Lavation, Baptiſm, Ablution.
To waſte, *Depopulate*, Diſſipate, Divaſt.

Watching on high places, *Speculations.*
A night-watch, *Vigil.*
To Watch, *Advigilate*, Invigilate, Cecubate.
A watching, *Vigilation.*
Watchfulness, *Vigilancie.*
A watchman, *Sentinel.*
To water ground, *Irrigate.*
Water whereon Ships may sail, *Navigable.*
Full of Water, *Undosous.*
A wave of the Sea. *Source.*
Made like waves of the sea, *Undulated.*
Waywardness, *Morositie.*
Out of the way, *Deviant.*
To wax foolish, *Desipiate.*
To wax night, *Adoesperate.*
Weak, *Impotent*, Infirm.
Weakness of minde, *Infirmitie*, *Pusillanimitie.*
Weakness, *Imbecillitie.*
Weakened, *Debilitated.*
Welth, *Pelf*, Opulencie.
A weapon like a halbert, *Partizan.*
To make wearie, *Lassate*, Defatigate.
Wearinesse, *Defatigation*, Lassitude.
To wear out, *Defloccate.*
Fair weather, *Serenitie.*
Weaved betwixt, *Intertexed.*
A small Wedge of gold, *Ingot.*
Belonging to wedlock, *Conjugal.*
To weed, *Sarculate*, Diruncinate, Averuncate.
Weeding, *Sarculation.*
Much weeping, *Plorebund.*
To weep, *Rumatize.*
To weep with one, *Collachrymate*, Complore.
Much weeping, *Collacrymation*, Delacrymation.

Weeping, *Deplorement*, Lacrymation.
To weigh, *Perlibrate*, Librate, Componderate.
To weigh more, *Preponderate.*
Weightie, *Ponderous.*
A hundred weight, *Kintall.*
A weight of three grains, *Kirat*
Equal weight, *Equilibritie.*
Of great weight, *Importancie*, Important.
A weight of threescore shekels, *Mina.*
Westward, *Occidental.*
A whale, *Leviathan.*
A wheal, *Pustule.*
To whet; See *Sharpen.*
To whisper. *Susurrate.*
Whispering, *Susurration.*
White, *Gleira.*
To wax white, *Candidate.*
White as snow, *Nauvius.*
White substance, wherewith Goldsmiths soulder gold or silver, *Borace.*
Whiteness, *Albitude.*
The whole sum, *Totall.*
Whole or sound, *Intire*, Solid.
To make whole what was broken, *Consolidate.*
To play the whore; *Meretricate.*
Whoredom, *Palliardize*, Prostitution.
Whoremonger, *Palliard*, Venerist.
Wicked, *Flagitious*, Execrable, Enormious, Nefarious, Impious.
Wickedness, *Impietie*, Enormitie.
A Widow-Princesse, *Dowager.*
Widowhood, *Viduitie.*
A wife of a Duke, *Duchess.*
A wife of a Marquess, *Marchioness.*

A married Wife, *Coniux.*
A Wilderness, *Desert*, Solitude.
Wastfulness, *Prodigalitie.*
Willingly, *Voluntarie.*
Which willingly undergo a thing, *Voluntaries.*
To wimple, *Perobrate.*
A winking at, *Connivencie.*
To wince or kick, *Calcitrate.*
To winde upon bottoms, *Conglomerate.*
The East-winde, *Eurus.*
The West-winde, *Zephyrus.*
The North-winde, *Boreas.*
The South-winde, *Auster.*
Windinesse, *Ventositie.*
Wine brew'd with spices, *Aromatick-wines.*
Mustie Wine, *Adgest-wine.*
Claret Wine, *Hebrian-wine.*
Wine which will retain his vertue, though you put twentie times as much water into it, *Maronian wine.*
To win by assault, *Expugn.*
To wind, *Lacerate.*
To winnow, *Eventilate.*
To winter belonging, *Brumal.* Hyemal.
The Winter, *Hyems.*
Belonging to winter or summer, *Solstitial.*
All winter to stay at a place, *Perhyemate.*
Wise, *Prudens*, Considerate.
A wise-man, *Wizard.*
Wisdom, *Sapience.*
The studie of Wisdom, *Philosophie.*
Withing, *Option.*
Witches, *Cyprea*, Lamiæ, Sorcerers.
Witchcraft, *Mardanian-arts*, Magick estimation, enchantment, auguration, incantation.
Without fashion.
To wit, *Videlicet.*
A grain or young wit, *Permalum.*
Wittinesse, open-being seal, *Missive.*
Withered, *Marcid.*
A withie, *Salix.*
Witties, *Ingenui*, Arch, Pregnant.
A false witnesse, *Pseudo-Martyr.*
Who wittingly buyeth rotten cloth, turning it into some other fashion, *Redoubler.*
They who have wived more than once, *Polygamists.*
They who have wived but once, *Monogamists.*
Women Priests of Bacchus, *Bacchanalian Furies.*
A doting on women, *Philogyny.*
A woman out-law'd, *Waivo.*
A woman-sower, *Sarcinatrix.*
A woman a-dwelling-maker, *Ædificatrix.*
A religious Woman, *Anchoresis.*
A grave woman, *Matron.*
A woman possest with a devil, *Pythonisse.*
A woman commanding things to be done, *Dictatrix.*
Woodie, *Nemorosus.*
Precious wood, *See Aloes.*
To the wood belonging, *Silvane.*
Wood much used in Physick, *Lignum vitæ.*
A word or short sentence, *Motto.*
A word changing, *Tropic.*
Consisting of words, *Phrastick*, Verbal.
A great word-man, *Grandiloquious.*

One

One eating his Word, *Recreant.*
Words signifying divers things, *Homonymies.*
Words of two significations, *Synonymies.*
Words differing one from another, See *Disparates.*
When Words are reserved in the mind, *Equivocation.*
Few words, *Paucilequie.*
To work together, *Cooperate.*
Working, *Operation.*
A Work-house, *Ergaster.*
A Working together, *Cooperation.*
A little World or man, *Microcosmus.*
The whole World, *Universall.*
Worldly, *Mundane*, Secular.
Worm-eaten, *Vermiculated.*
Worm-eating, *Virmiculation.*
A Worshipping of Idols, *Idolatry.*
Worshipping, *Adoration.*
To Worship, *Adore*, Venerate, Advenerae.
Worshipfull, *Venerable.*
Little Worth, *Triobular*, Triviall.
To Wonder, *Admire.*
Wondering, *Mirrouring.*
To Wound, *Vulnerate.*
A Wounding, *Vulneration.*
To Wrap about, *Circumplicate.*
Wrapped in, *Involoped.*
A Wrestler, *Gymnastick.*
The Wrastling science, *Athleticall Science.*
Wrastling, *Colluctation*, Reluctation, Luctation.
Wrath, *Indignation*, Ire.
The Wrath of God, *Theomeny.*
Wrested, *Extorted*, Distorted, Abstorqued.
A Wresting of fees, *Extortion.*
Wrinkled, *Corrugated.*
A Wringing out, *Expression.*
A Writing of Priviledge, a *Charter.*
Writing one Tombs, *Epitaphs.*
Mysticall Writings, *Hieroglyphicks.*
One that Writes, but sets not his name to it, *Clancularious.*
A short Writing, as a letter for a word *Brachygraphy.*
Writings containing flattering praise, *Panegyricks.*
One that Writeth well in verse, *Poet.*
A Writer, *Scribe.*
A Writer of mournfull songs *Elegiograph ot.*
A Writing on the backside, *Superscription.*
A counterfeit Writer, *Pseudograph.*
Writings of Poets, *Poesie*, Poetry.
A Writing testifying the truth of a thing, *Certificate.*
A Writing of the value of ones goods, *Inventory.*
A Writing on any thing, *Inscription.*
To write down on the backside, *Endorse.*
A Written bond or bill, *Schedule.*
Fair Writing, *Calligraphy.*
A Written will, *Testament.*
A hand writing, *Manuscript.*
VVhat is written before, *Preface.*
A VVrit whereby one is summoned to appear in the Chancery at a certain day *Subpena.*
To write after a strange manner, in so much as no man

man can read it, *Decipher*.
A Writing, *Escript*.
What is written in the end of a Letter, *Postscript*.
The true writing of words with their proper Letters, *Othographie*.
To write his name to a bond, or so, *Chirographate*.
A Writer of vain things, *Mimograph*.

Y E

To Yield up, *Surrender*, Resign.
A yielding, *Resignation*.
To yield to a thing, *Relent*.
A year of rejoycing; See *Jubile*.
The dangerousest year in a mans life, *Climallerical*.
Under years, *Minoritie*, Nonage.
A yearly paiment of monies, *Annuities*.
Yellow, *Cytrine*, Fulgent.
Subject to yoke, *Subjugal*.
Young, *Childish*, or a young Eaglet.
The younger, *Minor*.
Youth, *Puerilitie*, Infancie, Adolescencie, Juvenilitie, Minoritie.

The end of the second Book.

THE THIRD PART,

Treating of

Gods and Goddesses, Men and Women, Boys and Maids, Giants and Devils, Birds, and Beasts, Monsters and Serpents, Wells and Rivers, Herbs, Stones, Trees, Dogs, Fishes, and the like.

Of Beasts.

ARmadillo, a Beast in India, like unto a young Pig, covered over with small shels, like unto Armour, it lives like a Mole in the ground.

Baboon

Bever, A Beast like an Ape, but far bigger.

Beaver, A very hot Beast of nature, living much in the water, his stones are much used in Physick, and of great esteem, but not so much esteemed as his skin.

Beare of Pannonia, the cruellest of all Beares.

Buffe, A very fierce beast, much like unto a Bull having a very long maine.

Chamelion, the least of all Beasts, which breeds Eggs or spawn, it changeth it self into any colour that it sits on, except white and red: therefore unconstant men are sometimes called Chamelions; it is said, it onely lives by the ayr.

Crocodile, A Beast hatched of an Egg, yet some of them grow to a great bigness, as ten, twenty, or thirty foot in [illegible] a scaly back, with very sharp claws on his feet, if it see a man afraid of him, it will eagerly pursue him, but on the contrary, if he be assaulted, he will shun him. Having eaten the body of a man, it will weep over the head, but in stead of the head also, there came the Proverb, She shed Crocodile tears, or, Feined tears.

Ermynes, A small Beast, less than a Squirril, the Fur thereof is more costly, onely worn by Princes.

Esorks, A wild kind of Beast much like a Goat.

Giraffe, A wild Beast living in the Desarts, if it see a man

is [illegible] taken, is [illegible] legs and [illegible] Deer, with a neck as long as a Camel, like Pilate, with two horns in his head, and long hair on his neck.

Hippopotamus, A fierce Beast living in the River *Nilus*.

Hienes, A Thievish Beast like a Wolf, having a maine and hair on his body, counterfeiting the voice of a man; in the night it will call shepherds out of their houses, and kill them; he is sometime male and sometime female.

Ignarus, A small Beast without a tail, having small legs, with three long sharp claws, in stead of feet, wherewith he turneth up trees, and his desire is to sit there, on the tops thereof, it was never seen to feed on any thing, and [illegible] by the ayr, [illegible] it singeth six kindes of notes one after another, *La, Sol, Fa, Mi, Re, Ut*; It is not above eighteen inches in length, and is near as thick as long: his head resembles an Ape, but he hath very little eyes and mouth, and hath long twisted hairs. It is the slowest of all beasts, for fifty paces is a whole days journey for him.

Libard, A spotted wilde Beast, the male of a Panther.

Lion of *Cleonis* and *Molorchia*, are the two most cruellest and fiercest of all other Lions.

Linxes, A little Beast much like the Evet, but without poison,

poison, breeding in Italy, and other Countreys; the dung of this beast is good to take away the spots in the eye, and cleareth the sight, and the head thereof being bruised and laid to, draweth out thorns, or any thing sticking in the flesh.

Lynx, A spotted Beast much like a Wolf, it hath a most perfect sight, in so much as it is said, that it can see thorow a wall.

Panther, A cruell Beast, sweet smelling, with a fair spotted skin, wherewith she allureth other beasts to look on her; but lest her head should affright them, she hideth it, and by this means she getteth her prey more easily.

Rinocere, A Beast as big as an Elephant, but thicker and higher; they are utter enemies, and alwaies combat when they meet, he hath a horn in his nose bending upward, which he whetteth against the rocks for his defence.

Salamander, A small venemous Beast with four feet, and a short tail, it lives in the fire, and at the length extream cold puts out the fire.

Shamoyse, A wilde Goat keeping the mountains.

Shrew, A kinde of wilde Mouse, which if it go over a Beasts back, will make it lame in the chine, and if it bite, the beast swelleth to the heart and dieth.

Sea, A most cruel fierce Beast, carrying her young upon her back, to shadow them from the heat with her huge tail.

Tyger, A transient Beast, and the greatest of all other Beasts; wherefore they are taken very young in the dams absence, and carried away by them on horse-back: who hearing the cry of the old Tyger following after them, do of purpose let fall one of the whelps, that while she beareth that back, they in the mean time may escape safe with the other to the Ship; but of all the *Ocean* Tyger is the most cruel.

Of Birds.

H*Alcyon*, A Bird called the Kings-fisher, and maketh her nest in the Sea, when it is a sign of faire weather.

Antlia, A Bird which counterfeiteth the neighing of a horse.

Barnacle, A kinde of Sea-Gull, it grows not by *Venus* act, but as *Dubartus* writes,

First 'twas a green Tree,
next a stately Hull,
Lately a Mushrump,
now a flying Gull.

Cepphus, A kinde of Bird so light, that it is carried away with the winde.

Cagnius Sclerus, A Bird whom if any one behold that hath the Yellow Jaundies, immediately they become whole, and the Bird dieth.

Griffin, A four-footed bird, being very fierce, as daring to adventure on a man, he is a great enemie to Horses, as saith *Virgil* in his eighth Eglogue; *The Griffins fierce are*

joyn'd with Horses now; speaking of a strange marriage: from the brest upward, this Bird is fashioned Eagle-like, of purple colour, with fiery eyes, and whitish wings, his hinder part is made Lion-like; he is exceeding hard to be taken, unless very young, and nesteth in high mountains; he is so fierce, that often he killeth Elephants and Dragons.

Harpyes, Monstrous devouring birds, there were four of them, *viz. Aello, Ocypote, Celeno* and *Thyella*, having faces like to Maidens, and crooked sharp talents.

Ibis, A tall strong bird, having a Bill of great length, he doth exceeding great good in destroying Serpents.

Manucadite, The Bird of Paradise.

Modwall, A Bird which destroyeth Bees.

Osprey, A ravenous Bird which hovereth over pools to take fish, having one claw foot, another flat.

Ossifragus, A Bird whose entrails being dried and drunk, is very good against the stone.

Ostrich, A huge Bird which will swallow down a piece of Iron half as big as a horse-shoe, his feathers serve for plumes for Nobles, and he runs as fast as a horse.

Pelican, A melancholy Bird, who wanting food, feeds her young with her own bloud.

Phœnix, The rarest Bird in the world, living only in Arabia, there was never but one at a time in the world, it is of the bigness of an Eagle, of colour purple, with a bright collar of gold about his neck, a goodly tail, and a tuft of feathers on his head, he liveth above six hundred years, and being old, buildeth him a nest of Cinamon, and the twigs of Frank-incense, which he filleth with Spices, and with the labouring of his wings in the Sun, setteth it on fire, and is there consumed in it; out of whose ashes there groweth a worm, and of the worm another Phœnix.

Philomel, The Nightingale.

Porphyrio, A Bird drinking as though he did bite the water, having long red legs and bill.

Spinturnus, A Bird wont to come to the Altars, and carry away a burning cole, as a token of ill luck.

Stork, A famous Bird for natural love to his parents, whom he feedeth being old and feeble, as they fed him being young; the Ægyptians so esteemed this bird, that there was a great penalty laid upon any that should kill him.

Tragopanadus, A Bird in Æthiope, greater than an Eagle, having horns like a Goat.

Turtle-Dove, A Bird less than a Pigeon, famous for constancie; if the male or female dye, the other ever doth remain single, as it were in perpetual sorrow.

Of

Of Boyes.

Adonis, The darling of *Venus*, slain by a Bore.

Atis, A Boy of wonderful beautie, beloved of *Cybele*, was turned into a Pine-tree.

Demoeles, a fair boy.

Earinus, a beautifull boy.

Ganimede, A Trojan boy, whom *Jupiter* loved, and carrying him into heaven, made him his cup-bearer.

Hyacinth, a beautifull boy, whom *Apollo* loved, and by misfortune slew him.

Magnes, A lovely boy of Smyrna, whom *Gyges* loved.

Narcissus, a fair boy, who being in love with his own self, was turned into a Lilly.

Phaon, a lovely boy of Lesbos.

Spurina, A boy so beautifull, that every one that saw him, was in love with him, which being to him very irksom, he to avoid it, did most ugliely deform himself, poisoning his face.

Cities.

Aquæ Calidæ, Bath.

Byzantium, Constantinople.

Calena, Oxford.

Contrebortum or *Lugovallum*, Carlile.

Glovum, Glocester.

Devana, Westchester.

Dunum, Durham.

Durovernum, Canterburie.

Eboracum, York.

Elbana, Dublin.

Isca, Exeter.

Lindum or *Lemanis*, Lincoln.

Londinum, London.

Verta Belgarum, Winchester.

Virocennum, Worcester.

The Destinies.

Clotho puts the wool on the Distaff.

Lachesis draws the thred of our life.

Atropos the cuts it off.

Devils.

Agaliah, A devil that was both male and female, whom all the rest of the Devils feared, till they had cut off his male part from him, and changed it into an Almond-tree.

Apollyon, A Devil or an Apostate.

Belzebub, A Devil or an Idol of Flies.

Incubus, a Devil, which some term the night-mare, when one in his sleep supposeth he hath a great weight lying on him, and feeleth himself almost strangled in such sort, that he cannot turn himself, nor lift up or call for help, the Common do think it to be a Devil, but it is a naturall disease, caused by undigested Humours in the stomack, which fuming up into their brains, do there trouble the animal spirits, stopping the passage into the sinews, so that the body cannot move.

Succubus, is held to be the female Devil, of the equality of *Incubus* with women.

Lemures are night-walking Devils or Hags.

Lucifer the chief Devil of hell; or the day-star.

Python, a Devil which possesseth one, or he that is so possest.

Dogs.

C*Apparens*, The dog that bewrayed the Thief that robbed *Esculapius* Temple.

Cerberus, the three-headed Dog of hell, being Porter thereof, whom *Hercules* with an Adamantine chain drew forth of hell, and slew him.

Gagitius, the Dog that kept *Gerions* Cattell, wh[illegible] *les* kill'd when he [illegible] Oxen.

Ariodos, *Hylactor*, *A*[illegible], *Melancheus*, *Dorceus*, *Pamenis*, these were some of *Actæon's* Dogs.

Fairies.

N*Aaiades*, Fairies of the waters.

Nappeæ, Fairies of the woods.

Orcedes, Fairies of the mountains.

Fishes.

Æ*Rica*, A River fish, which feeds on flesh, and hath lice under his finnes.

Anchove, A small Spanish fish, being pickled, is good to relish a cup of wine.

Barble, A Fish that will not meddle with the bait, untill with her tail she hath unhooked it from the hook.

Calamarie, A fish called the Sea-Clark, having as it were a knife and a pen.

Cantharus, An admirable chast fish.

Cephalus, A very fearfull Fish, which hides onely his head, and then thinks himself safe.

Chromis, A Fish that maketh her nest in the water.

Cramp-fish, A Fish whose nature is to make the hands of such as touch it benummed, albeit they touch it with a long Pole.

Chevins, *Lampris*, *Salmons*, these Fishes in the Spring forsake the Seas, and betake themselves to fresh rivers; but the Summer being ended, they return again.

Dolphin, The swiftest Fish in the sea, they are said to burie their dead in their sandie graves; it is likewise a friendly fish unto mankinde, and the females of them are said to have breasts like to women, well stored with milk.

Hoga, A fish as bigg as a Mackerll, who to shun greater Fishes, can flie from them a pretty distance, as long as his finnes are moist.

Lexus, A fish that is poyson to man, and man to him.

Moulebout, A great fish which maketh a huge grunting noise when it is taken.

Nusculus, A friendly Fish to the Whale, it ushers him from Rocks,

Rocks, Shelves, and Shores.

Pastinaca, A fish like a Raye, with strong pricks.

Pleurotrophie, Certaine Fishes which seek after shadowie places, much delighting therein.

Plagusia, A fish that swimmeth on his side.

Polype, A fish having many feet, often changing colour; unconstant persons are called *Polypes*.

Pompilous, A Fish called the Sea Elephant, which often goes on shore, and sleeps in the Rocks, hanging by his two Elephant-like teeth (but both them and his body are farre bigger than the land Elephant) when being espied by men at Sea, they call to men ashore, who with their help with nets and gins for that purpose, they do invellope his body, and then suddenly with stones they assault him, making a mightie shout; which he hearing, with a violent leap thinks to return into the Sea, but seeing himself bound and overmastered, is easily tamed, then they kill him and skin him, take out his fat, and cut his skin into thongs, which are sold for a great price, as being very strong, and will never rot.

Remora, A small Fish, which cleaveth to the bottom of a Ship, and doth as strongly as strangely stay her from moving, called by some the stop-ship.

Satyra, An adulterous Fish, which daily changeth Mates, and not so content, but goes on the grassie shoar, and Horns the Hee-goats that had horns before.

Sea-calf, A fish that bellowes like an Ox, his body is hairie, and breeds on the shoar, and often sleeps there by night.

Scolopendra, A Fish, which feeling himself taken with the hook, casteth out his bowels, and then having loosed the hook, swalloweth them again.

Sturgeon, A Fish whose scales turn backwards, and swimmeth against the stream.

Torpedo, The Cramp-fish.

Vermis, A fish of three score Cubits long.

Uranoscopus, A fish with one eye still gazing towards heaven.

Flies.

Cantharides, Certain Flies which shine like gold the juice of them is poisonous.

Cutcheneal, some think to be a little flie brought from beyond the seas, wherewith Stammel is dyed.

Drone, an idle Bee which will not labour.

Pyrausta, a flie that lives in the fire, and dieth without it.

Furies.

Aletto, Megara, Tisiphone: so were they called, sometimes Hags.

Giants.

CYclops, The sons of *Vulcan*, they were fained to make weapons for *Jupiter*, they were Giants with one eye, *Pyrachmen* and *Brontes* with *Polypheme*, were some of them.

Briareus, *Oetes*, *Ephialtes*, *Ceractus*, *Gyas*, *Numantia*, *Porphyria*, *Bergion*, *Aloeus*, *Coeus*, *Albion*, *Enceladus*, *Ascus*, *Titius*, *Crius*, *Clytius*, *Polybotes*, *Agrius*, *Gration*, *Argyropes*, *Laperus*, *Halcyoneus*, *Caeus*, *Buricus*, *Pallas*, *Ægeon*, &c. These with thousands more attempted to pull *Jupiter* out of heaven; their chief leader was *Typheus*, whom *Jupiter* slew with lightning, and threw him under the Mount *Inarim*.

Gods.

ADud an Assyrian god.

Apollo and *Æsculapius*, gods of Physick and Chirurgerie.

Æsculadus, A god having power to enrich men.

Æolus, The god of the winds.

Aristeus, The god of Bees.

Ancull and *Statanus*, gods of youth.

Averuncus, A Roman god, which hath power to turn away any evil from them, he did likewise worship *Ajus*, *Nodinus*, *Pentumus* and *Novensiles*, for gods.

Bacchus, The god of wine.

Baalopus and *Myagrus*, gods of Flies.

Comus, the god of banqueting.

Consus, the god of Counsel.

Cyncephylus, a god whom the Indians adored.

Demigorgon and *Tellus*, gods of the earth,

Eaus, the god of the year.

Faunes, Poetical gods.

Glaucus, A poor Fisher-man, who perceiving the fish he had taken, by tasting of an herb on the bank, to leap from him into the sea again, tasted it himself, and by vertne thereof, he was constrained to leap in himself, where men did feign he became a Sea-god.

Harpocrates, the god of silence.

Hercules, for his valiant acts was adored as a god.

Hyberian, a god governing the Planets.

Janus a king of *Italy*, was for his wisdom pictured with two faces, and honoured as a god.

Hymen and *Thalassius* gods of marriage.

Jehova and *Tetragrammaton*, the Epethites of the great God.

Jupiter, whom Poets feign to be the god of heaven.

Jugantinus, a god of the ridges of hils.

Lares and *Penates*, household gods.

Mars the god of Battel.

Mercury, the god of eloquence.

Momus, the god of reprehension.

Morpheus, The god of sleep.

Neptunus, The chief god of the sea, *Palimon*, *Paniscus*, *Oceanus*,

nus, and *Tryton*, are likewise Sea-gods.

Oxyrrinticus and *Anubis*, whom the Ægyptians adored as gods, they were Dogs.

Pan, The Shepherds god.

Psappho, A man who to be accounted a god, took young Birds, and learnt them to say; The great god *Psappho*, and then he would let them flie again, so they being at libertie, would often cry, The great god *Psappho*.

Patellarij, Gods, whom the vessels used in sacrifice did appease.

Robigus, A god that kept corn from blasting.

Priapus, The garden god.

Saturnus, *Pluto*, and *Ades*, were gods of hell.

Semones and *Arculus*, were certain heathen gods.

Seraphis, A god worshipt in the form of an Oxe.

Statilinus, A god still with us.

Sylvanus, A god of the Woods.

Talatio, A god of Virginitie.

Terminus, A god of bounds and marks.

Vejovis, A god that could do no good but hurt.

Vertumnus, A god of mens mindes in disposing of buying and selling.

Vitunus, A god which gives life.

Vulcan, the god of fire.

Zamolxis, The onely god whom the Getes did worship.

Goddesses.

Adrastea, A goddess which took memory and wit from men.

Aegeria, A goddess from whom *Numa Pompilius* feigned to take his Laws from.

Angarena and *Meditrina*, Goddesses of Physick.

Agerona, The goddess of silence.

Antevorta, A goddess which fore-saw things to come.

Anaitis a Lydian goddess.

Anaitis an Armenian goddess.

Astragna, A Persian goddess.

Astrea and *Themis* the goddesses of Justice.

Attargata and *Assarte*, Assyrian goddesses.

Alitta an Arabian goddess.

Bellona the goddess of war.

Brizo the goddess of dreams.

Bubona the goddess of Oxen.

Carna The goddess of mans life.

Collatina goddess of small Flies.

Cybele, call'd *Rea* and *Berecinthia*, the mother of the gods.

Derceto and *Naenia*, the Panyms goddess.

Dia the Sichyonians goddess.

Dice the goddess of judgement.

Diove, *Melicerta*, *Thetis* and *Marica*, Sea-goddesses.

Egeria, the goddess whom

 women

women with childe did sacrifice unto.

Empanda the goddess of things abroad.

Feronia the Goddess of woods

Flora and *Cloris*, Goddesses of Flowers.

Fortuna and *Suadelia*, Heathen Goddesses.

Hebe and *Juventa*, Goddesses of youth.

Hippona the Goddesse whom horse-breakers did worship.

Juno the Goddess of Kingdoms and wealth.

Laverina the Goddess under whose protection thieves were in *Rome*, there were many more adored by the Romanes, *Albunia*, *Bonadia*, *Concordia*, *Felicitas*, *Hora*, *Libera*, *Cordia*, *Mefitis*, *Mundina*, *Natio*, *Orbona* and *Prosa*, &c.

Libitina A Goddess, under whose command and in whose Temple were sold such things as pertained to Sepulchres.

Lucina the Goddess of birth.

Mania the Goddess of Hobgoblins, Garlick, and Poppy-tops.

Mena, The Goddess of womens Fluxes.

Mnemosyne, The mother of the Goddesses, called the Muses.

Murcea, The Goddess of sloth.

Minerva and *Pallas*, The Goddesses of Wisdom and all Arts.

Nemesis, The Goddess of revenge.

Occasio, Goddess of opportunitie.

Pales, The shepherds Goddess.

Parca, The Goddesse of Destinie.

Pomona, The Goddess of fruit.

Proserpina and *Ops*, The Goddesses of hell; sometime *Proserpina* is taken for the Moon.

Pytho, The Goddess of eloquence.

Rumo, The Goddess of womens brests and young children.

Runcina, Goddess of weeding.

Salasia, The Goddess of water.

Suada, Goddess of perswasion.

Segesta, A Goddess of corn.

Tutelina, A Goddess which had the tuition of Corn in the fields.

Vacana, Goddess of the after labour.

Vallonia, The Goddess of valleys.

Venus, The Goddess of love and beautie.

Vesta, The Goddess of chastitie.

Viriplaca and *Miracabilia*, Goddesses, in whose Temple women were reconciled to their husbands.

Voluptia, The Goddess of pleasure.

The three Graces.

Aglaia, *Thalia*, *Euphrosyne*; so were they called, they were three Sisters, supposed to be the Daughters of *Jupiter* and *Venus*; the moralitie of this inventi-

vention was to express the cherefull conversation which ought to be amongst friends, for they were painted naked, to signify, that friendship ought to be plain without dissimulation; smiling and merry, to shew that men should do good willingly; young and maiden-like, to teach that friendship should consist in honest things, and holding hands together in a round ring, to shew, that a benefit bestowed doth return again to the giver.

Short winged Hawks.

AN *Eagle*, the male is called an *Iran*.

A *Goshawk*, The male is called the *Tercell*.

A *Sparrow-Hawk*, The male is a *Musket*.

Long winged Hawks.

A *Girfalcon*, The male is called the *Tercell Jerken* thereof.

Falcon, The male is called a *Tercell* Gentle.

A *Leonard*, The male is called a *Leneret*.

A *Merlin*, The male is called a *Jack*.

The *Castril*, Male a *Jack*.

Herbs.

A *Chimedis*, an herb, which being cast into an Army in time of battell, causeth the souldiers to be in fear.

Anacrampsera, an herb, the touch whereof causeth love to grow betwixt man and man.

Boglantium, an herb, whereof if Oxen eate, they die of the Squincie, an herb good against the Stone.

Chenomycon, an herb, whereof Geese are fearfull.

Hippice, an herb borne in ones mouth, keeps one from hunger and thirst.

Candardon, an herb which in *August* beareth a flower which cures the Kings-evil.

Leonina, An herb whose flower is like a Lions mouth when he gapeth.

Myophonos, An herb that killeth mice.

Nepenthe, An herb which being steeped and drunk in Wine, expelleth sadnesse.

Nictegritum, An herb which shineth far off in the night.

Madder, An herb wherewith wool is dyed.

Gallicia, An herb wherewith water freezeth.

Ophyasta, An herb dangerous to look on; and being drunk, it doth terrifie the minde with a sight of dreadfull Serpents, that condemned persons for fear thereof do kill themselves.

Scumea, An herb wherewith beggers use to make their flesh raw withall.

Oethiopis, An herb wherewith Enchanters use to drie up Rivers, and open Rocks withall.

Erogennetos, An herb causing love.

Gelotophilis, an herb drunk

with wine and Myrrhe, causeth much laughter.

Yarrow, An herb wherewith *Achilles* is said to kill or cure *Telephus*.

Vlex, An herb like Rosemarie, which draweth gold to it.

The Hesperides.

Egle, *Arethusa*, *Hisperetusa*, the sisters, who had an Orchard of golden Apples kept by a Dragon, which *Hercules* slew when he took away the Apples.

Hills and Mountains.

Aetna, A hill whence riseth horrible smoke, and great flames of fire, and sometimes burning stones in great number.

Alpes, high Mountains dividing *Italy* from *France*.

Ararat, the Mountain whereon *Noahs* Ark landed.

Caphereus, A mountain which greatly afflicted the Grecks Navie.

Horses.

Abastir, *Alaster*, The horses of *Pluto*.

Bucephalus, The horse of great *Alexander*, he would suffer none to back him but his master, he lived till he was fourty years old.

Dromederie, a kind of horse or other Camel, he runs very swift, and can travel two or three daies without drink.

Eous, One of the horses of the sun, or the East.

Equiculus, The little horse of *Bacchus*.

Orthneus, One of the horses of hell.

Pegasus, A winged horse.

Pyrosus, One of the horses of the Sun.

Iles.

Baleares, Two Iles in the Spanish Seas, thirtie miles asunder, the Inhabitants thereof do pitch the Poles in the ground, and on the top of the poles they set meat, which their children must with slings hit down, before they can have any meat to eat.

Cassiterides, Are ten Iles in the Spanish Sea.

Colidos, An Ile so high that no bird can flie over.

Meniole, Iles beyond the River Ganges, having rocks of Adamant, which draw all kind of Ships unto them that have any iron pins in them, and do by virtue thereof, hold them fast, as being no way able to stir.

Ombrie, One of the fruitfull Iles.

Paphos, An Ile wherein it never rained.

Scyron, The Ile wherein *Achilles* was by his mother hidden in a womans apparel, because she would not have him go to fight against the Trojans.

Maids that died for love.

Echo, A Virgin rejected of her lover, pined away in the woods for sorrow, where her voice still remaineth answering the out-cries of all complaints.

Hero drowned her self for *Leanders* love.

Sappho, for the love of a boy drowned herself.

Scylla for love she bare to *Minos* her Fathers enemie, stole from him his purple hair, and gave it *Minos*, whereby he overcame him, but he loathing the treachery, clean forsook her, whereupon she drowned her self in the sea.

Thysbe slew her self with a sword for the love she bare her *Pyramus*.

Maids chaste and beautifull.

Atalanta, a maiden huntress, chast and swift of foot.

Baldrace, a poor Maid that could not be brought to prostitute her body to the Emperour *Otho*, albeit he proffered her great rewards.

Claudia, a Vestal Virgin, who made trial of her chastitie by drawing the Image of *Cybele* up the River Tyber by her girdle, which by no other force could be moved.

Briseis, a fair maid, being given to *Achilles*, was by *Agamemnon* taken from him, whereupon arose great discention among the Grecks before Troy.

Charmione, Queen *Cleopatra's* maid, which brought her the Aspes wherewith the Queen killed her self, and the Maid did the like, for the love she ever bare the Queen.

Cassandra, Daughter to *Priamus*, to whom *Apollo* upon promise of her maiden-head, gave her the gift of Prophetie; but she revolting from her promise, he added to her this propertie, that albeit she prophecied never so true, none should beleeve her.

Glalia, A Roman Maid, being in hostage with King *Porsenna*, deceived her Keepers, and swims over *Tyber* to save her virginitie.

Iphis, Daughter to *Ligdus* and *Telenssa*, who brought up her daughter in mans apparel; her father, when she came to years, married her to *Ianthes*, a maiden of *Phaestum*; her mother seeing the matter could be no longer hid, prayed to the gods, who presently turned *Iphis* into a man.

Salmacis, One that so well loved *Hermaphroditus*, that she prayed to the gods they two might become one body, which was granted.

Thebe, One out of whose bosome flew two Doves, one to the fountain of *Hammon*, the other to the wood *Dodona*, where they gave answers.

Tuccia, A vestal Virgin, who being accused for fornication, clear'd her self by carrying water in a Sieve.

Maids that were transformed.

Anaxarete, A beautifull Maid of *Cyprus*, was transformed into a stone, for being hard-hearted.

Nittomerie, for lying with her own father, was turned into an Owl.

Oppia, A vestal Virgin, for whoredom was buried quick, and after turned into a Fennel stalk.

Phatusa, *Lapetusa*, *Lamperia*, three sisters to *Phaëton*, who so much lamented his death, that they were all turned into trees.

Philomela, Ravished by *Tereus*, imprisoned her afterwards, and cut off her tongue, which fact of his, by her sister *Progne*, was well rewarded; for the killing her own son *Itis*, whom she had by her husband *Tereus*, made meat of him, and set him before her husband, who eat of him unknown then to him, till she revealed it to him; the said *Philomela* was afterward turned into a Nightingale, and *Itis* into a *Pheasant*.

Men that were Captains.

Achilles, The valiantest Captaine among the Greeks, slew *Hector* and *Troylus*, the one suddenly, the other cruelly, he was seven cubits high, and was brought up with King *Lycomedes* daughters in womans apparell; in fine, he was by *Paris* slain in the Temple, intending to marry *Polixena*.

Æneas, A noble Trojan Captain.

Aneurus, A famous Captain, who for the safety of his country, cast himself voluntarily into a gaping of the earth.

Attilius Regulus being taken by the *Carthaginians*, and sent to *Rome* in exchange for a number of their men, perswaded the contrary, rather chusing to die a cruel death, than to disprofit his Country by his life.

Curius, having got many victories, divided to every one of the people fourtie Acres of Land, and as much to himself, and no more.

Curtius, for his Countries good, cast himself into a gaping cave of the Earth.

Cyrus, of excellent memory, he could call the men in his Army by their names.

Decij, Three Roman Captains, the Father, Son, and Nephew, who vowed themselves for their Countrey: the Father against the French, the Son against the Hetrurians, the Nephew against Pyrrhus.

Hector, the onely hope of Troy, who while he lived, Troy could not be subdued.

Jovianus would not admit runne-aways from Christ.

Judas Maccabeus, being begirt with a thousand enemies, chose rather death, then to stain his glory with an ignominious flight.

Leonides, being told that his enemies arrows shadowed the

the Sun beams. No matter (quoth he) we shall see the better to fight in the shadow.

Lucullus, inviting his friends to a banquet, in person served in his meat, saying (being asked why he did so) there was as great care, to be had in martialling a Feast, as in ordering a Battle, that the one might be acceptable to his friends, and the other terrible to his foes.

Mutius Scevola saved his life by the patient toleration of the burning of his hand.

Otriades seeing all his men slain, killed himself.

Perseus delivered *Andromeda* from the Sea-Monster, after married her, and slew *Medusa*.

Pompey chose rather to die, than crave, *Lucullus Zonzelo* saying, The gods had made him to give, not to crave.

Pittachus being constrained to take the charge of an Army on him, cryed out, Oh how hard a thing it is for a man to be a good man.

Protesilaus who (first of all the Greeks) went on land in *Troy*, albeit he had heard that he should surely die that did the first, he was slaine by *Hector*, for whose love his wife shortly after died.

Scipio subdued *Hannibal*, with many Kingdomes else.

Themistocles and *Aristides*, Two valiant Captaines, who were both angry with themselves, as that in two and twenty years no man envied them, thinking thereby, that they had done nothing in all that time worth remembrance.

Theseus slew the Minotaure.

Tyrus parted the great River *Euphrates* in four hundred Channels for love of a Knight drowned in it.

Scylla, A famous Captain, hard to be entreated in trifling things, but easie in weighty matters.

Thersites A deformed Captain; whose conditions answered his person; *Achilles* slew him with his fist.

Fabius and *Marcellus*, the one was held the Sword; and the other, the Buckler of *Rome*.

Hephestion, A Captain that *Alexander* loved.

Paris, which brought *Helena* to *Troy*, *Homer* describes him to be rather a Carpet Captain, than a warriour.

Zopyrus, One of *Darius* Captains, seeing by force he could not subdue *Babylon*, which rebelled against the King, mangled himself by cutting off his lips, ears and nose, and went privily to the Citie, telling them the King had so used him for speaking on their behalf; which they hearing, received him for their chief Captain and friend, by which means he got the Citie for *Darius*.

Men that were Emperours.

Drusus, A worthy Roman Emperour.

Augustus, a wise and merciful Emperour.

Cæsar, A valiant, merciful and

nd courteous Emperour.

Commodus and *Heliogabalus* two adulterous and incestuous Emperours.

Maximilian, to whom a poor man came and begged his alms, telling him he was his brother, and entreated him to deal brotherly with him; the Emperour gave him a small peny, telling him, That if all the rest of his brothers should deal so with him, that he would be richer than himself; which shews us that comparisons are odious.

Octavian the Emperour was willed by *Athenodorus* when he was angry, to read over the four and twenty Greek letters, ere he did any thing, and to think in what place they stood.

Sigismund, struck one a box on the ear, that flattered him, saying, he bit him.

Titus, Having over-slipt one day in not gratifying or preferring some one or other, would bewail himself, saying, he had lost that day.

Tyberius ware a Bay-leaf in his Hat to keep him from Thunder. He would seem to eschew that he most desired, and to crave that he most defied.

Trajan, was with many singular virtues endued, but his hate to Christianitie defaced all.

Vitellius, never eat but once a day, and that very sparingly; he never bare any grudge or malice to any man, though never so much his enemie.

Xerxes, A puissant rich Emperour went against the Greeks to revenge his Fathers quarrel with 1000000 of men, where notwithstanding his great Power, of a few he received a shamefull overthrow.

Men that were Kings.

Admetus King of Thessaly, *Apollo* was his Cowherd; *Alcestes* his wife for him did die.

Agesilaus, famous for his excellent virtues.

Ajax, King of *Locris*, burnt he was with lightning in his return from *Troy*. Also the name of the best Captain, next *Ulysses*, in all the Greeks Armie, he slew himself, because he could not get *Achilles* Armour.

Atlas, King of *Mauritania*, who for his great skill in the course of the starres, was fained to hold up the firmament with his shoulders.

Egyptus King of *Egypt*, had fifty sons, which were all at once married to *Danus* fifty daughters, and every of them (one except) slain by their wives the first night in their bed.

Gordius, one (of a husbandman) by *Apollo's* Oracle made King of *Phrygia*; In memory whereof, he hanged up in the midst of the Temple, the yoaks of his *Oxen*, Tyed in such a knot, as was not possibly to be loosed.

Gyges, To whom King *Candalus* shewed his wife naked; whi h

which fact caused him to lose both his Kingdom, wife and life; for the Queen grieved thereat, caused *Gyges* to kill the King, and married her, and got the Kingdom; this *Gyges* had a Ring that had virtue to make him go invisible.

Jason, who in his minoritie was committed with his Kingdom to *Pelias* his Uncle, who was loth to yield to him his Inheritance, devised for *Jason* a dangerous enterprise, to fetch the golden fleece from *Colchos*, thinking by that to dispatch him; but he was beguiled; for *Jason* with *Medeas* help (whom he after married) most valiantly atchieved it.

Philip King of *Macedonia*, nightly caused one to strike at his chamber door, putting him in remembrance that he was a mortal man, and at every meal he had a skul served at his Table.

Priamus King of *Troy*, than whom never was any one more adorned with prosperitie, nor more wounded with adversitie.

Pyrrhus King of *Epire*, a stout warriour, he was unfortunately slain by a tile from a house.

Sardanapalus, An adulterous Assyrian King, he would sit in womans apparel among light strumpets to card and spin.

Telephus, King of *Mysia*, being wounded by *Achilles* spear, could not be cured but by the rust of the same spear, or with the herb Yarrow.

Tenedius, A King that made a Law, that any taken in Adultery, should be cut in sunder with an Axe, his own son was the first taken therein, and executed.

Pyrenens King of *Phocis*, who brake his neck in following the Muses, whom he would have ravished.

Turnus A Rutilian King, who before that *Æneas* had killed, threw to him a stone, as much as three men could lift.

Argus King of *Argives*, also one of that name, that made the ships that *Jason* sailed to *Colchos*, he had an hundred eyes, and therefore *Juno* sent him to keep *Io*.

Melissus, A Cretan King, who first did offer sacrifices to the gods.

Zoroastes, A Bactrian King, he was an excellent Astrologer, and first inventor of the Magical Art.

Men that were Tyrants.

Busiris, A cruel Tyrant, that did sacrifice strangers to *Jupiter*, and fed his horses with mans flesh.

Dionysius, A Tyrant, that first ate twice a day, and therefore was called a Monster in nature.

Lycaon, A cruel murdering Tyrant, who by *Jupiter* was turned to a Wolf; he was the first that found out the Mines of Brass and Silver.

Nero, A cruel Tyrant who thought no man chaste.

Phalaris, Though he were a bloudy

a bloody Tyrant, yet he gratified those that did him any kindness.

Polycrates, A Tyrant which never knew grief nor adversitie, he threw his ring into the Sea, of purpose to lose it, but it was found again in a fishes belly, and brought to him, yet shortly after he (as it is spoken) therefore hanged himself.

Theramides, One of the thirty Tyrants, who were all at one time at a banquet, the house falling on them, he only escaped with life; and cryed, O Fortune, to what further mischief dost thou preserve me!

Men that were deformed.

BRotheus, the son of *Vulcan*, who being mockt for his deformitie, burnt himself.

Hipponax, a Poet of *Ephesus*, so deformed of visage, that *Bubalus* drew out his picture for men to laugh at, which so moved *Hipponax*, that he wrote such bitter Verses against the Painter; that for anger and shame he caused him to hang himself.

Thersites, one that was as crabbed in person, as he was Cynical and doggish in condition.

Men that were eloquent.

AMphion, One that by his naturall Eloquence caused rude people to live a civil life.

Nestor, being almost three hundred years old, went to the Trojan war, he was exceeding wise and eloquent.

Cicero, For Eloquence, learning and wit, had not his equal among the Romans.

Roscius, An excellent Comedian, who for his pronunciation surpassed, he contended with *Cicero* for superioritie, whether he could deliver a Speech with more varieties of gesture; or *Tully* pen it with more diversities of eloquence and phrase. *Tully* called him his jewel.

Sophocles, A tragical Poet of *Athens*, who for his sweet and eloquent stile, was called *Apis*.

Men that were flatterers.

ANdromachus, a flatterer, that betrayed *Crassus* to the Parthians.

Damocles, one of *Dionysius* his flatterers.

Sinon, A perfidious flattering Greek, that beguiled the Trojans.

Gnatho, a notable flatterer.

Men that were foolish.

AChemont, Onely delighted in all kinde of injuries and outrages, caught by *Hercules*, and hanged by the heels on his Club.

Acibus Buta, one that prodigally and basely consumed all his estate.

Acossius, a sottish ship-man, who

who deferring his Voyage, was wont to say, he stayed for a better Moon.

Calvisius, and *Corvinus*, these could not remember the four Elements, and after a sickness forgat their own names.

Pamus, A foolish fellow, that having lost a small boat, sued every one for it that he met withal.

Men-Gravers, and Carvers.

A*Leymedon*, a famous Engraver.

Agoracrites, *Cæphis*, *Entychides*, and *Dameas*, were most exquisite Carvers.

Calecrate, carved Emets, and such small beasts, so as one might discern each part of them.

Pyrgoteles, a cunning Graver in precious stones, of whom onely *Alexander* suffered his picture to be drawn.

Men vext in hell.

I*Xion*, in hell is said continually to turn a wheel.

Ocnus, One that makes ropes in hell, and as fast as he twisteth them, an Ass stands by and bites them off.

Sysiphus, in hell rolls up a great stone to the top of a hill, which being up, doth presently tumble down again.

Tantalus in hell is starved for want, and yet he is fained to stand in a river of water up to the chin, but cannot bow down his head to drink, and he hath Apples bobbing at his nose, but by no possible means can he come to eat them.

Men that were Inventors.

A*Rchytas*, through his great skill, made an iron Dove to fly in the ayr.

Capneus was the first invented scaling ladders.

Chorebus invented the making of earthen vessels.

Cecrops, first brought in marriage among the Athenians, first invented the making of Images, and first built Altars.

Endymion found out the course of the Moon, whom *Jupiter* cast into a perpetuall sleep; the Poets fain the Moon kissed him.

John de monte Regio, by Art (being at a feast with many of his friends) made a small iron Flie to creep out under his hand, and fly about all the Room, and return and pitch on his sleeve. He likewise made an iron Eagle to fly and meet an Almain Emperour at his utmost gate, and to return into the Palace with him.

Flavio invented the Sea-mans Dial.

Oedipus found out the way to dissolve the Monster *Sphinx* his Riddle, and at length unwittingly killed his own father, and married his mother, whom when he knew to be his mother, he forthwith pulled out his own eyes.

Orpheus was the first that embraced the filthy lust of boys.

Sta-

Staphylus, first mingled water with wine.

Palamedes by the examples of Cranes, first invented watching in Camps.

Perillus, one that invented a Brazen Bull, which was to be made red hot to torment and excruciate malefactors, which were put therein; insomuch as when they cried, their voice did sound like a Bull; he gave the said Bull to *Phalaris* the Tyrant who caused *Perillus* to be put therein first himself.

Archilochus invented the Iambick Verses, and by them caused *Lycambes* to hang himself, for not giving him his daughter in marriage.

Tysias, The Inventor of Rhetorick.

Euryclamus, An Interpreter of dreams.

Ulysses, first invented the killing of birds by shooting them; he was the perfect pattern of true patience.

Men Judges in hell.

Æacus, *Minos*, *Rodamanthus*, so were they called.

Men that were Gluttons.

Boroſus, A great quaffer; it was said of him, he was not born to lead a life, but to lift a pot: in fine, he hung himself, whereat men scoffed, saying, there hung a Tankard, and no man.

Darius was an exceeding quaffer, for he wrote his own Epitaph, *I could swallow down much drink, and bear it well.*

Milo once every day used to carry a calf, was therefore able to bear it when it grew to be a Bull, in the end he slew it with his fist, and ate him all in one day.

Phago did eat in one day a Bore, a pig, a Sheep, and an hundred loaves of bread, and drank a Tun of wine.

Triconius N. vellus, drank three gallons of wine at one draught.

Men that Were Musicians.

Gathon, A wanton Minstrell.

Babis, a foolish Minstrell.

Cownus, a drunken Fidler.

Marsyas, a Musitian, that contended with *Phebus*.

Orpheus, a cunning Harper, who by his excellent Musick, drew after him wild Beasts, Woods, and Mountains, and thereby recovered his wife from hell.

Aſtendius, a cunning Musitian, who played so softly on his Harp, that none could hear him but himself.

Men that were Painters.

Ceſeus, *Alchimerchus*, *Alexis*, cunning Painters.

Appelles, a famous Painter, who leaving the picture of *Venus* unperfected; for the curiositie thereof, none ever

ver since durst attempt to finish it.

Parrhasius, an admirable Painter, who so artificially drew a curtain on a table, which seemed to cover or hide some picture, shewed it to *Zeuxis*, who thinking to put aside the curtain with his hand, was therein most finely gulled and beguiled.

Zeuxis, so cunningly painted a Boy, carrying grapes, that Birds came and pickt on the fruit, as if they had been very grapes; which when *Zeuxis* beholding, in a fume and great chafe, said; If I had made the Boy as well and perfect as the grapes, the Birds durst not to have come near the grapes.

Men that were Philosophers.

A*Gesias* reading a Treatise of the Immortalitie of the soul, caused many to kill themselves.

Anacharsis compared laws unto cobwebs, which catch small flies, but the great flies they break thorow.

Anaxagoras Clezioneus, A Philosopher, that was never seen to laugh.

Anaxarchus was by a Tyrants command pounded to death in a morter.

Apathes held, that a man truly wise, was without any affection or passion.

Calisthenes, whom for his wisdom *Alexander* greatly favoured; yet he reproving him for his pride, was put to great torment.

Cleanthes was so poor, that he got his living by carrying water in the night.

Copernicus affirms, that the earth runs round, and the heavens stand still.

Cordilio, A severe Philosopher; contemning the societie of Princes.

Crates, for his better studie, threw his goods into the sea, as not willing to be pestered with them; and to learn patience, would purposely scold with Bawdes, Beggars and Queans.

Cymnick would openly commit, yea in the streets adultery with women.

Democritus gave infinite wealth to a Citie, and reserved but a small garden to himself; he was wont to laugh at the Athenians vanitie.

Damon and *Pythias*, two Pythagorean Philosophers loved each other so well, as that one offered to suffer death for the other.

Demonax, eschewed money and solitariness.

Diagoras, A Philosopher that had three sons which went to try their fortunes to the games of *Olympus*, and they returned victors, he died for joy.

Diogenes, A severe Philosopher, who to learn to take denial patiently, craved Alms of Pictures and Images.

Gymnosophists, Philosophers that lived naked and solitarie in the Indian Woods.

Hyppias coming to the Olympick Games, wore nothing

thing about him, but what was of his own making; skil'd he was in all Arts.

Hegesias, through his Eloquence made many men to kill themselves.

Herachius, never had any Tutor, but came to his learning of himself; he alwaies wept.

Hyppodamus first wrote of the good state and government of a Citie.

Menippus having lost his goods, hanged himself.

Pythagoras, was so pittifull; that he would buy Birds of Fowlers, and fish of fishers, and let them go againe.

Plato having a crumpt shoulder, his Scholars likewise put a Cushion on their shoulders, to resemble him.

Seneca could rehearse many hundred words at the first hearing, he in fine slew himself.

Socrates could sustain hunger, cold, thirst and labour, above any other; *Apollo* judged him to be the wisest man in the world: being fallly accused and condemned, he took his death manfully.

Stoicks, A severe sect of *Philosophers*, who taught that wise men ought to be free from all passions, as never to be moved with joy or mirth.

Men that were Physicians.

Acesius, A very ignorant Physician.

Archygines, A famous Physician.

Menecrates, A proud Physitian that called himself *Jupiter*.

Paracelsus, A Physitian that onely cured with strong waters and oyles extracted out of the natures of things.

Erasistratus, For Healing King *Antiochus*, had 14375. pounds.

Men that were Poets.

AS for *Homer*, *Hesiod*, amongst the Greeks, *Virgil*, *Ovid*, *Propertius*, and *Horace* amongst the Latines, and divers others, are both continually and daily in use even amongst the Schools, their own fame and worth hath already made them so generally known, that it were an unnecessarie labour to stand precisely in their descriptions. I come to others more sparingly published, and therefore lets publish.

Alcæus, A famous Lyricall Poet.

Alpinus, *Charilus*, *Mevius*, base witles Poets.

Aristophanes, being ript, his heart is found to be hairie.

Homer, The chief of all Greek Poets, his proper name was *Melisigenes*, but for his blindness he was called *Homerus*, which signifies blindness.

Juvenal, a Satyrical Poet.

Pyndarus, a famous Poet.

Symonides first invented Lyricks.

Stesicorus, A most sweet Poet, who lying in his cradle, a Nightingale came and perch't on his mouth, and sung; he invented singing in dances.

Tyrtæus, a Poet, who by killing

ing two Adders engendring became a woman, and in seven years after, by killing two Serpents, became a man again; he told *Jupiter* and *Juno*, being by them asked, that the women had more pleasure in *Venus* act, than the men.

Zoilus, a railing Poet, that wrote maliciously against *Homer*: of him all envious carpers are called *Zoili*.

Men that are Southsayers.

Aphitheus, a notable South-sayer.

Euripulus, the best South-sayer in all Greece.

Thrasius, A South-sayer, who having told *Busiris* that the means to take away the drought of *Egypt*, was, to sacrifice a stranger to *Jupiter*, himself being a stranger, was immediately sacrificed. *Aruns* with a Razor cut a whetstone in sunder.

Zachalias a Sorcerer, that wrote of the virtue of precious stones.

Men that were Thieves.

Autolycus, A notable Thief, that when he pleased, could turn himself into divers shapes.

Cacus, A shepheard, but a notorious Thief, and of great strength and policie, he stole many Oxen from *Hercules*; and drew them backwards into his Cave; which in fine, *Hercules* perceiving, killed him with his Club.

Cercyon, a famous thief of *Thessaly*.

Prometheus, was an Image-maker, who stole fire from Heaven to quicken them, and was therefore bound to *Caucasus*, where an Eagle still gnaws his heart.

Men that were Wrastlers.

Eglin, a famous Wrastler, having wrong in his play, spake presently, albeit he in all his life time was dumb, ere that time.

Hius, A noted Wrastler, who to be strong, abstained from women.

Lygamus, a puissant Wrastler of Syria, who being dead, had no marrow in his bones.

Cletomachus, a Wrastler, who being a company-keeper, yet, had he heard one filthy word, would presently depart.

Democrates, A cunning wrastler.

Tytornus, An Herdsman, that was a cunning wrastler, he threw *Milo*.

Men of sundry Qualities.

Herostratus, to get perpetual fame, with wilful fire burnt that famous Temple (at *Ephesus*) of *Diana*.

Icarus, with *Dedalus* his father, flying out of *Crete*, was drowned in the Sea.

Phaeton, having leave of his father for one day, to rule the Horses of the Son, for want of skill, overturned the Chariot, and

and burnt the world.

Abdolomenes, a poor Gardner refused a great City, being given by great *Alexander*.

Androclides, One that was of a most base condition.

Antemon, was an absolute coward, for never would he go out of door, but had a brazen Target carried over his head.

Catiline, A notable Roman for conspiracie.

Charon, the Ferry-man of hell.

Athenagoras, felt no pain, albeit he were stung with a Scorpion.

Bellerophon, one that brought Letters to cut his own throat.

Aristarchus, one that wrote two hundred Books.

Daphetа, was hanged for writing Verses against Kings.

Babeus, A notable Tale-teller.

Phagores, Kept all things in memory that ever he heard or saw.

Palinurus, a skilfull ship-master of *Æneas*.

Alcmeon, for killing his mother, was vexed with Furies.

Oreſtes, for slaying his mother.

Agidus, and *Pirrhus*, was with Furies vexed to death.

Olympius, an Arabian Bishop, strucken dead with lightening for blaspheming the Deitie of Christ.

Ovid Negedius died for love.

Semocrates, died for love.

Orion, had three fathers, *Jupiter*, *Neptune* and *Mercury*; which three pissing together, out of their urine came *Orion*;

he was slain by a Scorpion for his insolencie towards *Diana*.

Adrian, a Pope, being an English man, made the Emperour *Fredrick* to hold his stirrop, who holding the wrong stirrop, the Pope gave him a box on the ear, he also made *Henry* the second, Lord of the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

Irus, A very poor man, of great bones and limbs, whom *Ulysses* finding among his wives wooers, slew him with his fist.

Ladas, a swift foot-man, who running on the sands, left no sign or print of his foot behind him, he was foot-man to great *Alexander*.

Hippomanes, in running overcame *Atalanta*.

Cobilus, A notorious Pander.

Cycuta, was a remarkable Usurer.

Charon, the Ferry man of hell.

Marcus Crassus, a private Roman, worth eight hundred fiftie two thousand pounds, yet neither esteemed himself rich, nor any other, except he could yearly maintain one thousand foot-men, and five hundred horse-men.

Cato Vticensis, Because he would not see the calamity the Common-wealth was fallen into, killed himself.

Cleombrotus, having read a Treatise of the Immortalitie of the soul, immediately slew himself.

Philoxenus, a Parasite, who wisht that his neck were as

long

long as a Cranes, that he might feel the more pleasure in sweet meats and drinks.

Josephus Scaliger, skilled in thirty Languages.

Dymimaon, a famous harnes-maker.

Trebatius, A Law-maker, and a Lawyer.

Zeleucus, A Law-maker, who after he had ordained that adulterers should lose both their eyes, put the Law first in practise upon his own son, who was convicted of adultery, and because his son should not lose all his sight, he put out one of his sons eyes, and one of his own.

Lynceus, could see ships on the sea one hundred and thirty miles from him, and number them.

Acteon, A hunter whom *Diana* turned into a Hart, and was devoured of his own dogs.

Seyleucus dying, called to him his sons, and took a sheaf of Arrows, binding them together, which offering to break, he could not, but taking them out one by one, he easily brake them, intimating to his sons, that as long as they had unity amongst themselves, they might not be overcome, but otherwise easily.

Scython, One that when it pleased him, could be either man or woman.

Spira, An Italian, who being ready to be hanged, was willed to say the Lords Prayer, who answered, I cannot find in my heart to call him Father.

Sparticus, A famous sword-player, who with a few slaves made wars on the Romans.

Thesilus, being purged of his melancholy, cryed out that he was robbed of all his wealth.

Tuditana, had a head as big as a Beetle.

Valerius loved his Master so well, that he suffered himself to be slain in his Masters own bed for him.

Palephatus, a Writer of incredible things.

Mermaids or Syrens.

Parthenope, *Lygia*, *Leusia*, so were they called; in the upper part they were like Maids, and in the lower part Fishes: by their sweet singing they would allure Saylors to them, and with their melodious harmonie lull them asleep, then destroy them.

Monsters.

Alcids, A Monster slain by *Pallas*.

Chymera, a Monster, headed and breasted like a Lion, having a belly Goat-like, and a tail like a Dragon: this Monster, with the Monster *Solimes*, were slain by *Bellerophon*.

Gorgon, An hellish Monster with one eye, having iron talons, and massie wings.

Medusa, A Monster, whose golden hairs *Minerva* turned into Adders, and caused them that beheld her, to be turned into stones.

Minotaure, A Monster, having

ving the one half of a man, and the other half a Bull, he was fed with mans flesh, and afterwards slain by *Theseus*.

Onocentaure, A monster being half a man, and half an Asse.

Centaures, Monsters held to be half men, and half horses.

Quaviver, A monster like a sea Dragon.

Satyr, A Monster having a body like a man, but all hairy, with leggs and feet like a goat: it is also a biting verse.

Sphinx, A monster having the head and hands of a Maid, the body of a Dog, the tail of a Dragon, the voice of a Man, wings like a bird, and nails like a Lion, she slew all that could not dissolve her Riddle; in the end *Oedipus* did, whereupon she threw her self down a steep rock, and burst her neck.

The nine Muses.

CLio, *Melpomene*, *Thalia*, *Euterpe*, *Terpsicore*, *Erato*, *Caliope*, *Urania*, and *Polymnia*.

Nymphs of the Medows.

LImoniades.

Nymphes of the Sea.

AMothea, *Dexamine*, *Crescis*, *Cymedocea*, *Gymothee*, *Zatho*.

Nymphes of the Wood.

DRyades, *Hamadryades*.

People of sundry Qualities.

ABarians, People whose feet are turned quite backward.

Abergeni, people whose beginning is not known.

Abideni, people which being a long time besieged grew mad, and then slew their wives and children, and lastly themselves.

Abidochomie, people that boast themselves of their own virtues.

Agrigantines, people that delighted in sumptuous building.

Agriophagi, people that live one Lions and Panthers flesh.

Amphiscaeans, people that dwell under the burning Zone near the Equinoctiall, whose shadow is sometime to the North, and sometime to the South.

Angili, people whose wives on their marriage day may commit carnall copulation with whom they list, but ever after they must live chaste on pain of death.

Antipodes, people right under us, their feet are to ours.

Arabians, people making boots of the shels of Tortoyses.

Arcadians, people which first found out the Bag-pipe.

Aripinsyi, people of *Scythia* with one eye.

Arimpeans, people which live on Mast and Berries.

Acrido-

Acridophagi, the Black-moores neer the desart of *Ethiopia*.

Arisarites, people that offered bread and cheese to their god.

Alachæ, people which live on the flesh of Elephants.

Baccaides, the people of *Corinth*.

Brigantes, people of *Ireland*.

Blemmyes, people without heads, their eyes and mouth are in their breasts.

Cannibals, people that eat mans flesh.

Centobarri, people which inhabit the *Alpes*.

Bisgambi, people which have feet like Goats.

Æneades, people of *Troy*.

Belgæ, people of the Low-countries, Somersetshire, Wiltshire and Hamshire.

Androgyni, people which are both Men and Women.

Centauri, people of *Thessaly*, who because they first ridde on horseback, were thought to be halfe Men, and halfe Horse, there were seven Chieftains of them, *Chiro*, *Eurito*, *Agyeus*, *Rhetus*, *Arneus*, *Grynæus*, and *Lycidas*.

Chelonophagi, people which live by eating of Tortoises, and they cover their caves with their shells.

Celtæ, people which are sent from one place to dwell in another.

Dori, people of *Persia*, which were all shepherds and Grasiers.

Drinæi, People of *Asia* who when their friends come to the age of 60. years, they kill them, and eat them, calling their neighbours to the feast.

Cordisti, People which hold gold in no estimation.

Cynamolgi, People in the North, which in half a year together see no Sun, nor in half a year have no night.

Drausi, people in *Armenia*, which wail and weep when children are born, but rejoyce at their death.

Effodientes, People which eat their friends being dead, and drink in the skulls.

Eseni, People which abstain from flesh, were a sect of men among the Jewes.

Hirri, People that be bald and flat-pated, but in their dealings they are very just.

Hyperborei, People that dwell under a temperate Zone, so called because their shadows at noon bend but one way alwaies.

Hippopodes, People having feet like horses, they run very swift.

Ichthyophagi, People that live onely by fishing.

Lacedæmonians, People that first found out the use of Sword, Speare, and Helmet.

Lestrigones, Giants, which feed on mens flesh.

Monoceli, People which have but one leg, and yet leaps faster than [illegible]

Nasutes, People with [illegible] nose, who [illegible] with [illegible]

Nomades, People [illegible] accustomed [illegible]

Onophagi, People which

Ophiogenes, People which eat Serpents; and if they be stung by them, they cure themselves by touching the place with their mouth.

Psylli, People dwelling in Africa, which by the virtue that their bodies yield, found about their breast.

Marsi, People whose bodies are venomous to Serpents, and they cure the stinging of Serpents by touching the place with their mouth: but no Serpents have power.

Pygmei, People of small stature, three cubits long, their Women bring forth children when they are seven years old, and are accounted old when they have come to the age of eight years, which generation they say the Cranes do war.

Troglodytes, People with one leg, which go very swift.

Scythæ, People which shoot the use of Bows and Arrows.

Hungari, People which exercise their own children, if they find not by strength of body to endure labour.

Parthi, People which in their Feasts used to take down their Bows, when they began to drink.

Cantabri, People which eat their dead Parents.

Massagetæ, People which kill their Parents when they come to old age, and eat them.

Hyrcani, People which eat their dead Children.

Indi, People which eat their dead Parents.

Padæi, People which eat their dead Children.

Anthropophagi, People which eat Men.

Gymnosophistæ, People which went naked, and lived in the Woods.

Sauromatæ, People which eat Serpents.

Ichthyophagi, People which eat Fishes.

Cataphracti, People which were armed with Iron.

Essedones, People which eat their dead Parents.

Cimbri, People which eat their dead Parents.

Britanni, People which eat their dead Parents.

Gætuli, People which eat their dead Parents.

Garamantes, People which eat their dead Parents.

Nasamones, People which eat their dead Parents.

Psylli, People which eat their dead Parents.

Marsi, People which eat their dead Parents.

Pygmei, People which eat their dead Parents.

Troglodytes, People which eat their dead Parents.

Scythæ, People which eat their dead Parents.

Hungari, People which eat their dead Parents.

Parthi, People which eat their dead Parents.

Cantabri, People which eat their dead Parents.

Massagetæ, People which eat their dead Parents.

Hyrcani, People which eat their dead Parents.

Indi, People which eat their dead Parents.

Padæi, People which eat their dead Parents.

Anthropophagi, People which eat their dead Parents.

Gymnosophistæ, People which eat their dead Parents.

Sauromatæ, People which eat their dead Parents.

Ichthyophagi, People which eat their dead Parents.

Cataphracti, People which eat their dead Parents

slain, the other will pursue him eagerly that flew him, and if a man chance to be between this Serpent, it is present death, if he cut not off the member so bitten; they are of a black earthy colour, and sometime yellow. *Cleopatra*, by applying these serpents to her body, wilfully slew her self.

Basilisk, or *Cockatrice*, the King of all Serpents, as being the most venemous of all other, it breaketh Stones, blasteth all plants with his breath, it burneth every thing it goeth over, no Herb can grow near the place of his abode, it is poyson to poyson, and frighteth away all other Serpents onely with hissing, if a man but touch it with a long pole, it kills him, and if it see a Man first, it destroyes him with his looks, it is not above a foot in length, of colour between black and yellow, having very red eyes, a very sharp head, and a white spot thereon, not a Crown, it goeth not winding like other Serpents, but upright upon his breast, it breedeth in the hot burning sands of *Afric*, and being nature hath framed nothing but hath his equall, this Serpents destruction is onely the Weasell.

Boa, a Serpent of that bigness, that being found dead, there was a Child found whole in his belly.

Hydra, A monstrous Serpent on the lake of *Lerna*, whose having one head cut off, immediately had two other heads grew up in the same place, *Hercules* fought with him and slew him.

Rinoceros, a small Serpent which winds himself about the leg of an Elephant, who with his trunk, leaves to rid him, when forthwith the Serpent creeps into the trunk and so kills the Elephant, but long he enjoys not the conquest, for the Elephant kills the Rinocerote with his fall.

Scorpion, a venemous Serpent with seven feet, his sting is in his tail, sometime they cast their young alive, and are of divers colours, the female is the stronger, and hath the quarrel of sting. The *Arcadian* serpent will not hurt their Country men, nor the *Cyrenian* Snake, nor *Tyrinthian* Serpents.

Viper, a most venemous Serpent, [illegible] tooth of each side, but not the male mouse, when they engender, the male pierceth his head in the females mouth, which she bites off, and their young do gnaw their dams belly, and kill them to get forth the sooner.

Aspis, a cruel Serpent, much like unto a Dragon.

The seven Starrs.

A *Minsa*, *Pedo*, *Sadirus*, *Cornix*, *Dionæa*, *Rubea* and *Tyche*.

The seven Starrs that

M *Aia*, *Electra*, *Halcyone*, *Celæno*, *Asterope*, *Taygeta* and *Merope*.

K k 4 Grows

Stones.

Aetites, a stone found in *Arabia*, of Iron colour, which being once made hot, can ever hardly be cooled.

Achate, A precious stone.

Adamant, commonly called a Diamond, the most precious and hardest of all stones, insomuch as it cutteth glass; and yieldeth not either to the stroke of the hammer or fire, for which cause the Greeks name it *Adamas*, signifying invincible, notwithstanding it is softened with Goats bloud, being steeped therein new and warm; it is of contrary nature to the Loadstone, insomuch that being laid near to it, the Loadstone cannot draw iron, having the virtue thereof over-mastered by the Adamant.

Amethyst, a precious stone of a purple colour.

Beryll, a precious stone.

Bezar-stone, a costly rich stone of great esteem in Physick.

Bole Armeniack, a kind of reddish stone, very good against the Plague.

Bopses, a soft stone of an excellent savour.

Cachimia, a precious stone.

Carbuncle, a most rich and precious stone of the colour of fire; also a dangerous Plaguesore.

Chrysophrasus, A precious stone.

Chrysolite, A stone of golden colour, which shineth brightest in the morning, for it is much hurtfull to it.

Dendritis, a precious stone, which being put under a Tree, keepeth the Axe that cutteth it from dulling.

Emeraulds, a precious stone of colour green.

Galactides, a very black stone, which being broken, yieldeth liquor much like unto milk.

Gallerinus, a stone which linnen-Drapers use to make their cloth white.

Gemites, An excellent stone, having the figure of two hands clasped together.

Geniones, a precious stone procuring punishment to ones enemies.

Ammonis Cornu, A precious stone of golden colour, representing the shape of a Rams horn, which is said to cause true dreams.

Amphitane, A precious stone of golden colour, square, and of the nature of the Loadstone, but that it is said to draw gold to it.

Androsaces, Hard and heavie, bright like silver, and in form of divers little squares, it putteth away fury, and anger, and rage of lecherie.

Abastir, A stone that *Saturn* devoured in stead of *Jupiter*.

Hesperite, a precious stone of red herie colour, having the nature of a Looking-glass.

Hone, a kinde of fine whetstone.

Geodes, a stone being hollow, having earth within the hollowness thereof, and being put

to

to a mans ear, it maketh a kind of sound.

Jacinth, A kind of stone, whereof there be two kinds, one a pale yellow, the other a bright yellow, the which is held to be the best.

Jasper, A precious stone, of divers colours, the best is green, transparent, with red veins and shews fairest set in silver.

Jessonite, A precious stone, white as colour, having likewise red streaks in it.

Jewel, A precious stone of a perfect blue, and azure colour.

Indico, A stone which the Dyers dye blue withall.

Load-stone, A stone coloured like rustie iron, of virtue, not onely to draw iron to it self, but also to make any iron on which it is rubbed, to draw iron also: It is said, that if a Diamond be laid close to it, or if that it be rubbed with the juyce of Garlick, the stone loseth his virtue.

Lapis-ustus, a bright shining stone, and sometime of a dark yellow colour like Saffron: the stone groweth of the urine of the beast *Lince*, being congealed, which urine the beast hideth (as *Plinie* writeth) because men should not find it: others say, it is good against the pain of the stomach, the yellow jaundies, and loosnes of the belly.

Magnes, the same that Load-stone is.

Nix, a kind of White-stone.

Nitrum, a stone which yieldeth a juyce like honey.

Onix, a precious stone, of divers colours, and is of the nature of the Christall, but somewhat harder, and smaller: towards the north I have read of one two hundred and fourty pace high.

Onix, a precious stone, of the colour of ones nail.

Opale, a precious stone of divers colours, wherein appeareth the fiery shining of the Carbuncle, the purple colour of the Amethyst, and the green shew of the Emerauld, very strangely mixed together.

Pyramides, the like that *Diamides* is.

Pantheglos, a precious stone, taking away barrennesse.

Sardius, a black *Onix*.

Saphire, a precious stone of a cleer skie colour, and the best sort hath in it, as it were, Clowds, inclining to a certain redness, this stone is said to be of a cold nature.

Sardonix, a kind of a precious stone.

Thunites, a fine stone of a marvellous nature, being steeped in water, it sounds and sparkleth, but in is quenched with oyle.

Topaz, a precious stone, whereof there are two kinds, one of gold colour, the other of a Saffron colour, not so good as the other; this stone put into boyling water, is dark so presently cool, that presently one may paint it forth with his hand.

Selenites, a stone of Saffron colour, said to be cleft into thin plates.

Salmon, a stone wherein is a

white, that decreaseth and increaseth as the Moon groweth.

Sideritis, a stone like iron, having power to set variance amongst men.

Sipinus, A stone soft of nature, but being heat in oyle, it waxeth hard.

Synochite, a stone whereby (as Magicians say) ghosts be called up.

Tous, A stone like a Peacock.

Theamedes, A stone of a contrary nature to the Loadstone.

Tricus, a stone of three sorts of colours, as the root black, the midle sanguine, and at the top white.

Towns.

Albendona, Abington.
Dubris, Dover.
Durobrata, Dorchester.
Garionovum, Yarmouth.
Gobannium, Abergavennie.
Longovicum, Lancaster.
Miridunum, Caermarden.
Maate, Northumberland.
Opillum, Chester Town.
Persidium, Warwick.
Rata, Leicester.
Trisontonis Portus, Southhampton.
Uxella, Crewkernwell.

Trees.

Cebras, an *Indian* Tree, fifteen fathome about.

Corall, a tree that groweth in the bottom of the Sea, there are two sorts thereof, white and red, the red is the best, from whence it being taken and insolated, it waxeth very hard.

Cypresse, A tall tree, but slender, it beareth no leaves, but small green twigs.

Ebone, a black tree bearing not leaves nor fruit; being burnt, it yieldeth a sweet smel, the smoak thereof is not offensive, but good against many diseases of the eyes, the green wood thereof is so full of sap, that it will flame like a candle.

Mandrake, a tree bearing Apples, the root thereof is very big, dividing it self into two or more parts, growing something like unto the body of a man & woman, the root thereof, especially the bark, is cold even to the fourth degree.

Melt, A tree in *Mexico*, being well ordered, serves for Weapons, Needle & Threed, Sugar, Honey, Sucket, Balm, Wine, Cords, Parchment, Lines, Perfume, and Apparell: on the leaves thereof they grave the gests of Kings, sometimes by twining them, they make arrow heads of them; the sap thereof cures the stinging of Serpents, and the burning of the lower part of the stalk, cures the French disease, &c.

Myrtle, A little low tree growing in some hot Countries, having small dark leaves, and bearing Berries which are of a binding nature; good to stop any issue of blood, this is a tender plant, not able to endure cold; it was wont to be worn of the Roman Captains Garland-wise in triumph, when they had obtained any Victory without slaughter of men.

men. Poets consecrate this Tree to *Venus*.

Fine, A Tree strong and tall, not subject to worms or rottenness, and therefore much used, where it groweth, to make Ships; the leaves of this Tree are hard pointed, sharp and narrow, continuing green all the year, and the shadow thereof will not suffer any plant to grow under it.

Rasin, The tree whereon the *Phœnix* doth build her nest, and breed on; See *Phœnix*.

Shamefac't, A tree in *Pudesaton*, so called, for it doth shrink in his boughes & leaves, when one draws neer him, as if it were bashfull.

Sycamore, a tree with large branches and leaves, bearing fruit three or four times a year, the fruit groweth upon the very body of the tree, and upon the great main branches, and the fruit in the bigness is much like the great wilde Figge.

Terebinth, the tree from whence Turpentine issueth.

Wells and Rivers.

A*Cadius*, A Well wherein Tables containing the oathes of such as swear truly, will swim, or else sink.

Ascocinus, a river wherein there grew great Canes, which are so big, that men cut them off at every knot, and make Boats of them.

Acheron, one of the Rivers of Hell.

Acidalus, A Well whose water cures all sore eyes.

Agenippe, A Well consecrated to the Muses.

Alpheus, the river wherewith *Hercules* cleansed *Augæus* Oxen stalls.

Alysses, a Well which cures the bitings of mad dogs.

Athamas, a River in *Tebessely*, the water whereof will set wood on fire.

Anygrus, the Well wherewith the Centaures cured themselves, being wounded by *Hercules*.

Aornus, a river wherein liveth a fish, whose voice resembleth a Thrush.

Azadium, a Well, the water whereof being drunk, causeth all wine to be loathsome.

Clarean, a Well, the water whereof being drunk, makes one eloquent, but he lives not long after.

Cocytus, a River in hell.

Erythris, A Well, whose water causeth hair to grow apace.

Helcoon, The name of a strange dancing Well.

Helicon, a Well consecrated to the Muses.

Hyantian Font, Another well of the like consecration.

Icæan River.

The worthy River of *Ex* by *Exceter*, wherein there is great store of many kind of fishes, especially of Salmon which is ever in kind all times of the year, and not to be bettered in any part of the world.

Sylla, a River wherein all things sink to the bottome.

Cha-

Charibdis, a gulf in the Sea, wherein is dangerous sayling, by reason of contrary winds.

Styx, A River of hell, the water whereof is as strong as the strongest poyson.

Zanthus, a river near Troy, where of if the horses of *Rhesus* had drunk, Troy had been impregnable.

Almo, a River in Rome, where *Cybeli* Priests did wash themselves after their sacrifice.

Avernus, a Lake dedicated to the god of hell, where is an entrance into hell.

Phlegeton, another River in hell.

Danubius, the greatest River in all Europe, rising out of the Hil *Arnobo* in Germany, and passing thorow many Countreys, it still keepeth his name, until it enter into *Illyricum*, where it receiveth sixty rivers into it, there it looseth its first name, and is called *Ister*.

Phenus, a Well, whereof if one drink in the night time, the water therof is very hurtfull, but very wholsome in the day time.

Tearus, a river in *Thrace*, where *Darius* with his Army lay three dayes, onely delighted with the pleasantness of the water.

Women that were shamelefs.

Lbuilla, an impudent and shamelefs Woman.

Calphurnia, A bold shamelefs Gentlewoman of *Rome*, who used her self so impudently in Courts of judgement, that she gave occasion of a Law to be made, that no women should plead her own cause in such places.

Erythia, wife to *Amphiaraus*, who for a golden chain, betrayed her husband to *Polynices*, where he had hid himself, because he would not go to the warres of *Thebes*.

Hyppia, a name of a most impudent blinde Woman.

Women that were transformed.

Alcithoe, who contemning the feast of *Bacchus*, was with her sisters turned into Bats.

Andromeda, the Wife of *Perseus*, whom *Minerva* turned into a Starre.

Dirce, A woman of *Babylon*, who for speaking against *Pallas*, was turned into a fish.

Niobe, who for preferring her self before *Latona*, had her fourteen beautifull children slain; and was her self turned into a stone.

Antigone, For her pride, was by *Juno* turned into a Stork.

Women that were chaste.

Lucretia, a noble chaste Roman Ladie, albeit *Sextus Tarquinius* by force did ravish her, which fact so mervell her Father and kindred, that they, with the help of the People, expelled the lecherous King, and all his stock for ever

ver our of *Rome*.

Penelope, the chastest wife of all women of her time, notwithstanding the twenty years absence of her husband, and importunate suits of many worthy and noble Wooers.

Pero, *Nestors* sister, a woman of admirable chastitie and beautie.

Tanea, much famoused for chastitie and valour.

Women Queens and Queens.

Cleopatra, an Ægyptian Queen, she was first beloved of *Julius Cæsar*, after *Marcus Antonius* was by her brought into such dotage, that he aspired the Empire, which caused his destruction.

Helena, was by *Theseus* ravished at nine years old, after being *Menelaus* wife, she ran away with *Paris*, which caused *Troys* destruction.

Messalina, wife to the Emperour *Claudius*, was a woman of unsatiable lecchery.

Leda, wife to *Tyndarus* King of *Lacedemonia*, whom *Jupiter* accompanied in the form of a Swan, she brought forth two Eggs, of the one came *Pollux* and *Helena*, of the other *Castor* and *Clytemnestra*.

Panthea, King *Abradatus* Wife, a most fair and lovely woman, but adulterous.

Rhodopis, a noted Thracian harlot.

Omphale, a Lydean Queen, whom *Hercules* served for her love in a most servile manner, as in spinning and carding.

Women excelling for love to their Husbands.

Artemisia, Famous for chastitie, but more famoused for love to her husband, who made a royall Sepulchre for her dead Husbands body, and took his heart and dried it, and beat it to powder, and in a cup of wine drank it, thinking no Tomb good enough for a thing she so well loved, save onely her own body.

Rillia, being of her husband blamed for not telling him of his stinking breath, (which in a brawl was objected unto him,) answered, that she thought all mens breaths did so savour.

Britomartis, a beautifull Ladie, who fearing to be ravished by *Minos*, cast her self into the water.

Cornelia, A noble Roman woman, very chaste and temperate, being in company of other noble women, and by them asked, why she so little respected the pomp of this world, taking no more felicitie there in? she pointed at her two Sons that walked before her, saying, All love and contentment was in them, in that she had instructed them in rudiments of learning.

Annylia, a most worthy Lady, who for love that she bare unto her Husband, loved his Paramour.

Eurydice, *Orpheus* his wife, who running thorow desart places to avoid *Aristeus*, that would have ravisht her, was stung

stung of a serpent, and died.

Hypsocratea, being armed like a Knight, did follow her Husband *Mythridates* in all his warres and troubles.

Lasthenia, a Woman that for love of learning, went to *Plato* to school in mans apparell.

Alcyone, One that so well loved her Husband, that when she saw his dead corps come driving ashoar, threw her self into the Sea upon them, and there was drowned.

Pandora, a lovely chaste Woman, to whom *Pallas* gave wisedom, *Venus* beauties, and *Apollo* the gift of Prophecy.

Rodogune, *Darius* his daughter that kill'd her nurse, perswading her to marry after her first husbands death.

Agrippa starved her self to death, hearing of her husbands death.

Alceste dyed, to save her husbands life.

Evadne, a woman which after she had solemnized her husbands funeral, for love of him, burnt her self.

Valeria, a woman, which being askt why she married not after her husbands death, answered, that her Husband was still alive with her.

Warlike Women.

A *Mazons*, Warlike Women of *Scythia*, which won a great part of *Asia*, they have but one breast, for the other is cut off in their infancie, because it should be an hindrance to them in shooting and darting.

Andrage, a very puissant woman.

Damocrata, a Woman, who being forbid to follow her Husband into exile, and seeing her Daughters also restrained from marriage, was so far carried with revenge, that she fired the house, where all the noble women of the Roman Citie in the night, were about their sacrifices, and burnt them every one, and killed her daughters, and lastly her own self.

Penthisilea, a couragious Queen of the *Amazones*, slain by *Achilles* before *Troy*.

Semiramis, Wife to King *Ninus*, who after her Husband, her son being young, took upon her the rule of the Kingdom, which by her noble and right valerous acts, she greatly enlarged. At the last, falling from nobleness to sensual lust, she was enamoured on her own son, and by him slain.

Thalestria, an [illegible] Queen, who with 300. Ladies offered her service to great *Alexander*, and his friends.

Thelasis, a stout Woman of Greece, who with other Women, armed themselves, and fought boldly and valiantly for their Countrey.

Virago, a stout Woman, and of a manly courage.

Zenobia, Queen of *Palmira*, of noble courage and wit; who after the death of her husband, invaded the Romane Empire in *Syria*: She was after vanquished by *Aurelius*, and brought to *Rome*, where she died.

Women

A *Gave* slew her own son, for contemning the feasts of *Bacchus*.

Acca, a foolish old Woman, that would talk to her own picture, beholding it in a glass, and seeing her beautie to decay, fell mad; she would evermore seem to refuse that which she most desired, and to desire that which she most despised.

Aglais, one that was an extraordinarie glutton.

Alcippe, A Woman that brought forth an Elephant.

Altistene, a curious painter she was.

Amphitrite, the Wife of *Neptune*.

Anna, a Woman which invented Ovens.

Eurycles, A Propheteſs that alwayes foretold her own misfortunes.

Euphemе, the Nurse of the Muses.

Eutychis, a Woman of *Troas*, that had thirtie children.

Thymele, a Woman that first taught dancing.

Lara, a Nymph, who for telling *Juno* of *Jupiters* lascivious tricks with *Juturna*, was sent to hell alive.

Xantippe, *Socrates* Wife, she was a passing shrewd scolding and curst woman.

Medea, a Sorceresse, by whose means *Jason* got the golden fleece.

Lamiæ, Elfs or Witches, who beholding children, and giving to them gifts, do alter the form of them, and change them.

Woods.

D*Odona*, A Wood in *Chaonia*, where men do think that Trees do speak.

Hercynia, a Wood in *Germany*, that is nine daies journey in breadth, and fourty in length.

FINIS.

LRB N 26